FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW 8256-8512

8000 PLUS

ISSUE 12 • SEPTEMBER 1987 • £1.50

PCW 9512 UNVEILED!

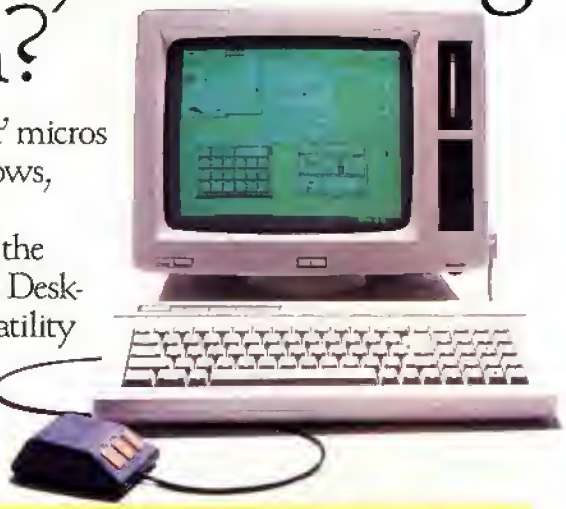
Official details of Amstrad's new machine

File facts

Find your ideal database with our comprehensive survey

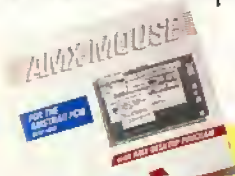
Is the PCW your perfect Bridge partner? • Make money from writing • Pocket Protext reviewed

What's so special about the Mac, the Atari St, The Amiga, Windows and Gem?



It's no surprise that nearly all new 16 bit 'state of the art' micros now come with a Mouse and Wimp environment (Windows, Icons, Menus and Pointers) as standard.

With the AMSTRAD PCW you already own one of the classic micros and by simply adding the AMX Mouse and Desk-top you can achieve the same ease of use, freedom and versatility of much more sophisticated computers.



The AMX Mouse and compatible software – it's what you and your AMSTRAD micro have been missing.

AMX MOUSE PACKAGE 3" DISC £79.95

There's not much joy in a joystick and keyboards can be all fingers and thumbs. Acclaimed by the press as 'the best input device', already over 50,000 micro users have adopted an AMX Mouse. No more complicated CP/M commands to remember, with the AMX Mouse you just point and click, even the experts find this system more efficient. Available for the Amstrad PCW 8256 & 8512.

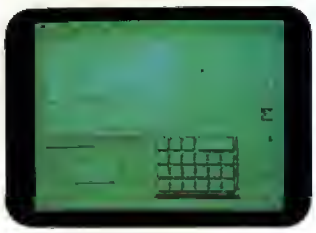
GRAPHIC FRONT END

Provides an easy to use graphic based front end to your computers disc filing system including a comprehensive set of disc management operations such as cataloging, coping, deleting, re-naming and formating. There's no need to enter a command to run programs from disc, just point the mouse at the representing icon and click the button.

TELEPHONE ADDRESS BOOK

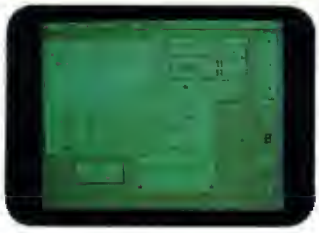
A central place to store all your important names, addresses and telephone numbers.

A database type search facility allows you to enter any part of the information such as a persons' name, company name, town etc and instantly see the matching entry.



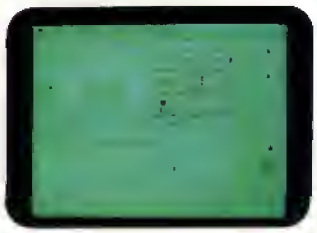
DESK DIARY

A versatile appointments diary allowing you up to seven lines to be entered for any day. Printing facilities allow yearly and monthly summaries to be produced indicating days for which an entry has been indicated.



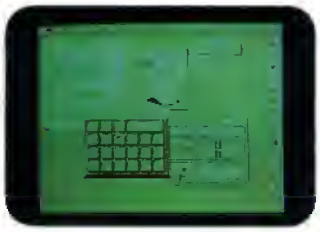
MEMO PAD

This allows anything from a quick memo to a complete multi-page report to be produced from the Desktop. Many word processing features are included such as centering, justification, cut, copy and paste etc.



DESK ACCESSORIES

The AMX Mouse package also includes a number of extra functions which are available for use at all times from the desktop. These include a jotter, alarm clock, calculator, puzzle and control panel – the type of tools found on a real desk top!



STOP PRESS... STOP PRESS...

There will be a growing list of further mouse compatible software for the Amstrad PCW from AMS and other leading software houses in the coming months including Graphic and Desktop publishing programs.

This superb product is available now from all good computer dealers or direct by cheque, Access or Visa. All prices include VAT and post and packaging.

FOR INSTANT ACCESS/VISA ORDERS TELEPHONE (0925) 413501/2/3

AMX SOFTWARE

IMAGINATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS LTD. 166/170 WILDERSPOOL CAUSEWAY, WARRINGTON, WA4 6QA. TELEX 628672 AMSG. FAX 0925 58039

TUBELINK ON PRESTEL PAGE 2582182 SUPPORTS THE AMX MOUSE AND ALL AMS SOFTWARE

Macintosh is a licenced trade mark of Apple Inc. Atari St. is a trade mark of Atari Inc. Amiga is a trade mark of Commodore Business Machines Inc. Windows is a trade mark of Microsoft Inc. Gem is a trade mark of Digital Research Inc.

8000 PLUS

OPENING MENU

OPENING MENU

AmaZing News
StunninG Features
kNockout Reviews
InValuable Tips
SiZzling Offers

5 KEY WORDS
New-fangled ideas at 8000 Plus.

7 NEWS
Exciting happenings from Amstrad and others.

10 THE RIGHT DATABASE
Looking to organise your filing system? Choosing a database can be tricky – we show you the best way.

18 POCKET ROCKET
Arnor's new version of their best-selling Protext.

23 QUICKIES
Books on disc, and Tasman's supersize signs.

25 JUMBO JETSAM
If you can't find the database you like, write your own.

29 CASE IN POINT
Modems? Phone bills? Buzz Rodwell reports on his tribulations.

32 STARTING WITH LOCOSCRIPT 2
Your first few minutes with the new LocoScript.

35 BEDTIME READING
The month's new books under the spotlight.

36 WRITE ON
Hankering to be a Jeffrey Archer? Words of wisdom from a literary agent.

38 NOW WE ARE 1
Has it really been a year since issue 1?

41 INDEX FINGERED
Where to find that vital review from yesteryear.

45 CAN YOU C?
Arnor's C compiler is out to seduce programmers.

49 LANGFORD'S PRINTOUT
Author David Langford looks at the issues of the moment.

46 BRIDGES AND BONDS
Take a break with this month's games – find your perfect Bridge partner, or join James Bond on screen.

51 TEACH YOURSELF LOGO
Train your very own turtle to your bidding.

55 LISTINGS PLUS
Frivolity and gravitas combined. A host of fascinating type-ins.

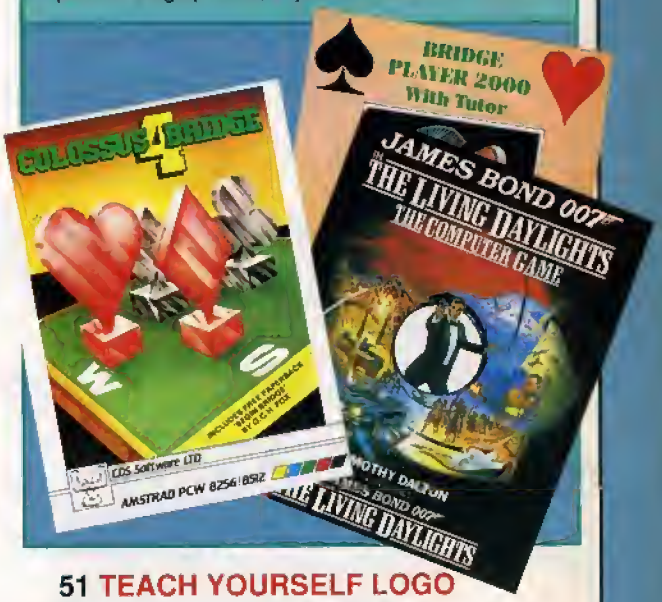
60 PUBLIC INTEREST
Get your database free from the public domain.

62 TIP-OFFS
Three pages of crackers to turbocharge your PCW.

66 THE GOOD SOFTWARE FILE
Databases, graphics, education and communications scrutinised.

72 SPECIAL OFFERS
Sizzling offers to save your wallet from a heart attack.

77 POSTSCRIPT
The last word from the people who matter – you.



PUBLISHED BY
FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD

EDITORIAL • ADVERTISING
PUBLISHING

4 QUEEN STREET
BATH • BA1 1EJ
TEL • 0225 446034
FAX • 0225 446019

Telecom Gold • 84:TXT152

SUBSCRIPTIONS
SPECIAL OFFERS

THE OLD BARN
SOMERTON
SOMERSET • TA11 7PY
TEL • 0458 74011

YOUR CONTACTS

EDITOR • BEN TAYLOR

ASSISTANT EDITOR • ALEC RAE

TECHNICAL EDITOR • ROB AINSLEY

ADVERTISING • ANNE DEANEY

AD PRODUCTION • DIANE TAVERNER

DESIGN • DEAN WILSON

SUBSCRIPTIONS • CARRIE-ANNE PORTER

PUBLISHER • CHRIS ANDERSON

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY
ANTHONY SPINKS ABIPP AMPA
STUDIO SEVENTY
BOW STREET • LANGPORT
SOMERSET
TEL • 0458 250807

COLOUR ORIGINATION
WESSEX REPRODUCTIONS
352A WELLS ROAD
BRISTOL • BS4 2QL

PRINTING
REDWOOD WEB OFFSET
YEOMANS WAY
TROWBRIDGE • WILTS

DISTRIBUTION
SEYMOUR PRESS
334 BRIXTON ROAD
LONDON • SW9 7AG

© FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 1987
8000 Plus is an independent publication. The company who produce it – Future Publishing Ltd – have no link with Amstrad plc.
We welcome contributions from readers, but unfortunately we cannot guarantee to return material submitted to us, nor can we enter into personal correspondence.
We take great care to ensure that what we print is accurate, but we cannot accept liability for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our permission.

CDS Software LTD

STAR NAMES.....STAR GAMES.

'THE MOST POWERFUL CHESS PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR HOME COMPUTERS'

SPECIAL OFFER!
For 8000 Plus readers

All PCW 8256/8512 Titles only £14.95 each

'THE BEST BRIDGE PROGRAM FOR CASUAL AND SERIOUS PLAYERS ALIKE.'

or

'THE MOST REALISTIC SNOOKER SIMULATION ENDORSED BY THE WORLD'S NO.1 HIMSELF.'

any two for £24.95

'FOOTBALL'S FIRST INTERACTIVE COMPUTER AND BOARD GAME.'

CDS Software LTD

CDS HOUSE, BECKETT ROAD, DONCASTER, DN2 4AD(0302) 21134 TELEX: 547676 CDS

All prices include VAT and P&P. Cheques should be made payable to CDS Software Ltd.

Desktop shuffle

This very page taking shape on our new Macintoshes

Those of you with an eye for printing techniques may notice a few changes in this and future issues of 8000 Plus following some exciting goings on in our production process.

Desktop publishing is the buzzphrase of the moment, but good though many of the PCW programs may be, dot matrix printer output isn't quite what is wanted for handling a national magazine. We've recently bought half a dozen Apple Macintoshes and a Macintosh desktop publishing program called Quark XPress. These together can produce complete pages on-screen and send them through via the impressively titled RIP (Raster Image Processor) unit to our Linotron photo-typesetter.

All our articles and reviews are still written directly on to PCWs then transferred to the Macintosh and given to the art team who print out complete A4-size typeset pages. Simple diagrams can be directly typeset too – the only manual paste-up work left to do is to add any photos, although we hope shortly to get a digitiser to scan pictures directly on to the Macintosh.

The tangible results of all this are that we should have fewer cock-ups (saying that is tempting fate!), a more flexible and exciting look to the pages and a faster production cycle.

ONE GUN SALUTE

It doesn't feel quite right to be rambling nostalgically in August about the good old days of the year gone by. That sort of thing makes it feel like Christmas-time. Nevertheless, as we tap the final keystrokes of issue 12, 8000 Plus is indeed one year old.

First and foremost we'd like thank all you readers for being lively correspondents and ingenious sources of TipOffs and Listings. Every month's postbag is full of enthusiastic ideas and intelligent comments, which has all helped to make 8000 Plus the best selling PCW magazine of the moment.

We've tried to make 8000 Plus a bit different from run of the mill computer magazines, because most of our readers aren't run of the mill computer owners. If you are a machine code programming freak, you won't find much in our pages to read and that's how it will stay.

One problem that inevitably crops up as a magazine runs to more than a few issues is that of repeating material. Many people who have bought their PCW since our issue 1 will have missed many informative articles and tips. We will try to maintain a mix over the coming year of articles to help new readers get to grips with the things that you old-timers now find second nature and of course plenty of new material for our established readers.

It is a fitting start to year two that Amstrad should launch their new model PCW, the 9512.

Happy new year everyone!

Ben Taylor

Competition results

Having driven the Bath postmen to distraction, the Design Design/8000 Plus 'Distractions' competition is now all done and judged. Our six mystery photos didn't prove much of a problem to you all – do you really spend your days staring at the underside of the PCW?

The six photos were (1) keyboard number keypad 1, 2, 4 and 5 keys (2) disc write protect tab (3) printer power lead socket (4) LocoScript 1 [f5] menu (5) LocoScript/CPM manual spine (6) printer paper feed knob.

The overall winner is Mr. B Watson of Portland in Dorset. He wins an extravagant trip to all the salacious nightspots of the capital city (England's or Scotland's). Five runners up who receive Rubik's Magic puzzles are Mrs. J. Hickman, Wigan; N.J. Green, Chatham; Mrs. M.C. Lyons, Orpington; Rev. David F. Hinson, Stockton-on-Tees; Peter Babler, Coulsdon. Congratulations to all, and thanks to Design Design for sponsoring the competition.

Photo finish

In anticipation of a flood of letters from eagle-eyed readers, we ought to own up to a little artistic licence on this month's cover.

The press release announcing the PCW9512 arrived in our offices on July 23rd, which was (of course) the day after our cover page had to be finished for the printer. The publisher proudly cried, "Hold the front page," and we phoned our printer. We didn't have a photo of the 9512 at the time, so thinking it couldn't be that different to current models we mocked up the tantalising glimpse that adorns the cover and rushed it off to the printer.

Ahem. Unfortunately when the PR shot arrived later for our news pages, there were (how shall we say?) certain differences that even a dustcover over the entire contraption wouldn't completely disguise. Laugh? We thought we'd never start.

Crossed lines

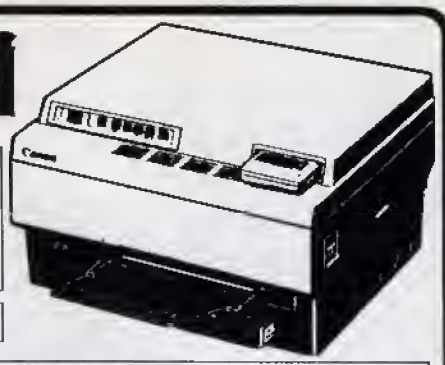
We had a bad month with telephone numbers last month. On the B-drive upgrade article Silicon City's number should have been 087 225 2112. For news of Micro Peripherals' new printer use 0256 473232 instead of the one quoted.

IMMORTAL INPUTS by Brick

8000 PLUS goes on sale on the third Thursday of each month. The October issue hits the shelves on Thursday September 17th.

NABITCHI

A LASER PRINTER ON A PCW TURNS IT INTO A REAL OFFICE WORD PROCESSOR PUTTING MOST PC SYSTEMS TO SHAME!



PLEASE PHONE DAVID RATHBONE ON 051-708 - 8775
FOR MORE DETAILS.

OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOMED FROM PLC'S, GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS.
EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE - ASK FOR GILL ROBINSON.

PCW SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

LOCOSCRIPT 2	19.95
LOCOMAIL	35.95
LOCOSPELL	35.95
POCKET WORDSTAR DELUXE	54.95
POCKET WORDSTAR	37.95
NEWWORD 2	59.95
PROTEXT	59.95
PROSPELL	23.95
TASWORD 8000	18.95
TAS-SPELL 8000	12.25
MICROWORD/MICROFILE	45.95
QMAIL	25.95

ACCOUNTS

SAGE POPULAR ACCOUNTS	75.95
SAGE POP. ACCOUNTS PLUS	114.95
SAGE ACCOUNTS SUPER COMBO	149.95
SAGE POPULAR PAYROLL	53.95
SAGE POPULAR INVOICING	53.95
SAGE STOCK & INVOICING	59.95
MONEY MANAGER	23.95
MICRO SIMPLEX	89.95
MAP INTEGRATED SUITE	139.95

GRAPHICS

EXBASIC	11.45
DR DRAW	44.95
DR GRAPH	44.95
POLYPRINT	26.95
POLYPLOT	22.95
FULL POLY SERIES	49.95
POLY TYPEFACE 2	17.95
POLY TYPRFACE 3	17.95
LIGHT PEN FONT EDITOR	19.45
UGHT PEN SNIP ART	14.95
GRAPHICS OPERATING SYS.	59.95
FLEET STREET EDITOR PLUS	49.95
MICRODRAFT	69.95

DATABASES

CONDOR 1	79.95
DBASE II	88.95
DELTA 1.25	79.95
CARDBOX	49.95
CAMBASE	44.95
AT LAST	26.95
FLEXIFILE	45.95
SAGE RETRIEVE	53.95
MICROFILE/MICROWORD	45.95

SPREADSHEETS

CRACKER II	38.95
SUPERCALC 2	38.95
MULTIPLAN	59.95
SCRATCH PAD PLUS	45.95
POCKET CALCSTAR	44.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE TO MAIN LAND UK.

PCW SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

HISOFT C (WITH EDITOR)	33.95
HISOFT PASCAL 80	33.95
HISOFT DEVPAC 80	33.95
DR C BASIC COMPILER	44.95
DR PASCAL MT +	44.95
NEVADA COBOL	33.95

MISC

BRAINSTORM	37.95
EASY LABELLER	28.95
COMPANION	17.95
LABEL PRINTER	22.95
SAGE MAGIC FILER	54.95
PLAN IT	22.95
ROTATE	19.95
CAXTON SMART KEY	38.95
FRENCH MISTRESS	17.95
GERMAN MASTER	17.95
AUDIO TUTORIALS	8.95
CAXTON TOUCH & GO	19.95
IANKEY CRASH TYPING	19.95
IANKEY TWO FINGERS	19.95

LEISURE

HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	22.95
JEWELS OF DARKNESS	19.95
BATMAN	12.95
LEATHER GODESS	22.95
STARGLIDER	22.95
TRIVIAL PURSUITS	18.95

NABITCHI SOFTWARE

EXBASIC 11.45

'MALLARD BASIC CAN HAVE GRAPHICS WITHOUT THE PAIN' A.P.C. SEPTEMBER 1986

IT'S BASIC (VOL. I) 7.95

'PIRATES TREASURE' 8000 PLUS FEBRUARY 1987 FIVE STAR VALUE VERDICT

IT'S BASIC (VOL. II) 7.95

'EXCELLENT VALUE FOR MONEY' E. DORAN APRIL 1987

COMP-U-PRINT 28.75

'EXCELLENT ADD-ON FOR THE PCW' POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY MAY 1987

LOCA-PRINTER (SOFTWARE)	29.95
LOCA-PRINTER (INTERFACE)	21.95
LOCA-PRINTER SOFT. & INTERFACE	49.95

'THE COMBINATION OF BEING ABLE TO USE OTHER PRINTERS WITH A CHEAP INTER-FACE, TOGETHER WITH EASY TRANSFER BETWEEN LOCOSCRIPT & CP/M, MAY PROVE IRRESISTIBLE TO MANY' PUTTING YOUR AMSTRAD TO WORK JUNE 1987

PCW HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

• PCW 8256 WORD PROCESSOR	(373.00)	428.95
• PCW 8512 WORD PROCESSOR	(469.00)	539.35
• ADD 8.00 DELIVERY.		

UPGRADES AND EXTRAS

PCW SHEET FEEDER	12.85
PCW SCREEN FILTER	17.85
PCW MEMORY UPGRADE KIT	22.00
PCW 3" 2ND DISK DRIVE	130.00
CPS8256 - RS232 INTERFACE	54.95
PCW DUST COVER (3 PIECE)	7.95

MICE AND PENS

ELECTRIC STUDIO LIGHT PEN	63.95
ELECTRIC STUDIO MOUSE	113.95
ADVANCE MEM. SYS. MOUSE	73.95
KEMPSTON MOUSE	65.95
KEMPSTON MOUSE (WRITE HAND MAN)	85.95
KEMPSTON MOUSE (FLEET ST. ED.+)	115.95

PCW PHONE HOME

AMSTRAD MODEM	89.95
SAGE CHIT CHAT (VIEWDATA OR E-MAIL + MODEM)	184.95
SAGE CHIT CHAT COMBO (VIEWDATA & E-MAIL + MODEM)	215.95

DISKS (NEW LOW PRICE!)

• CF2 3" DISKS 1-4 (EACH)	2.99
• CF2 3" DISKS 5-9 (EACH)	2.95
• CF2 3" DISKS 10+ (EACH)	2.85
• ADD 1.00 DELIVERY.	

PRINTERS (TOO MANY TO LIST HERE!)

• DMP 2000 PRINTER	(135.00)	155.25
• DMP 3160 PRINTER	(189.00)	217.35
• DMP 4000 PRINTER	(345.00)	396.75
• ADD 8.00 DELIVERY.		

PRINTER RIBBONS

• PCW MULTI-STRIKE RIBBON	6.84
• PCW SEIKOSHA RIBBON	4.79
• DMP 2000/3000	5.75
• DMP 4000	7.76
• MINIMUM ORDER TWO	

NABITCHI COMPUTING

MERSEYSIDE INNOVATION CENTRE
131 MOUNT PLEASANT
LIVERPOOL L3 5TF
TEL. 051-708-8775 / 051-708-0123

INSTANT CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE.
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO
'NABITCHI COMPUTING'

PCW 9512 – It's official

The secret is out at last. Amstrad have officially announced that they have a new PCW due to be launched in Britain in September – the PCW 9512. It has already been seen by Americans at an office equipment show in Atlanta, Georgia, and Amstrad have now officially announced all the details of the machine that everybody has been speculating on so wildly for the last six months.

And what changes they are. For a start out goes the green screen and in comes a paper white high resolution monochrome monitor – the same resolution as the present PCW's but white on black instead of green on black.

Another surprise is that instead of doing away with the larger double density B drive (as most pundits expected) it has been promoted to become the A drive so you will now be able to store 720k on the main drive into which your start-of-day disc goes. The standard 9512 will only have one disc drive, but there is an option of a second identical drive, which with the standard 512k M drive makes for a powerful machine with a lot of storage capacity – 4 times as much as the IBM PC!

Amstrad state it will be compatible with software on the present PCW A-drive single density discs in much the same way as the present B drive on an 8512 can read an A drive disc. So anyone wanting to upgrade and carry on using their old data files can breath a sigh of relief.

Daisywheel printer

Amstrad have tackled the problem of the PCW printer by including what they describe as a 'high quality daisywheel printer' with bold, double strike, underline, superscript and subscript. It is claimed to print at 20 characters per second, about equivalent to the Near Letter Quality speed of the 8256/8512 dot matrix printer. This is an average sort of speed for daisy wheel printers.

One advantage will be the 15 inch printer which will allow for paper up to 15½" wide, such as A4 on its side – a feature that will suit accounting and legal departments.

The printer fits into the PCW in the same way the old PCW dot matrix does and depends on hardware in the PCW – in other words you cannot use it with another computer. But if you cannot live without a fast dot matrix printer for drafts there is an inbuilt Centronics parallel interface.

While the printer will not be able to support all the fancy LocoScript character set the daisy wheel is a Diablo 630 standard and can be exchanged for other wheels providing foreign language characters for instance.

The other most obvious difference will be in the keyboard. While not exactly the same as the Amstrad PC1512 keyboard it certainly looks a lot nearer it than the old PCW one with much more space to spread out. The function keys and [+] [-] [ALT] [EXTRA] [PTR] and [CAN] are divided off into a separate section at the left.

It is not only the keyboard that has the look of the PC machine. The disc drive (or drives) are housed in a unit below the screen in a way reminiscent of the PC and the monitor certainly has a PC look about it.

More news on page 8...

FREE WITH EVERY 9512

What software comes with the new 9512? Surprise, surprise it will have LocoScript 2 – you didn't really think they had printed that beautiful 300 page manual all about fitting the mains plug to a PCW just for existing users?

More surprising perhaps is the fact that it will also have the LocoSpell spellchecker and the LocoMail mail merger bundled with it, perhaps reflecting the fact that the machine seems to be aimed much more directly at the office environment than previous PCWs.

AVAILABLE NOWHERE

Don't get carried away and try buy one. Although the 9512 has been on show in America it seems that even if you had $799 in your hot little hand at the time it is unlikely you would have walked away with a new machine. You certainly won't get one in Britain before the end of September at the earliest.

Amstrad are still not letting slip little details like what price the 9512 will be in this country although it is interesting to note that the American price of $799 would convert nicely to about £499 at current exchange rates of $1.60. How this would affect the price of the 8256 and 8512 (£399 and £499) has still to be seen although a price reduction is being predicted. All this will be revealed at the UK launch at the Personal Computer World show on September 23 – Amstrad's traditional launch venue.

Amstrad have broken with precedent by launching the machine at NOMDA, the major North American office equipment exhibition in July. This was explained by a rather terse comment from them saying that "as an international company, whose overseas sales account for well over half of our total sales turnover we must choose where and when we undertake important marketing activities without regard to the home market."

That still doesn't explain why it was launched in America where PCW range has hitherto done relatively poorly. Could this be a concerted attack on the US market, or has Mr Sugar another major computer launch up his sleeve? It would never do to have *two* launches at the PCW show.

Mice detailed – Farmer's wife cleared.

Kempston have launched a new breed of tail-less mouse for the PCW. Nothing to do with the old nursery rhyme though. This is a 'high resolution optically encoded mouse' which in practical terms means that it doesn't need a lead to connect it to the PCW, but works by infra-red light beams. You need never disentangle a mouse cable again.

Kempston say that with the controlling software provided, their mouse can be used with a range of software including Fleet Street Editor Plus, Desktop Publisher, Write Hand Man, Micro Draft, Draughtsman and even games like Starglider. It will cost £69.95. For details phone 0908 690018.

PCW Timekeeper

Most people find that once they buy a PCW they have difficulty keeping track of time. But Inform Publicity of Leeds have set out to reverse the trend with a new timekeeping program to help companies keep an accurate record of time spent and thus charges for customer's work.

It needs everyone to fill out an "electronic time sheet" at the end of each day which then breaks down the time amongst the clients which can be printed out. It also allows for a proper control over staff timekeeping particularly handy if the company runs a flexi-time system.

The program costs £80 . Inform Publicity can be found at 0531 571491.

Instant intelligence

Want to pass on your years of expertise and knowledge in Llama Breeding to future generations? Or better still do you want to have someone else's years of expertise and knowledge at your fingertips?This is possible according to Swallowsoft Software who have just launched a expert system shell suitably named WiseOne.

This £34.95 program is claimed to be an introduction to the world of artificial intelligence and "knowledge engineering" and is really intended for dreadfully serious subjects like taxation, or fault diagnosis. You get a Knowledge Builder module which allows you to create definitions and rules using the WiseOne language, checks them and produces the "Knowledge Base".

Once you (or somebody else) has set up the rules, you can consult the expert system as though it were a human expert (in theory), asking it to solve problems and explain its solutions. It also allows the Knowledge Base designer to progressively develop and test it.

For more information contact Swallowsoft, PO Box 107, Walton-On-Thames, Surrey KT12 5PQ.

"With reference to...."

Anyone who feels the need to index their 104 page letter to 8000 Plus might be interested in the new indexer from Dogsbody Software of Merseyside. The Dogsbody Indexer, costing £45, is designed to be used when you have a book at manuscript preparation stage and is planned as an easy way to keep track of your entries.

The idea is that you type in the first entry with its page number. Then if you have to add another entry you just type the first three letters and the new page number and this is added automatically. It also allows you to select one-key symbols for style-choices (italics, bold etc.) Should you want to swap things round the index converts into a LocoScript document for editing. For details phone 051-608 8175.

Statistics can be fun

Statistics? Fun? OK. Settle down now. Joke over. Well those are the exact words Goode Software use to introduce their new statistical package Quasar II. They do have the good sense to add a "well almost" at the end – there is such a thing as the Trades Description Act.

It is an attempt to take the drudgery out of statistical analysis. The company claim it as a break through in price at £22.95 and suggest that the program would be equally useful for experienced statisticians and beginners. The 70 page manual has a number of examples to help you find your way.

Statistics does seem to be a major growth industry just now so if you don't want to miss the band-wagon phone 0222 35820 and you too can start having fun.

Merger mania

HPA Systems, the company that specialises in programs that make full use of LocoMail's more obscure commands have launched Enhancer, a four field database written in LocoMail with positive and negative filters and a fast conditional letter facility. They have even simplified LocoMail commands by using the PHRASES.STD file.

This allows people to get to grips with LocoMail quickly and easily and could meet the needs of people needing simple databases. It is defined as a cross between a restricted non-relational database with good calculation and report formatting or a friendlier mail-merging word processor. Whatever category it finally ends up in it only costs £14.95 (if you already have LocoMail) and can be bought with LocoMail for £44.95. If you are interested phone 08697 508.

Sharp with The Knife

The prize for the first press release to mention the fact that they have software for the new PCW 9512 goes to HiSoft. They list the 9512 as one of the machines compatible with The Knife Plus, an upgraded version of their disc editor. It can also be used on boring old 8256s and 8512s.

If you read our disc repairing article last month, you will know what to expect when Hisoft say that extra features include a sector copier which allows you to copy defective discs ignoring bad sectors, and the build-file commands which let you choose sectors or blocks to be copied one-by-one to a new file on any drive allowing you to selectively recreate your corrupted files.

There is also a new price – £19.95. For details phone 0525 718181.

PCW on the move

◀ The Crown Dust Cover carrying case.

The Crown Computer Products carrying case. ▶

We have been inundated with announcements about PCW carrying cases all from companies called Crown. The fact is there seems to be two companies in this field who have by a strange quirk of fate the same name and who have both launched new carrying cases in the same month.

Crown Dust Covers of Williton, Somerset have announced an improved version of their carrying case with extra foam padding and stronger webbing straps and release clips all for the same price of £39.95. They are so confident of their product that they are offering to send out the case on approval and refund the return postage in the event of a return. For details phone 0984 3377.

Crown Computer Products of Ormskirk (no relation) have told us about their £19.95 case with reinforced protective sides which is claimed to be stormproof and folds down when not in use. For details phone 0704 895815.

So you need never be without your PCW again – assuming you're fit enough to lift the thing off the ground mind you.

Pocket Protext...

...the only one to pick

First we designed a great word processor. Then we linked it with a superb spelling checker and added an incredibly powerful mail-merge facility. The system is called Protext and it's been phenomenally successful.

But still some people weren't entirely happy.

They didn't want a spelling checker. They had no use for a mail-merger.

Now, with the introduction of ***Pocket Protext****, PCW owners can enjoy the benefits of pure Protext word processing — without the additives.*

Pocket Protext *contains all the outstanding word processing features that have made Protext so successful. It is very easy to use and includes clear, concise documentation supported by disc-based tutorials.*

It is also incredibly fast. Complex tasks, such as word search and replace, are completed in a fraction of the time taken by lesser programs. Screen updates, following operations such as block moves, are almost instantaneous.

Any printer can be linked to the system and a comprehensive set of disc utilities simplifies file handling.

Of course, Protext is still available as the definitive text management package at £79.95. But for those of you who simply want a brilliant word processor, there's ***Pocket Protext.***

And at £39.95, your pocket needn't be bottomless to buy one.

it's a steal at £39.95

Call 0733 239011 — 24 hr service

Access VISA

Releasing your Amstrad's potential...

ARNOR

Arnor Limited, *Protext House, Wainman Road, Peterborough, PE2 0BU.*

DATA BASICS

Everybody needs a database, but the choice can be bewildering. Rob Ainsley cuts through the jungle and reveals which is the right one for you.

Any survey of PCW owners shows that a database is the single piece of software most in demand after word processing. Properly used, databases can make producing catalogues and lists consummately easy, but some databases are only suitable for certain types of application. Pick the wrong one and you could end up tearing your hair and junking your PCW. Before you jump in the deep end you need to learn to ask the right questions and plan out very carefully what you intend to do.

Almost anyone who owns a PCW could use a database to organise the information in their life. In addition to business-people who would find computerised details of customers, suppliers, stocks and so on invaluable, there must be thousands of innocents cajoled into club secretary positions solely because they've "got a computer". If you've bought your machine for writing your first novel or your thesis you may well require detailed character lists or bibliographies, and even casual letter-LocoScripting hobbyists may have collections of books or records to catalogue.

There are various types of database software available, from simple 'user-friendly' card index systems, through 'free text' databases which index wordprocessed files for you, to specialised database programming languages which let you manipulate your data in any way you can think up. If you're au fait with BASIC you could have a go at writing your own filing system using the JETSAM facilities supplied for free, and devise a package tailored to your own particular needs.

What is a database?

As 'data' means 'information', so 'database' means 'a load of information'. A computer, looking at the Manchester Phone Book thinks, "Ah, a telephone subscriber database, indexed by name, selection criteria being Manchester addresses." Usually though a database means disc-stored information, although BT's Directory Enquiries now have their phone number lists on computer too.

Obviously having your data on computer rather than scraps of paper could be saving you hours of tedious work manually sorting out cards from folders and getting parts of it laboriously copied out and typed up. This comes at a price: you have to decide a structure beforehand – how many letters to allow for each name and address, how many different items of information for each record, etc – and you have to stick to it rigorously, with every record containing exactly the same number of headings and types of information.

On the other hand, there are pluses to a filing cabinet; you can rest your coffee on top of it, and bang your head against it when you can't get your database to work.

With the price of a database being anything from £20 to £100 it's wise to have a good hard think about why you want one and what you want to use it for – is the only output you require a simple list onto a sheet of paper, or will you be wanting to produce labels and other exotic layouts on weird paper sizes? Do you need to sort the information by several different criteria, or in alphabetical order? Do you want calculations done for you? How expensive a package will the amount of use justify? How much time and effort could you put in to learn the workings of a powerful but complicated system?

Database basics

The essentials of every database package, from the beginner-oriented cardboxes to the programming languages, are the same. On your disc you have the program files and, hopefully, copious examples for you to play with to get a feel for the workings of the thing.

Creating a new database of your own is both the first and the hardest thing to do. It's easy to get carried away with the euphoria of your new toy right up to this point of setting up a new database, only for your optimism to vanish when faced with terse questions like 'How many fields do you want?', 'How many letters in this field?', and 'How many records altogether are there going to be?'

Databases are the ultimate bureaucrats; they can only handle information when it's presented to them in a constant layout, exactly like those accursed forms you have to fill in every time you have teeth or money extracted. Consequently they can be amazingly thick at times and must have everything told them in triplicate before they do anything rash like actually storing your information. Advance planning is essential, and you have to work out with pencil and paper exactly what details you are going to store and how they are to be laid out on the screen before tearing into your package.

Setting it up

Let's say you are looking after the records for a book club. You want a list of people who've bought books from you, together with their addresses, the titles they have bought, and the balance due on their books. You might use this information to, for example, send money-chasing letters to nonremitters, to send catalogues of new books to big spending customers and tailor the subject areas of the catalogues to their interests, based on the books they've bought up to now, or to see which books are selling best.

You would probably settle on the following categories:

Name:	Slobodan Wszczkwycz
Street:	16a Szczeczin Crescent
Town:	Didcot
County:	Oxfordshire
Postcode:	OX15 8WZ
Orders:	Dwyle Flonking Yearbook, 100 Great Flonkers, The Joy of Flonking
Total order:	£66.53
Received:	£41.79
Balance due:	£24.74
Last payment:	4 Aug 87

The proper way to describe this layout necessitates a bit of jargon-busting. The analogy usually given to explain database terminology is that of a box of cards, each containing items of information about something or someone – a name, address, club membership number, interests, and subs paid for example. All these details are stored on disc as a 'file', equivalent if you like to a file or drawerful of cards. Each 'record' would correspond to one card in the file, and a 'field' to one item on the card – name, membership number or whatever. Databases with just this setup are called cardboxes.

Before you can enter any data into the database you have to give the details of the intended layout. Specifically, for the example above, this means telling it the number of fields (here 10), the length of each field (the maximum number of characters you'd need to use, say 25 for the name, 12 for the town and so on) and the type of field. Most packages distinguish between 'character' fields (the name, county, and orders fields in the example above), 'numeric' fields (for the money items etc) and 'dates' (as in the last payment field). More advanced ones can do arithmetic calculations on numeric items, so here you could have the balance updated automatically for you by the computer every time the record was amended, eg. every time a payment was received. Naturally, much more complex calculations than this are often possible, credit and interest payments for example.

At some point you'll be asked which field you want to be the 'key' field. This is the one the used for identifying each record, often the name – 'Mr Wszczkwycz's record'. To make life easier only the first few letters usually need to be typed ('Wszczk' is enough to identify the name).

Having set up and saved this structure on to disc you can then start entering the data for each member of your club. Changing, deleting, and editing the entries once recorded is easy, though you can't usually change the basic layout (number of fields, etc) without setting up a whole new file.

Report forms

Eight hours, twenty-four cups of coffee and three inadvertently erased discs later, your data is all safely stored. You make your back-up disc (of course, how could you do otherwise) and set about displaying and printing out some of these records. Many databases call this procedure producing a 'report'.

To do all this you must tell the machine how you want the various fields to be arranged on the paper. You usually have a number of formats you can define, so that one might contain all the above information with suitable headings, another just the name and address for label printing. Again, advance planning is vital.

Then the hard work's done, in theory. First you might try printing out every record in our example in alphabetical order of name. Then you could re-sort the file in order of balance due, or amount of orders received, or alphabetically by the name of the first book in the list; some programs will do this almost instantly (perhaps not very instantly for long files), some won't do it at all. Having done that you could print out a simple list of clients, money spent, and books, one entry to a line, in descending order of money, to see your top fifty big spenders, and perhaps tot up all the balances due over all clients.

'Selection' is common to virtually all databases: as well as picking out single records to print, you can select groups – just those records with a London address, and/or those containing the letters 'flonk' in the Books field, and/or those showing a balance due of more than £20 and no payments for two months, for example.

Importance of exports

Having selected your miscreant non-paying Londoners, you can mail them all at a stroke by 'exporting' the data to a word processor's mail merge facility. By setting up a suitable letter framework all the names and amounts owed will be inserted automatically at the right places and you can print out the address labels at the same time.

Most databases have the facility to 'import' and 'export' data – to send or receive data to or from other files. In this way you can send those names and addresses to your mailmerger, add data from one file to another, and so on. Alternatively you could use a word processor to tidy up a database's output by adding underlines, bold and so on before printing the report out. Perhaps most importantly, when your database program (or, gulp, your PCW) is superseded by some superior package or machine in the future, you can simply transfer all your precious data to a new package (or new machine) instead of having to flush it down the lavatory and start again from scratch.

Happy to relate

Advanced filing systems can handle 'relational files' – the information from one file can be related to another file automatically. So, suppose you run a book acquisition service. You have a list of books stored on a database, each title being listed with the publisher and brief description of its subject matter. On another database you simply list each publisher with their address.

Customers come in to you and say "What books do you have about marsupials?" You then use your first database to list out all appropriate titles. If you want to actually order some of the books, you will need to know the address of the publisher for each title, and this is where the relational powers come in: you can instruct the program to produce a report with the book title as found in your first database, and then it can automatically look up the address of the correct publisher in the second database and print that out alongside the book title. The benefit of this is that in a conventional (non-relational) database you would have to retype and store the address for the publisher into every individual book, so the relational approach saves you wasting space storage space and typing time.

Bottom line

It should be clear that, if you're handling a lot of data, the time, effort and tedium saved by using a database to organise it all will be enormous. Once you've spent a few hours getting to know the package and channelling in the data, then printing out and manipulating the lists can be done breathtakingly quickly and easily. If you're so inspired by all this that you want to know which database is for you, ▶

Etymology note

Arguments rage over whether the word 'data' should be singular or plural. As the nominative neuter plural of the perfect participle of the Latin word 'dare', to give, it should strictly be plural; however, as it means nothing more or less than 'information' in plain English (but seven letters shorter and infinitely more hi-tech) it feels better treating it as a singular 'mass' noun.

LocoNote

Inevitably, LocoScript is peculiar about the way it can send and receive text with databases. You will have to convert LocoScript documents to ASCII files in group 0 of your disc before any CP/M program can read them. If you want to read a database's output into LocoScript, you can use the 'Insert Text' command while editing.

SUMMER BONANZA

TOP QUALITY ★ NO EXTRAS TO PAY ★ BEST PRICES

THE "NEAT-N-TIDY" SOLUTION FOR THE PCW 8256/8512

No risk Trial offer — 7 day money back guarantee

DELIVERED READY ASSEMBLED

NEW IMPROVED DESIGN 12 MONTH WARRANTY

THE TOTAL PACKAGE ONLY
£65.17 + VAT (£74.95 inc)

£34.74 + VAT (£39.95 inc)

£39.09 + VAT (£44.95 inc)

TIDY
- ★ RAISES PCW SCREEN TO EYE LEVEL
- ★ LOCKABLE DOOR AT FRONT TO HOUSE KEYBOARD WHEN NOT IN USE, THUS CREATING EXTRA DESK SPACE
- ★ SHELF FOR STORING EXTRA ACCESSORIES ETC.
- ★ SLOTTED AT REAR TO CONNECT KEYBOARD TO PCW.
- ★ SIZE: 540mm W × 280mm D × 195mm H.

NEAT
- ★ COMBINED PRINTER STAND & ACOUSTIC COVER.
- ★ SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS OR INDIVIDUAL SHEETS.
- ★ ANTI-STATIC STRIPS TO ELIMINATE STATIC & DUST
- ★ 5mm THICK ACRYLIC LID FOR EASY VIEWING AND NOISE REDUCTION
- ★ 22mm THICK FIRE RESISTANT/ACOUSTIC FOAM ON EACH INTERIOR PANEL
- ★ SIZE: 550mm W × 265mm D × 280mm H

AVAILABLE SEPARATELY OR AS A PAIR. BOTH UNITS MADE FROM HIGH DENSITY LAMINATED FIBRE BOARD 22mm THICK

DISK STORAGE

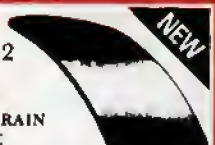
DIAL A DISK 10 x 3" DISKS PROTECTED AND DISPLAYED
£5.95 incl.

3" DISC BOX HINGED LID Cap 25 Discs (uncased) 15 cased
£9.50 incl.

NEW

PERSPEX VDU FILTERS

FOR THE PCW 8256 & 8512



NEW

ONLY £14.95 incl
- ▶ REDUCES EYESTRAIN
- ▶ REDUCES GLARE
- ▶ REDUCES HEADACHES
- ▶ IMPROVES CONTRAST

FITS TO VDU WITH VELCRO PADS PROVIDED
PLEASE SPECIFY IF MONO/COLOUR VDU

BARGAIN CORNER

DUST COVERS
PC1512 (Full Set) ..... £9.50 per set
DMP2000/3000 Printer Cover £4.89
DMP 4000 Printer Cover ... £5.75
PCW 8256/8512 Full Set ... £10.35

RIBBONS
DMP 2000/3000 ..... £5.52 each
DMP 4000 ..... £5.98
PCW 8256/8512 black nylon £4.14
PCW 8256/8512 red/blue nylon £4.83
PCW 8256/8512 black carbon £5.52
All other makes supplied .. P.O.A.

LISTING PAPER
11" × 14½" 1pt Plain/Ruled £16.28 per 2000
11" × 14½" 2pt NCR Plain/Ruled ..... £25.60 per 1000
*11" × 9½" 1pt 60 gsm Plain/Ruled ..... £14.95 per 2000
*11" × 9½" 2pt NCR Plain/Ruled ..... £18.99 per 1000
*A4 Continuous 70 gsm plain ..... £9.64 per 1000
*A4 Continuous 90 gsm plain ..... £14.95 per 1000
* = Micro perforated on all 4 edges

VDU SCREEN CLEANING KIT (2 × 4oz bottles of cleaning solution and 50 lint-free cloths) ..... £12.88 per kit

PRINTER CARE KIT (1 bottle and cleaning fluid — 2 Platen cleaning utensils. 1 pack of cleaning tissues — Printer Head cleaning paper and fluid) ..... £16.56 per kit

5¼" DISC DRIVE CLEANING KIT .. (1 bottle of cleaning solution — 20 Cleaning Disks) £16.00

'THINGI' COPY HOLDER ..... £6.99 incl.
PLEASE SPECIFY LEFT RIGHT HAND

3" CF2 DISKS

maxell

SPECIAL SUMMER PRICE

£25.00 for 10/£69.00 for 30

COMPUTER LABELS

Size	No. to View	Qty. p/box	Price p/box
3½" × 17/16"	1 across	1,000	£7.82
3½" × 17/16"	1 across	8,000	£32.89
3½" × 17/16"	2 across	2,000	£12.88
3½" × 17/16"	2 across	8,000	£31.51
3½" × 15/16"	1 across	2,000	£14.67
3½" × 15/16"	1 across	12,000	£52.84
3½" × 15/16"	2 across	2,000	£14.19
3½" × 15/16"	2 across	12,000	£52.07
4" × 17/16"	1 across	2,000	£20.15
4" × 17/16"	1 across	8,000	£52.66
4" × 17/16"	2 across	2,000	£15.18
4" × 17/16"	2 across	8,000	£51.10

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT — PLUS — FREE NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

SBS Computer Supplies Ltd.
UNIT 3 · CLARKS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE · NEWTOWN ROAD
HOVE · SUSSEX · BN3 7BA · TEL (0273) 726331 TELEX 878226

FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH ☎ OUR 24 HOUR HOT LINE (0273) 726331

PLEASE SEND ME	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	VALUE
	TOTAL ORDER VALUE		

COMPANIES WHY NOT ASK FOR OUR FREE 64 PAGE CATALOGUE

I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE PAYABLE TO SBS Computer Supplies Ltd.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TEL _____ 8000+/9

COMPUTER SBS SUPPLIES

IF YOU WRITE YOUR ORDER ON A SEPARATE LETTER PLEASE MENTION THIS MAGAZINE

FIRST BASE
£29.95 • Minerva • 0392 37756

If you find all this database business a bit daunting you may well be drawn to this package specifically aimed at the first-time user who wants a gentle, easy system to work with which will nevertheless produce good quality results. The initial menu offers three simple choices: create or use a database, or exit. Creating a database is extremely simple – you move your cursor around and write in headings where you like, specifying the length and position of each record by filling in a block of characters as required. You don't have to worry about specifying how many letters so-and-so field is, or decide in advance how many fields you want; the computer works all that out for you on the basis of the card format you map out. After nominating the key field and filling in your data entries you can search for individual records, browse through, or select groups and individual records by hand for output. The file can be listed in order by the key field and you can change the key field later if you want.

All these functions are called up by control codes, ie. [ALT]-N displays the next record in the file, [ALT]-D deletes a record, and so on. There's a help menu you can call up any time if you forget what the codes are, but the formulae are easily picked up.

Brahms and list

Printing out your records is easy – you can print out lists of one-line selections from the fields (eg. Name, Address, Telephone number) and insert headings wherever required. You can even produce totals of figures at the bottom of the program, very useful for producing reports. Unfortunately to get more complex printouts you have to use LocoScript to create a template, which can be awkward. In general though, if you want more than simple lists from your data you'll be disappointed.

There are a few restrictions on such a simple program, for example all fields are treated as character strings, so that numbers may be indexed in a strange way (£9 would come after £8,917,744.03 for example). Names have to be entered surname first, as there's no other way to specify the surname as key, unless you record given names and surnames in separate fields.

```
Name: MacDonald, Ronald    Balance owing: £595,77    Last payment: 4/6/87
Name: MacEwan, Eric        Balance owing: £ 24,63    Last payment: 5/7/87
Name: Makarios, Andreas    Balance owing: £ 53,66    Last payment: 25/12/86
Name: Michaels, Geoffrey   Balance owing: £  0,00    Last payment: 13/4/87
Name: Miller, John         Balance owing: £402,00    Last payment: 11/6/87
Name: Miller, David        Balance owing: £  0,00    Last payment: 6/8/87
```

Because you use LocoScript to create report layout templates you can do simple mailmerging directly from the database without needing to buy a mailmerger program. Import and export facilities are supplied, so you can swop data around between your files and other programs and save all your information in case you decide to upgrade to a more powerful package later on.

How friendly?

The manual is rather disappointing. The 'learner friendliness' of First Base lies not so much in presentation as in essential simplicity of the program – if all you want from your database is a hi-tech address-book or computerised catalogue, with the ability to select and print certain records, and possibly use the information in mailshots, this will be perfectly adequate. There might be less justification for buying it as an introduction to databases with a view to upgrading later, however, as many of the more powerful packages (Masterfile 8000, Cardbox) are still quite friendly or better documented, and others are more versatile for the same price. Nevertheless, this particular product could be just the thing for reluctant club secretaries who need to organise fairly simple and standardised (but lengthy) data without having to plough through more involved programs against their will.

PLUSES
- Straightforward and simple to use
- Can produce totals
- Data can be included in mailshots
- Good for record look-up and browsing

MINUSES
- Printed output not so good
- Manual not so learner-friendly

RANGE OF FEATURES ■■■□□ PERFORMANCE ■■■■□
EASE OF USE ■■■■■ DOCUMENTATION ■■□□□

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■□

CARDBOX
£59.99 • Caxton • 01-251 9494

Cardbox has long been a traditional yardstick by which many database packages are measured. It's beginning to show its age now but is still a good, fast system.

As implied by the name the whole program is very much oriented to a cardbox format; when setting up a new document you need a format first and the number and lengths of each field are defined implicitly by the length and position of blocks you earmark on your screen. You can rule lines too, though not continuous ones, by various combinations of control keys. The fact that you can put the fields anywhere you like on the screen means you can design layouts exactly as you wish. The entire program is control-driven but there are plenty of on-screen prompts and although the logistics of getting from one place to another may seem a little odd if you're used to other packages it all works smoothly with a little practice.

There is a large example file which will repay time spent playing around there amply; it's the best way to get to know the structure of the package.

The old order

The major drawback is that the cards are always stacked in the order they were entered; there's no sorting facility. Selection of cards is done one stage at a time in levels – if ▶

you want a list of all London customers in Accounting, you first select the London addresses (level 1) and then the Accountants among them (level 2). You can jump up and down levels easily and when you come back to a file it kicks off at the last level you left. They'll always come in the same order, though, so printed lists may not come out as efficiently laid out as you'd like. However, you can search or select for records by any criteria you like, including looking for individual words within a longer string.

Printing the records can be done according to any number of formats you want to define, and you have the usual ability to pick off any number of fields from the main card you require and print them out in various ways, one record to a line, or a page, with or without headings etc.

PLUSES
- Quick and easy to use
- Good control over screen layout
- Fields can go anywhere on card

MINUSES
- No calculation ability
- Can't re-order at all
- Expensive for what it does

RANGE OF FEATURES ■■■□□ PERFORMANCE ■■■■□
EASE OF USE ■■■■□ DOCUMENTATION ■■■■□

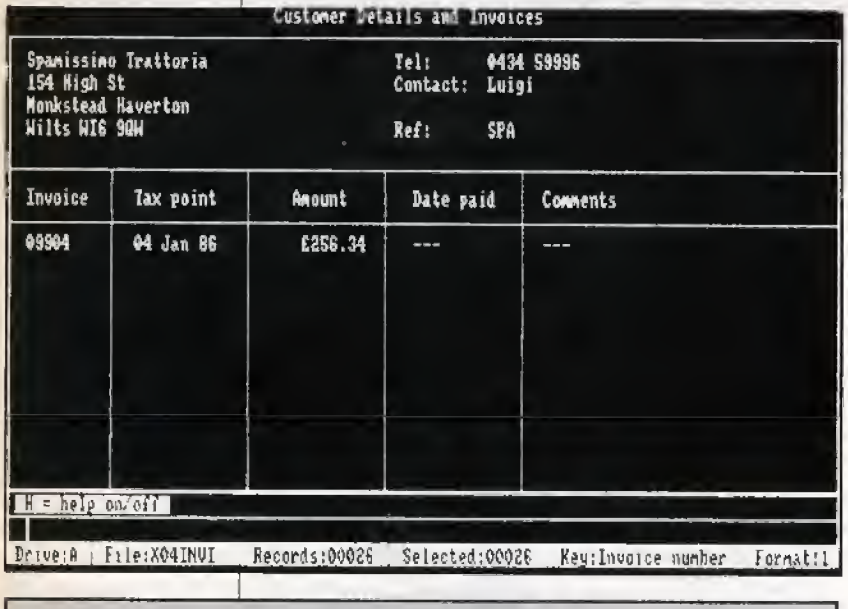
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■■

Your data can be exported in a variety of formats including ASCII and WordStar.

If your present database is a physical box of cards and want the power simply to select, print (or mailmerge) entries very quickly without sorting – for example, writers keeping catalogues of reference books or character descriptions or club secretaries looking after membership records – this could be well suited to your needs.

MASTERFILE 8000
£49.95 • Campbell Systems • 0378 77762/3

As a database, Masterfile 8000 is very hard to beat. The program comes supplied with abundant examples and you can spend your first couple of hours merrily playing around with them and getting a feel for the program – you only have to refer to the manual when you really need to. The program is menu-driven and is easier to use than many, though menus can get tedious after a while.



On defining a new file you follow on-screen prompts to enter the conventional things like number of fields, type and length of each one, and enter your data in the usual way. The fun part starts when you begin to define your 'formats'; Masterfile arranges your fields for you in a line-by-line order and calls this 'Format 0', but you can define up to nine more, and include in your format boxes, lines, panels, headings of different sizes, and arrange the data in virtually any way you like – the process is fiddly and time-consuming but worth it for the control you have over the finished article in layout. All the fields are stored in format 0, but you can select any number of them to include in your various formats, so use one for address labels, one for invoices, one for customer descriptions, etc, all taking different items of information, all different presentations of the same data. When displaying the records you can rotate through the formats used to show the data by pressing R.

Friendly sort

Sorting can be done by any of the fields and is done very quickly. To print you just rotate to the format and sort order desired and press P. You can, of course, select records on a range of fields and criteria, simultaneously if you like (all those living in London who also owe you money, etc), then label and store these sub-sets for future use if you like.

Calculated fields can be included too – you set these up as part of your formats, though the values are not calculated automatically but are revalued whenever you select 'C' from the main menu. Full import/export features are also included.

In the data handling itself there are some very clever and useful features. The problem of name indexing is overcome by entering them as, for example, 'Wszczkwcz<Slobodan' which causes the name to be printed always as 'Slobodan Wszczkwcz' but indexed by the surname Wszczkwcz. Addresses can be entered as '15a Szczeczin Close_Didcot_Oxfordshire', which will print out each of the items separated by a _ on a new line if there's enough space, and by a space if not. Saves having to separate addresses out into different fields (street, town, county etc)

PLUSES
- Re-indexes etc rapidly
- Printed output can be impressive
- Relational files
- Names and addresses handled well
- Good example files to browse through
- Calculated fields

MINUSES
- Size of files limited by M drive, not so good for 8256s

RANGE OF FEATURES ■■■■■ PERFORMANCE ■■■■■
EASE OF USE ■■■■□ DOCUMENTATION ■■■■□

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■■

addresses out into different fields (street, town, county etc) which never suit everyone's address and cause a lot of wasted space.

Good relations

There's also the extremely powerful ability to link files up relationally, so that information from one can be included in another automatically even if the included information has been updated since last using the main file. This can be one of the most effective facilities of the program if used efficiently.

All in all this is a splendid package which is difficult to fault. It's simple enough to be used by novices to databases and yet powerful enough for virtually any use you could reasonably want from a database package. If you can afford the money, this is for you, whatever the application.

Sorting v indexing

There is a lot of confusion over the terms 'sorting' and 'indexing' (sometimes called 'keying') in databases, which isn't helped by the fact that some manufacturers use the words interchangeably.

dBase II uses the words in their strict sense: when you use the SORT command, the data file is physically shuffled round so that the records appear in a new order. This can take a long time. The INDEX command, on the other hand, doesn't touch the data file but makes a note in a different file of what order the records come in. This allows the program to find data much faster than if there wasn't an index, and isn't as slow as proper sorting.

In some databases (such as Database Manager/AtLast) indexing and sorting are the same thing – when you choose one field as an index all data is then presented in that order.

In Cardbox, indexing is an internal mechanism to make finding particular records faster – it doesn't actually affect the order that the cards appear in.

Finally, Condor (a kind of dBase lookalike form Caxton) can sort data, but can't index it for speed of access.

dBASE II
£99.95 • First Software • 0256 463344

dBase is not so much a database program as a database programming tool. On running the program disc a full stop appears on the left of the screen; this is the prompt and you create, manipulate and print out your data via various commands, which, just like BASIC or any other programming system, you can combine into programs and save for re-use.

For example, the command `.CREATE ZAP` will set up a file called ZAP, and cue in the usual prompt questions about number and size of fields. You can immediately start entering data if you wish, but to add to an existing file you would enter the command `.USE ZAP` and then `.APPEND`; `.EDIT` will allow you to correct mistakes or update entries, though you have many advanced facilities which allow you to amend a batch of records by a single command instead of laboriously amending each one as in normal packages. Nice to be able to change "Windscale" to "Sellafield", for example, in 4,719 records at once instead of doing them all individually!

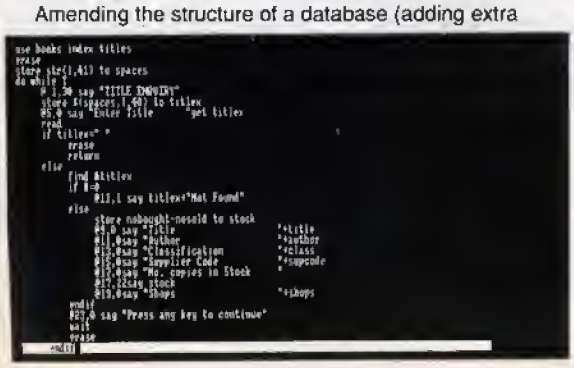
At your command

Now suppose you want to send a catalogue of the 1988 titles coming out on dwyle flonking to members of your book club who might be interested enough to buy. You may decide to list out just the names and addresses, in name order, of all members of your book club who have spent over fifty pounds with you, live in London, and have ordered books on dwyle flonking. You can do this at a stroke by entering first `.USE BOOKS INDEX NAMEIND` and then `.LIST NAME, ADDRESS FOR ORDERS>50 .AND. "LONDON"$ADDRESS .AND. "DWYLE"$BOOKS .OR. "FLONK"$BOOKS`. Although this seems longwinded, you can store it in a file (perhaps called MAILSHOT.CMD) and repeat the mailshot at any time by typing `.DO MAILSHOT` – ie. re-run the commands stored in MAILSHOT.CMD.

Most databases can handle elementary calculations; dBase can do very sophisticated counting and totalling. You can sum over any field or part of a field of your records, store and re-use the information later. All this can be printed out, of course, with plenty of format control.

Amending the structure of a database (adding extra fields, changing the layout significantly etc) is something many large-scale users would have to do from time to time, and this can be done in seconds on dBase. On most cheaper packages it is virtually impossible. dBase is a relational database, and you can work with two database files open at the same time. This has many powerful applications as outlined previously.

The range of functions in dBase is unequalled by any conventional package. The ability to write your own programs means you can prepare powerful procedures which are easy enough to be used by complete novices (not all shop assistants are mad keen on taking courses in using databases). The language is logical and simple – if you can write a BASIC listing to add two numbers together dBase will be easy – and the manual, if a little daunting, is pretty good. The only drawback, of course, is that you have to be prepared to put the time and effort in to develop your programming proficiency. ▶



PLUSES
- Extremely powerful at manipulating data
- Can write programs enabling use by novices
- Sophisticated counting and totalling facilities
- Large databases can be handled
- Easy to alter structure of a database

MINUSES
- Requires programming skill

RANGE OF FEATURES	■■■■■	PERFORMANCE	■■■■■
EASE OF USE	■■■■□	DOCUMENTATION	■■■■□

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■□

The best of the rest

There isn't room here to review every database ever written, and there are of course many others. You might like to read our quick selection chart on page 16 to guide you to the best buy, or read the Good Software File databases section at the back of the issue.

A hard program to ignore is AtLast, a good, fast, versatile package which would suit any general database use and is particularly well adapted to handle names. Though the manual isn't vastly helpful and the first couple of hours won't be as easy as with First Base, it's still amazing value for money.

Microfile, part of a collection which includes labelling, spreadsheet and wordprocessing programs, is also very good value, a good standard database which is maybe showing its age a bit now.

As for the bigger, programmable packages, Condor or Delta would be better than dBase if your applications require a lot of fields (Condor can take up to 127, Delta up to 90, including repeats if desired, to dBase's 32) though neither is quite as fast at indexing.

If you have large tracts of text rather than easily compartmentalised name-and-address data to file, you could have a look at FT=DB and Chibase. Both index your text files by keywords you select from the text, enabling you to call up any relevant passage according to the keyword and print it out or insert in the document you're writing.

PICK YOUR OWN

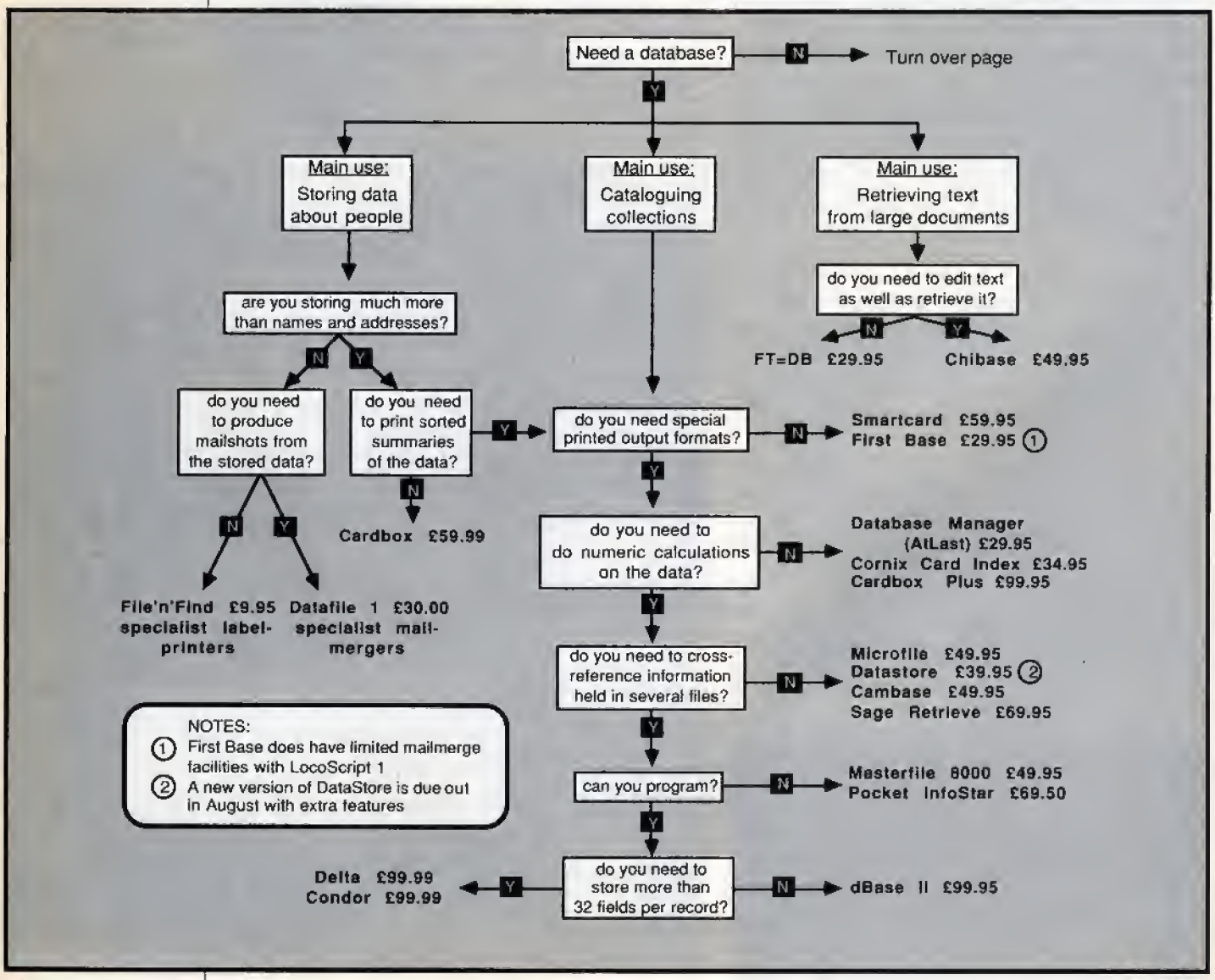
So you've decided to buy a database. But which one is the best for you? Avoid an expensive mistake by following our quick decision chart.

Picking the right database is very important. There is no such thing as the 'best' database, because which particular one is the best for you depends on what you are going to use it for. We've set out to make it easier for you with this chart which takes you through the decision process – it's fairly self-explanatory, so read down the tree from top to bottom, and at every question follow the 'Yes' or 'No' branch appropriate to your answer. You should end up refining your choice to two or three different packages suitable for the job in hand.

When using the chart remember two things: first, the more powerful databases (towards the bottom of the chart) can of course do all the simple jobs too, so you might want to get a package which does more than the minimum you think you need so that you have 'room to breathe' if you find yourself using your database for other things later on (conversely, the more features a database has the more involved it is to use). Second, it is not possible to include ratings for ease of use and effectiveness with each package – the fact that it appears on the chart doesn't mean it is a perfect program. Read the short reviews in the 'Good Software File' for more details on each, where you will also find a contact telephone number there, and a willing salesman on the other end of the line eager to take your money.

A final word of warning: make sure that it really is a database you want to buy. If all you want to do is send out mailshots to a customer list, you would be better off with a specialist word processor/mailmerger/label printing program. If you are going to try to collate payment records on the database and calculate your cash flow for the year, you may be better off with a spreadsheet. Think before you leap, and happy databasing! EXIT

8000 PLUS RECOMMENDED DATABASES
Best for address lists: Database Manager (AtLast)
Best for cataloguing collections: Masterfile 8000
Best general purpose database: Masterfile 8000
Most powerful and flexible database: dBase II



MASTERFILE 8000

FOR ALL AMSTRAD PCW COMPUTERS

MASTERFILE 8000, the subject of so many enquiries, is now available.

MASTERFILE 8000 is a totally new database product. While drawing on the best features of the CPC versions, it has been designed specifically for the PCW range. The resulting combination of control and power is a delight to use.

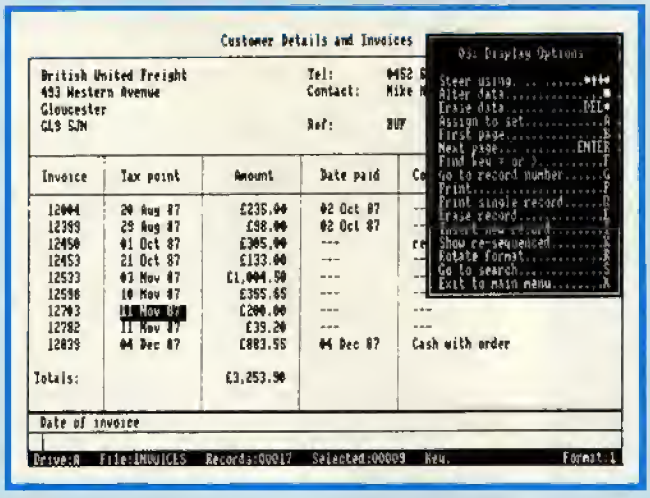
Other products offer a choice between fast but limited-capacity RAM files, and large-capacity but cumbersome fixed-length, direct-access disc files. MASTERFILE 8000 and the PCW RAM disc combine to offer high capacity with fast access to variable-length data. File capacity is limited only by the size of your RAM disc.

A MASTERFILE hallmark is the provision of multiple, user-designed display formats. This flexibility remains, but now it's even easier. With MASTERFILE 8000 you design your formats "live"; no more questionnaires, just move your format effects around the screen using the cursor keys!

Record updating is even easier than before — just steer your cursor to any field on the screen and then insert/erase/alter as required.

Special options are provided for handling dates and surnames, and column totals can be generated.

All screen work is done graphically — and hence we offer unique panel, box, and ruled line options. Choose the line spacing at pixel resolution — you will be amazed how much clearer 9-pixel lines are than the usual 8-pixels. (Study the picture.) And all this faster than CP/M normally lets you paint the screen! PCW printer functions, under menu control, are provided.

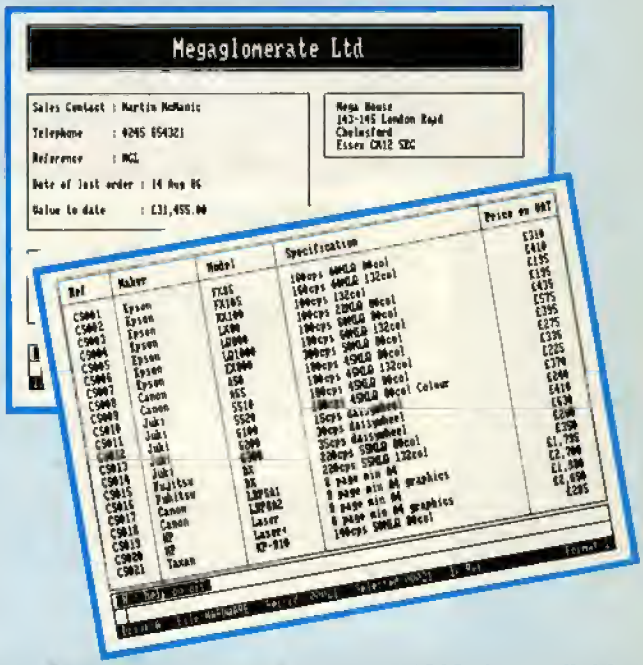


Keyed files are maintained automatically in key sequence, with never any need to sort. You can have unkeyed files too, where records can be inserted at any point in the file.

Any file can make RELATIONAL references to up to EIGHT read-only keyed files, the linkage being effected purely by the use of matching file and data names.

You can import/merge ASCII files (e.g. from MASTERFILE III), or export any data (e.g. to a word-processor), and merge files. For keyed files this is a true merge, not just an append operation. By virtue of export and re-import you can make a copy of a file in another key sequence. New data fields can be added at any time.

File searches combine flexibility with speed. (MASTERFILE 8000 usually waits for you, not the other way around.) You can even assign subsets of a file into one or more of seven pigeon-holes for subsequent reference or further manipulation.



FIELD-TO-FIELD CALCULATION is available, using any mixture of terms and arithmetic operators + — * / ( ).

MASTERFILE 8000 is totally menu-driven, fully machine-coded, and comes with example files and a detailed manual. We claim (modestly) that you will not find another filing system with such power, flexibility, and friendliness.

MASTERFILE 8000 costs £49.95 including VAT and P&P to anywhere in Europe. Elsewhere please add 20% for air-mail service. ACCESS/VISA/MASTERCARD orders are welcome, written or telephoned, quoting card expiry date. Make cheques payable to "Campbell Systems".

Our normal response is return of post, 1st class.

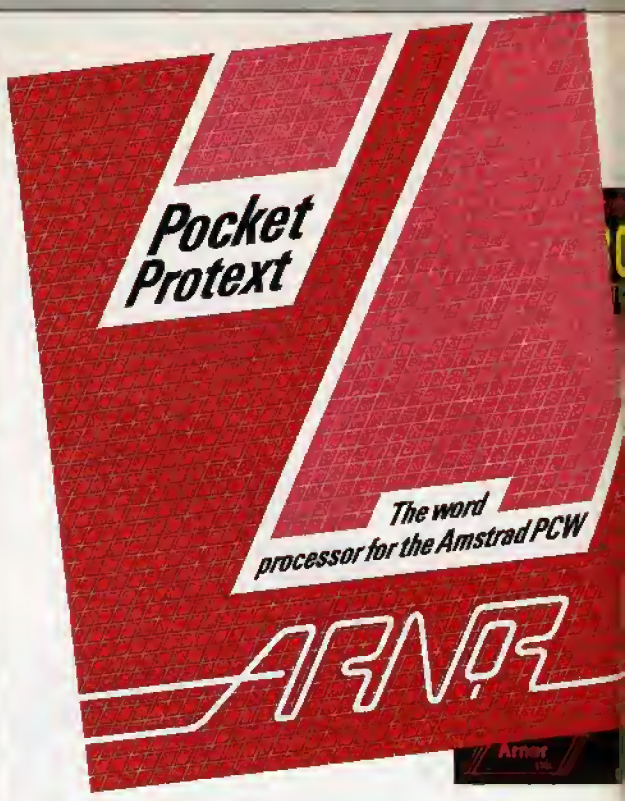
CAMPBELL SYSTEMS (Dept 8PL)
7 Station Road, EPPING, Essex CM16 4HA,
England. Tel: (0378) 77762/3

PICK POCKET

Can't afford £79.95? Those nice Arnor chaps have released a cheap version of Protext – Alec Rae, who has processed a few words in his time, has a look.

PCW Protext appeared on the market in January as the word processor for the person who wants everything. It had all the sophisticated extras you could think of built in – a mail merger, spell checker and a host of fancy little features that made for faster word processing.

Now Arnor have decided to put out a cut-down version, minus the frills. Has the fat just been trimmed off, or has the baby been thrown out with the bathwater? Can we think of any more metaphors to mix? It seems like a good time to take another look at the pros and cons of the Protext philosophy.



POCKET PROTEXT
£39.95 ● Arnor ● 0733 239011

The first thing to say is that if you are serious about word processing you should, at least, have a look at Pocket Protext. If you only knock out an occasional letter then it is probably not worth while thinking about it, but if you do write a lot and are prepared to make the effort to get to know Pocket Protext it should repay the investment.

But remember Protext is an investment in time as well as money. The more time you spend learning the system the more time you can save. And the savings in time can be considerable – for there is no doubt that it is the fastest word-processor available for the PCW in virtually every department.

Top of the format

For historical reasons Protext allows you to format discs in Amstrad CPC format. This may not sound useful ,but in fact PCWs can read and write to them quite happily, and you get an extra 5k of space per disc. The only thing you cannot do with a CPCs format is use it for a Start of Day disc.

▲ Working on Protext.. The text area normally fills the screen, but is split to a half screen when you stop to give commands like wordcount and disc directory as shown.

Don't be fooled into thinking that because it is missing a couple of features (see the box) Pocket Protext has lost any sophistication. It is the same fast, powerful program with many features that have proved popular with PCW Protext users. But these have to be learnt.

You don't have the homely LocoScript menu system to fall back on. In Protext you learn the codes and use them. With a little regular use they become second nature but it does require a period with the help prompts showing on the screen or the manual open beside you before you feel really confident.

Spoilt for choice

Another complication comes from the fact of Arnor being almost too helpful. LocoScript users, for instance, are delighted to find that many of the keys like [FIND], [COPY], [PASTE] etc have similar uses in Protext. But if you are more used to WordStar-type commands and your finger constantly strays to the [ALT] key you will find many similarities here too.

This does mean that there is a profusion of choices that can be confusing to the beginner. At the end of the day you find that whether you type DIR (a la CP/M), press [f1] (LocoScript) or even type CAT (to make Amstrad CPC owners feel at home) you will get a directory of files. You just have to decide which one suits you best and then stick to it.

Most non-Protext users will probably think that the speed of any package depends on the actual speed that you can move the cursor round the screen and there is no doubt that in this area Protext is outstanding. At times it can move so fast that it is difficult to control – for instance if you let your finger dally on the 'move a word to the right' key you can find yourself several paragraphs down the page. The lightning speed with which you can move from one page to another will also be a pleasant suprise to someone who has grown up with LocoScript scrolling.

And yet you probably save as much time from the little touches that Protext gives you. There is a full variety of 'Delete' commands (delete line or block, delete to end of line, delete from beginning of line) allowing you to cut as much or as little as you want and just as important it often

allows you to Undelete when you have got too enthusiastic.

But what about the simple occasion when you get two letters out of order? Instead of tortuously deleting one and replacing it in the right place you press [ALT]-A and the two are swapped for you. It is a trick that you can become so unconsciously reliant on after typing a page of 'hte' and 'nad' that you will start trying to use it in other programs and cause total havoc, usually ending up with a line of Greek characters!

Just as simple is the ability to change a lower case letter to upper case and vice versa in one simple keypress. Super-accurate typists might disdain such touches but finger weary journalists find them a god-send. And brain weary journalists have been known to weep with gratitude at the word count which is so simple and quick to use that you can find out in seconds whether you have written enough words to fill the review (*sorry, you're only half way there – Ed*).

"Take two letters...

It might sound a bit vague to say that you can edit two files at once, but when you discover that you can switch from one document to another at the press of a key and move text from one to another in seconds you soon begin to think of uses for it – for example a jotter and doodling pad for your brainwaves.

There are time saving features beyond the obvious area of getting words into files. The file handling facilities are well organised and slick; Protext doesn't have LocoScript's 'groups' idea to as large an extent, but you can partition files into 16 user areas which gives you the same effect. Protext also has simple and effective Copy and Erase facilities that you soon find yourself forgetting about PIP and organising all your discs with Protext. You can format discs in Protext too.

Anything wrong?

Sounds wonderful. So what are the disadvantages? Well for a start Protext doesn't mollycoddle you the way LocoScript does. You can learn LocoScript by logically working your way through the menus. That doesn't apply with Protext and you really have to open the manual (gasp!).

Admittedly there have been some improvements to the manual since Protext was first unleashed, most notably the addition of an invaluable index, but it is still not really written with the beginner in mind. Computer buffs may be quite at home with the concept of the 'ambiguous filename' often mentioned but the beginner could be confused by this ambiguous wording (in case you're wondering it just means a filename using wildcards, like `*.BAK`).

There is no equivalent of LocoScript's templates, although you can simulate them with a bit of trickery. You can make up a number of different files which hold your standard Protext commands to set up the margins and page dimensions for your paper, and merge them with your text to control the printing format – admittedly not too painful a solution.

But the problems are more apparent when it comes to actually printing something out. It is not difficult to get something printed out in draft form, but if you are the sort of person who likes to use exotic character spacings and margin styles it can take a few tries and a few yards of wasted paper. To make it worse it is not obvious at first how to abort printing when things go wrong – you can do it with a simple [PTR] reset but this doesn't seem to be mentioned in the manual.

There is a handy command `PS` which allows you to preview on the screen how the the pages will look when they will be printed but even this doesn't pick up the quirks of the enlarged text embedded print command which can cause havoc. Trying to centre a line of enlarged text causes all sorts of strange effects, usually ending up with the printed result spread over several lines.

It is not that you can't do most of the fancy effects with headers and footers but it does seem a bit less obvious than LocoScript. There are also more serious problems like proportional printing causing total confusion to the page unless you switch off the Justify Right command which justifies the text to both margins. None of these problems are fatal but they can be annoying.

Verdict

For anyone really involved in bulk text processing, Pocket Protext is just as powerful as the full Protext and at a very attractive price. The missing spell checker and mail merger are nice in the full Protext, but most people will be glad of the option of saving £40. It's a very welcome and well-pitched addition to the PCW word processing market.

Pocket Protext is well worth the investment although it does take time to learn to use to its full capacity. It is also true that most of the bugs that plagued PCW Protext in its early days are well and truly eradicated. If you need to use complex text printing commands, you may find Protext a little frustrating at times.

What's missing?

Just in case you've read reviews of the full Protext and you want to check whether a specific feature is in the Pocket version, here is what Pocket Protext doesn't have (owners of the full Protext can sit back and feel smug here):

The mail merge and spell checker have been omitted. You can buy ProSpell for £29.95 which is of course tailor made for Protext. Another major absence is the calculator – you might not think of buying a word-processor to get a calculator but it is surprising how often you tot up little sums and transfer the results to a letter if you can.

Box Mode, the fancy feature that allows you to print out in two columns, is missing, as is the Typewriter feature which corresponds to the Direct Printing of LocoScript (so handy for envelopes).

Background Printing has gone, which allowed you to carry on editing while a long document was printing. In practice, since the printer has a buffer which can easily hold normal sized documents there seems to be little time wasted waiting for the document to print.

It does appear that you can use the EXEC files feature – files which can be read as though they were keyboard inputs like SUBMIT files in CP/M – although this does not appear to be documented in the manual.

Should you discover that after buying Pocket Protext you can't live without these fancy features you can upgrade to full PCW Protext for a mere £50.

Moving fast

The delete and undelete commands give you a very snappy way of moving or duplicating lines of text. To move a line, delete it then move the cursor to the destination, and use the undelete command. You could press undelete ten more times and get ten more copies of the line.

PLUSES

- Faster than its competitors in virtually every department
- File and disc handling commands make you forget trying to grapple with CP/M
- Simulates a lot of the key strokes of other word processors
- A lot of delightful little touches

MINUSES

- Has to be learnt thoroughly to get full benefit, which isn't made easier by an unfriendly manual
- Some quirks in the printing stage that are annoying
- No spell checker or mail merger (but that's why it is cheap!)

RANGE OF FEATURES	■■■■■	PERFORMANCE	■■■■■
EASE OF USE	■■■■■	DOCUMENTATION	■■■■■

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■■

The Cracker-2

Using the wrong spreadsheet can seriously damage your prospects....

"*CRIKEY* Margaret! We'll have to put income tax up to £1.10 in the pound....."

"...Nonsense Nigel, with *Cracker's* Goal Seeking DO WHILE facility, I've worked out we could balance the budget if we raised the duty on ciggies to £87 a packet instead...or maybe raised the cost of petrol to £4 a gallon, or..."

It looks as if the Chancellor has been using the wrong Spreadsheet.

You need look no further than Essex for the Home Grown PCW spreadsheet with nearly as many facilities squeezed into an 8 bit edition as available with its 16 bit big brother. Look around the market and ask yourselves these questions before you take the first box on the dealer's shelf....

1. Which one is written *entirely* in machine code and is still supported by its author?
2. Which one is available with immediate quotes for site and corporate licenses and can transfer datafiles to and from it's 16 colour Amstrad PC counterpart (Cracker-3 £69, with mouse and memory resident options) via an optional serial transfer program (CSTAM £49) ?
4. Which has built-in self verification and powerful macros?
5. Which has built-in date calculation, timer and I/O commands?
6. Which has ASCII, DIF and dBase™ file compatibility built-in?
7. Which one even has a simple database and mailing label print option?
8. Which one has built-in *high resolution* screen and printer graphics?
9. Which one is written by a British author, has add-on sideways printing, costs £49 inc, & represents the best all round value?
10. **Which one should you buy?**

NEW STAR

New Star Software Limited
200 North Service Road
Brentwood, Essex
CM14 4SG

tel 0277-220573
tlx 995143 NEWSTA G
fax 0277 232637

NEW STAR

NewStar Software specialises in the best software solutions for both the Amstrad PCW and PC (and other compatibles). Call or write for a catalogue - or collect one from your local store.

■ ■ ■ Call or write for our *new* 48 page Summer '87 Software Catalogue ■ ■ ■

DIGITA INTERNATIONAL

THE PROFESSIONAL DATABASE - DATASTORE £39.95

Looking for fast access to stored data? Want to create customised reports, mailing labels, office and personal records with NO technical knowledge....? Researched, developed and written exclusively for the Amstrad PCW, DATASTORE will fully utilise the facilities of your computer. It makes an ideal partner for the novice or expert.

Some of the many features include: • Menu-driven with prompts. • Numeric, string, date and money fields. • Full mathematics, + − × ÷ and average. • 32,000 records, more with hard disc. • 32 fields, 8 key fields. • Lightning search feature - typically under 4 seconds. • 1,498 characters per field. • 1 or 2 drives open at one time - allowing cross referencing. • Fully supported printer options. • 2 user-definable printing templates. • Search on any field or combination of fields for any information. • Uses full width of PCW screen. • Facility to completely change the record layout *after* you have entered your data. • Automatic calculations on entry, particularly useful for VAT, etc.

Can be used for: • Mailing Lists • Personal Records • School Reports • Plant Records • Order Forms • Statistics • Membership Records • Customer Records • Telephone Directory • Job Cards • Catalogues • Stock Control

INCLUDES FULL TUTORIAL FOR BEGINNERS

SAVE TIME AND MONEY - BUSINESS CONTROLLER £99.95

Getting down to basics, BUSINESS CONTROLLER will:

- Be easy to understand and maintain.
- Meet legal requirements and show the full financial state of your business.
- Assist in preparing VAT return and produce full End of Year Accounts.
- Assist in planning, setting targets, budgeting and measuring achievements.

In essence, BUSINESS CONTROLLER will save you time and money by keeping your accounts, so that you can concentrate on your business with the security of up to the minute management information.

Is your tax man doing his job correctly? This UK income tax computation program will calculate your income

PLAN YOUR OWN TAX WITH PERSONAL TAX PLANNER £24.95

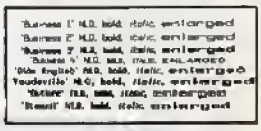
tax liability for 4 tax years (84/85, 85/86, 86/87, 87/88) and provide the pertinent facts about your tax position. Information, which can be easily saved and amended, can be used to provide useful 'what if' calculations on your tax liability. Guidance notes are provided for users unfamiliar with the operation of the UK tax system and a software update service is available for changes in legislation.

"...more fun than filling out your tax return....well worth the investment."
8000 Plus, April 1987.

UP GRADE YOUR PRINTER - SUPERTYPE £24.95

The only reasonable criticism of the Amstrad PCW might be the standard of the printed output. SUPERTYPE will offer you 8 new, radically different typefaces. Unlike other printer utilities, SUPERTYPE will work DIRECTLY with LocoScript/LocoMail/ LocoSpell and all of your CP/M software. So if you want your printed output to look a bit different from all the other LocoScribed letters around, use SUPERTYPE.

"...readable, useful, interesting and a valuable addition to the PCW's talents....very simple to use....learnt in 15 minutes....it's font-astic!"
8000 Plus, December 1986.



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE/PACKING.

ORDER NOW
DIGITA'S 24 HOUR HOTLINE:
(0395) 45059

VISA

OR SEND ORDERS TO: DIGITA INTERNATIONAL

Digita International Ltd., Kelsey House, Barns Road, Budleigh Salterton, Devon, EX9 6HJ.
Tel. (0395) 45059 Telex: 42603 CHAMCO G.
Fax: 039 250 402 Ref. DIG/505

NEW! MONEY MANAGER PLUS £39.95

Incl VAT, P&P

For all PC compatibles, such as Amstrad PC1512 Also available for Amstrad PCW computers.

Financial management software

For Small businesses	Self-employed	Doctors	Farmers
Sales Executives	Journalists	Clubs	Charities
Company Departments	Expense accounts	Home accounts	Etc, Etc.

Money Manager Plus is an easy-to-use yet powerful accounting system. It will enable you to record and analyse all your financial transactions, so that you know exactly where you stand and can make sensible and informed financial decisions. Check bank statements, monitor cash flow, analyse sources of income and expenditure, make budget forecasts, prepare financial statements. Keep one step ahead of your bank manager, convince tax and VAT inspectors, avoid nasty surprises!

Money Manager Plus is very much easier and more direct to use than other accounting systems costing many times more , and provides features that would be difficult or impossible to program using sophisticated database/spreadsheet/graphics packages. Indefinite telephone support is included free of charge, because even novice computer users require so little!

To run the system you just switch on, load **Money Manager Plus,** select a data file, make new entries in any order that suits you (or amend existing entries), produce a few reports to check the current financial situation, and then save the data for the next time you need to use it. You may have any number of data files (or sets of accounts) and store several on one disc. A data file contains 12 months of data, which may be rolled forward month by month.

Up to 300 separate transactions may be entered per month.
Each entry consists of:

- The day of the month, eg, 23rd of June
- Account number, one of up to 9 defined by you to suit your circumstances eg 1= Barclays, 2= Visa, 3= Cash etc.
- Cheque or reference number, eg ABC123
- Class code, one of up to 50 defined by you to suit your circumstances eg o1= Overheads, o1= Rent, o2= Heat/Lighting, o2= Stationery etc. or m0= Motoring, m1= Petrol, m2= Road Tax, m3= Maintenance etc.
- Descriptive text eg, "Tax Rebate", "Refrigerator", etc.
- Optional single-character mark as an extra identifier, eg, b= business, p= private, etc.
- Account reconciliation marker.
- The amount of the transaction, debit or credit.
- Optional VAT indicator, eg exempt, zero, full or part rated. If VAT is not relevant it may be ignored.

You may select categories of entries according to account, class and mark (eg all bank account entries, or all motoring expenses, or all cash account business expenses etc.) and produce reports on the screen or printer as follows:

- Detailed statements covering any period, showing each qualifying transaction with a running balance.
- Quarterly VAT statements showing input and output transactions separately with columns for exempt, zero rated, VATable, VAT paid and gross amounts, and a summary with all therelevant totals.
- Tables showing the total amounts for each class month by month, and totals for the whole year.
- Tables showing the totals for each class in each account.
- Tables showing the monthly maximum, minimum and average balances, turnover and cash flow month by month and for the whole year.
- Bar graphs of any category month by month.
- Pie charts covering any period for various categories of entry (PC version only).

Plus: Standing Orders; Entries optionally sorted into date order; Item search facility; Comprehensive Manual; Two sets of realistic practice data; Indefinite free telephone support

Money Manager Plus is a development of the successful Money Manager system, of which over 6000 have been sold. It is faster, has a greater capacity, and includes many extra features suggested by existing users. The original Money Manager for Amstrad CPC/PCW computers is still available at £24.95

Send cheque or credit card number or phone for immediate despatch (Pease specify computer model)

Connect Systems

3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND 01- 743 9792 8am-10pm 7days a week

VISA

Make headline news ... on your PCW

THE revolution which has sent a storm through the printing industry now comes to your computer. With the Desktop Publisher you can unleash the graphics potential of your PCW to design newsletters, flyposters, adverts, letterheads and company reports – then print out the final artwork with headlines, text and graphics exactly where you want them.

User friendly

And it's so easy to use. Simply move the pointer round the screen, then click on the option you require using the keyboard or the AMX, Electric Studio or Kempston mouse.

Drop-down menus give you split-second access to all the many facilities available.

How it works

Start by planning your layout: Decide the number and width of columns, and position windows for graphics, captions and headlines.

Then load in your text written in LocoScript, or any other word processor that can output an Ascii file. The built-in text editor can produce perfect fully-justified text with bold and italic characters shown on the screen just as they will be printed out.

You can design artwork using the feature-packed graphics program that is included. You can draw lines, boxes, triangles and ellipses, fill areas or paint with one of 16 patterns, and zoom in for precise pixel editing. There's even a built-in font editor so you can design your own custom character sets.

When you are ready you can preview your masterpiece in miniature, then print it out in top-quality mode or use the faster draft mode.

What you get

The double-sided disc contains the three main programs, a selection of useful clip art, extra fonts and tutorial page.

There's also an extremely comprehensive, carefully-written manual with a hands-on guide that will ensure you are up and running in no time.

And all for the incredible price of only £29.95

The Desktop Publisher and the complete Desktop Publishing System are now available from selected branches of WH Smith, PLUS a special package consisting of an Amstrad PCW8256, The Desktop Publisher software, AMX Mouse and interface for **£499.95**.

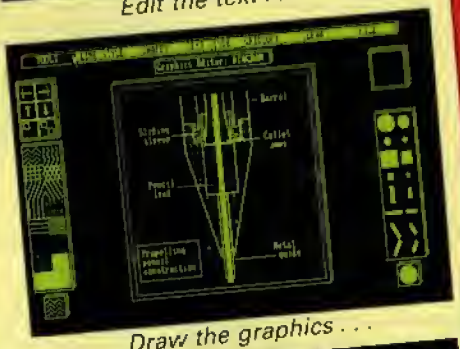
The complete Desktop Publishing System

This package includes The Desktop Publisher software *PLUS* an AMX Mouse and a serial interface to connect it to the back of your Amstrad PCW.

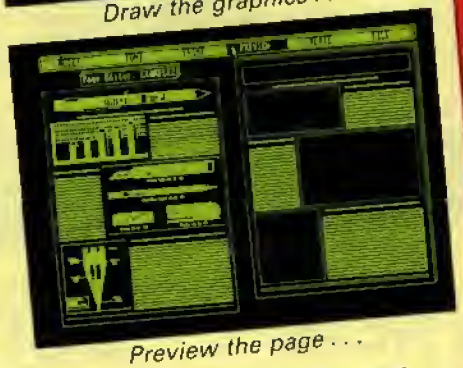
You now get the added flexibility of the precision-engineered Mouse – for a total price of just £79.95.

How to use The Desktop Publisher

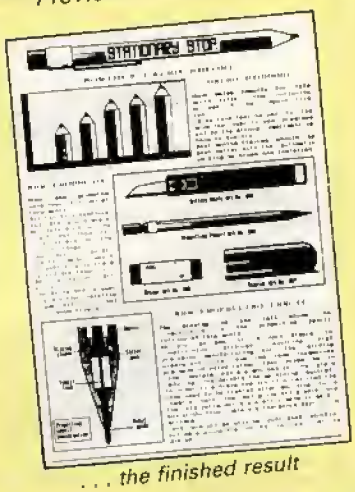
Edit the text . . .



Draw the graphics . . .



Preview the page . . .



. . . the finished result

Please send me:

☐ The Desktop Publisher £29.95 *
** Add £2 Europe (inc. Eire), £5 Overseas*

☐ The Desktop Publishing System £79.95 †
† Add £4 Europe (inc. Eire), £12 Overseas

☐ I enclose cheque payable to Database Software
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

Expiry Date

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ /

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____

Signature _____

ORDER HOTLINE: 061-480 0171

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY

A067

Text books on disc and banner display signs from your PCW in this month's miscellany

Tas-Sign

£29.95 ● Tasman Software ● 0532 438301

Remember that poignant moment when you discovered that the most impressive text you get from LocoScript is 10 pitch double space bold? For anyone mentally scarred by this discovery Tasman have come up with a natty little program to churn out signs with letters up to seven inches high.

The problem with any sign writing program is that to get decent results from the PCW's simple printer takes a long time. If you want to print something in reverse double strike double density meshed (best quality) in Tas-Sign you still are better going for a long walk rather than watch it print. On the other hand a single strike single density sign comes out comparatively quickly.

And Tas-Sign does give you plenty of choice. It allows up to five lines of text with a maximum of 32 characters in each. There are four different fonts to choose from, all specially designed for large signs, which print out impressively crisply.

If that's not enough the text can be reversed, underlined, centred or in one of eight different hatchings or patterns. And why not finish it off with a fancy border? If you mix too many styles in the same sign you can end up with a real pig's breakfast, but if you contain your natural exuberance the quality is quite impressive. The result can be printed out in Landscape form if you want, ie. sideways across page after page of continuous paper for really long signs.

Real perfectionists can start tinkering with the letter spacing options (proportional, fixed or kerning) or stretch or condense the characters to suit. In fact the main complication with the program seems to be the range of choices offered. But don't be put off if you only want it for a simple application – it's still fairly easy to pick up.

Small characters don't look very effective, and you can't go below about one inch high, although you can vary it arbitrarily up to about six and a half inches. There are still one or two problems to be sorted out with minor bugs. We found the letters X and N printing out damaged at over 200 dots high in the 'Casual' font, and the manual's pretty table of special characters (Yen signs and others) are not implemented for the PCW, but only on the PC.

RING the CHANGES

RANGE OF FEATURES ■■■■■ PERFORMANCE ■■■■■
EASE OF USE ■■■■■ DOCUMENTATION ■■■■■

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■■

Viewbook

£15 ● Information Education Ltd ● 0782 281643

Have you ever realised you can use a PCW to read as well as write? That's the idea behind Information Education Ltd's list of 24 Viewbooks now available for the PCW.

These are computerised text books mainly for GCSE social science subjects, but the company are widening their range of subjects with discs for Primary School and CSE English. The idea with Viewbooks is to make traditional text book information more accessible by using all the technology of the PCW to find your way through swathes of text. You buy a book on a disc with on average 20,000 words split up into manageable pages.

Think of it as a large database already packed full of information. You get a menu of chapters with details of the subjects covered and each chapter is similarly split into sections. If you can't find the precise part of the text you want there is an Index (subjects in alphabetical order) or a List (subjects in page number order). Find the section you want and go straight to it with the 'Turn to Page' option.

Should you still not have found exactly what you want there is a search facility to look for a specific word. Say you are using the *Marx: An Introduction* disc and have decided to home in on Karl's brothers Groucho and Harpo; you can search the text for occurrences of the name.

Each page usually has three references, either to another part of the text or to the extensive bibliography. To follow these up just press the right number and you're there. Should you want to go back to follow up another line of enquiry a Retrace key-press takes you back a page at a time until you find the right place.

Once you've found the information you can then use it in a number of ways. You can take short notes to be printed out later. This is necessarily a very limited facility, using only the three lines of space at the bottom of the page so that you can copy details direct from the text.

More interesting is the ability to print out any number of pages or transfer a file with chosen pages to M-drive so that you can work on the text in a word-processor – in other words instant essays.

One slightly annoying feature is that bigger books are spread over two sides of the disc, so flipping back and forward can cause a constant successions of disc changes. But apart from that the main problem seems to be that you can't read it on the train. EXIT

Titles in the viewbook series include: 'Science in Society', 'Ethnic minorities', 'Punishing Poverty', 'Defence anf the Economy', 'Men's work, Women's work', 'Israel, Palestine and the USA', 'Health, Medicine and Society', 'Disappearing Forests', 'Atmospheric Pollution', 'The Factory Acts', 'Causes of World Poverty', 'Drugs', 'Television Communication', 'Keynes: An Introduction', 'The Hidden Economy', 'Youth Unemployment and Work', 'Cinema in View', 'Women's History', 'Race and Ethnic Relations', '19th Century Living', 'Marx: An Introduction' and 'Understanding Work'.

RANGE OF FEATURES ■■■■■ PERFORMANCE ■■■■■
EASE OF USE ■■■■■ DOCUMENTATION ■■■■■

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■■

HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR COMPUTER

25 NEW MONEY-MAKING COMPUTER IDEAS

YOU can START FROM HOME!

LISTEN! With a personal computer and a few hours each day, you can make money **FASTER** than you ever thought possible. All you need is ambition and the will to succeed. You **WON'T** need lots of start-up cash. There's almost no investment involved.

Each of my Plans is based on **COMMON-SENSE** not knowledge of computers. Almost all of these businesses can be operated by simply using off-the-shelf software that you probably already own. Each business plan is detailed, including such information as: how to begin, how to sell your service, what to charge, and how much time it will take to succeed.

BE YOUR OWN BOSS

1. How To Start a Home Security Service
2. How to Start a Legal Research Service
4. How to Start a Nursery Planting Time Letter
5. Sell a Local Who's Who Directory
6. How To Start a Rare Book Location Service
8. Run a Recruiting & Employment Service Bureau
11. How To Start a Geneology & Family Tree Service
12. How to Start a Local Mailing List Service
13. Run Your Own Typesetting Service
16. Start Your Own Home Tutoring Service
18. How to Start a Multi-Level Marketing Club
20. How to Start a Budget Management
21. How to Start a Computerised Tax Business
22. How to Start a Weight-Loss Service
24. How to Start a Computer Club for Kids
25. How to Sell a Computer Programme Course
26. How to Organise Computer Promotion Fairs
27. Stock Control for Small Business
28. Stck Market Confidential
29. How to Start a Computerised Classified Newspaper
30. How to Start a Crossword Puzzle Service
31. How to Start a Legal Research Service
32. How to Start a House Finding Service
33. How to Start a Collection Letter Service
35. How to Start a computerised Newspaper

EACH REPORT ONLY

£5.00

© Copyright 1987 WriteTrack

THERE'S MORE! These plans are written for the person who is new to the business world. I don't waste time with silly theories that don't work. Each **PLAN** is a tried and tested **WINNER** that can earn you a substantial second income.

PLUS, buy more than one **PLAN** and **SAVE!!** Additional **PLANS** are offered at substantial savings when you buy more than one. See order coupon for full exciting details.

WriteTrack REPORTS
LITTLEHAM, EXMOUTH EX8 5DB (0395) 273568

I enclose £ _____ for REPORTS at £5 each whose number I have placed in the boxes below:

Name _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

INSTRUCTIONS: ● Fill in the boxes with numbers corresponding to titles you wish to order. ● PRINT name and address. ● Deduct 10% for each additional PLAN ordered. ● Be sure to enclose payment. ● No credit cards, please. ● Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. ● SPECIAL BONUS: Order any 10 PLANS for only £35! ● Allow 10-15 days delivery.

DIY DATABASE

If you have flicked through the pages of this month's database review, wondering why you can't afford any of them, just remember there is an another possibility. Write your own – free, gratis and for nothing (apart from the time spent slaving over a hot PCW that is). And just think about the feeling of personal satisfaction you'll get when it's working.

Mallard BASIC may not have all the fancy graphics to write real zap-em-up Space Invader-type games but it does have Jetsam, a remarkably sophisticated and efficient file handling system.

The first thing you'll note about references to Jetsam is that they casually mention that it is not particularly simple to understand. It is true that the Amstrad BASIC manual does seem to treat the intricacies of Jetsam a little like the inner secrets of a clandestine religion – shrouded in a veil of obscurity and confusion.

As with all these mystical concepts it is easier seeing them in action than having them explained over the phone – so perhaps the best idea is to take a simple but practical example of Jetsam to see how it goes about things. The listing is for a club membership database that stores details and lists an index of entries. Although you can amend entries in Jetsam, this example just allows for deleting entries that need amending and re-entering the details.

This is by no means a full, exhaustive sample of what Jetsam can do, but it does show how you go about starting to use Jetsam and gives the theory that can be used to add on other features as you get more confident. This program is also not the sophisticated tool you might want for this particular purpose but we are sure all you clever 8000 Plus readers will be able to modify it to suit.

Let there be files...

The main thing you have to learn about Jetsam is its vocabulary (and that's not counting the swear words when it doesn't work). For a start you don't just OPEN files in Jetsam and find them miraculously there. You have to CREATE them.

Every time you start a database you have to create two files – an index file and a data file. The two file system is what gives it its speed and sophistication but it also can give you one or two headaches. For example you may find the information recorded on the two files gets out of step somewhere along the line.

This works fine as long as nothing goes wrong with the program. But if it crashes before the files are CLOSEd (as happens no more than three or four thousand times during an average program development) there might be information in one file and not the other. Now Jetsam, being extremely clever, knows when the two files are inconsistent and will not allow you to use the files while they are in this state. So it does prove handy to make sure the files are always closed at the end of a program.

But first to be creative. You only need to CREATE the files once for each disc you use it on. This program checks to see if the files are already created and only if there aren't it asks if you want to create them.

There are a couple of things to note in the command used to CREATE. It starts with a number called the 'file' number. The main thing to remember is that you have to quote this number more often than any other. You can't OPEN or CLOSE the file without quoting the file number (e.g. CLOSE 1). Virtually every major Jetsam command will expect the file number.

You then enter the names you have chosen for the two files (in this case CLUB.IND and CLUB.DAT) followed by the lock number, a kind of password vital in multi-user systems but quite unnecessary on the PCW. However it has to be there or it just won't work (the number recommended is 2). The next number is the one that needs some thought. It decides the total length of each entry so telling Jetsam where each new record begins. So when this figure is 70 as here it tells Jetsam that every 70 bytes there is a new record.

To work this out you have to decide the maximum size of each entry or field. You have to work out in advance the number of characters you need – say a maximum of 20 characters for a line of the address. You add up all the maximum numbers for each field and add two. The two extra bytes are important because this is where Jetsam keeps a note of where everything is. You cannot store any information in these bytes.

It may not be tragic if you miss this figure out as it will default to 128 bytes. The problem with this is that it could be too small for a complicated set-up or waste a lot of space for a small one.

```
0 REM ******Jetsam example******
10 MEMORY ,,,256
20 BUFFERS 10
30 IF FIND$("club.dat") <> "" THEN 80
40 INPUT "No data file - Create a new file? (y/n) ";y$
50 IF UPPER$(LEFT$ (y$,1)) <>"Y" THEN END
60 CREATE 1,"club.dat","club.ind",2,70
70 CLOSE 1
80 OPEN "K",1,"club.dat","club.ind",2,bf
90 FIELD 1,20 AS name$,20 AS add1$,15 AS add2$,11 AS tel$,2 AS fee$
100 PRINT "       A  -  ADD A MEMBER":PRINT
110 PRINT "       E  -  EXAMINE/DELETE MEMBER DETAILS":PRINT
120 PRINT "       I  -  INDEX OF NAMES":PRINT
130 PRINT "       X  -  EXIT":PRINT
140 PRINT:PRINT:
150 INPUT "ENTER OPTION - ";answer$ :answer$=UPPER$(answer$)
160 IF answer$ = "" THEN 210
170 answer = INSTR("AEIX",answer$):IF answer = 0 THEN 100
180 ON answer GOTO 1000,2000,3000,4000,
```

▲ Create your files and set things up

With a whirr of the disc drive your files are created and you immediately close them again remembering to quote the famous file number (CLOSE 1) just to open it again in the program proper.

Open says me

Unless you need to CREATE the files the first thing that normally happens is that your files are OPENed (line 80). ▶

Random Access Files

The SAM in JETSAM stands for 'sequential access to memory'(no we don't know what the JET stands for). Imagine a name and address book where the entries come in no particular order. Finding specific items would be tedious and time-consuming. But if you keep an alphabetical index of surnames at the back with page numbers and have one record to a page you could find things quickly. JETSAM works in a similar way and keeps an index of all the keys and record numbers (in this example the key would be the surname and the record number the page number) in a separate file to the data, and because all the entries in the data file are kept to the same length (one to a page) it knows where to find things.

```
1000 REM *****Input member's name*****
1010 PRINT:LINE INPUT "MEMBER'S NAME (Surname first) - ";n$
1020 IF n$ = "" THEN 1010
1030 LINE INPUT "ADDRESS 1          - ";a1$: IF a1$ = "" THEN 1030
1040 LINE INPUT "ADDRESS 2          - ";a2$: IF a2$ = "" THEN 1040
1050 LINE INPUT "TELEPHONE NO       - ";t$: IF t$ = "" THEN 1050
1060 LINE INPUT "FEES PAID          - ";f$: IF f$= "" THEN 1060
1070 LSET name$=n$: LSET add1$=a1$:LSET add2$ = a2$
1080 LSET tel$=t$:LSET fee$ = f$
1090 PRINT : PRINT "Entry is being added"
1100 result = ADDREC(1,2,1,name$)
1110 result = CONSOLIDATE (1)
1120 INPUT "Do you want to add another name";y$
1130 IF UPPER$(LEFT$ (y$,1))<> "Y" GOTO 100: ELSE 1010
```

▲The information goes in here.

This uses the letter "K" for keyed file and the famous file number.

The next line (90) sets the number and the maximum length of the fields. For instance the first field (the first section of the entry) is for the name of each club member and is allowed a maximum of 20 characters. Then there are two address lines (one with 20 and one 15 characters), a field for the telephone number (maximum 11 characters) and a 2 digit entry to take the amount of fees paid.

Of course you can have more fields or adjust the length by changing line 90 as long as you remember to amend the maximum number of characters (end of line 60) if that is required.

The information goes in here...

Line 1000 starts the actual businesses of putting information on disc. After inputting data in the usual way (lines 1020 to 1050) we LSET everything. All this does is set the actual characters at the left end of the field and fill out the remainder with spaces, so if you have a field with a maximum of 20 spaces and an entry ten characters long, it will be padded out to fit.

The key in this case is the entry in the NAME field so this appears in both the index and the data file. Although it is not done here, you can make other fields keys (with the use of ADDKEY) to make a really flexible database. For instance you could call up the entries that had paid a specific amount of fees.

The ADDREC command in line 1080 stands for Add Record and suitably enough is the only way of adding records. It is followed by the file number, the lock number and a new one – the rank number. Jetsam files can be divided into eight different sections (0 to 7) depending what number goes here. This is most useful when you have a number of keys.

Then CONSOLIDATE (with the file number) actually puts the information on disc and makes the two files consistent.

Serial files

The information in "serial files" is all stored in one permanent order and there's no way of systematically finding a particular item. LocoScript documents and other text documents are examples of serial files – you can't pick out one particular paragraph or change even a single word without going through the business of reading in the entire file to the working memory, making any changes required, and then re-recording the entire file over the old one.

▼ This section allows you to examine or delete entries

```
2000 REM *****examine/delete entries*******
2010 LINE INPUT "MEMBER'S NAME (Surname first) - ";seek$
2020 result = SEEKKEY(1,2,1,seek$)
2030 IF result=103 THEN error$="NAME NOT FOUND":GOTO 9000
2040 GET 1
2050 PRINT add1$
2060 PRINT add2$
2070 PRINT "Telephone no - ";tel$
2080 PRINT "Fees paid    £";fee$
2090 INPUT "Do you want to delete this file";y$
2100 IF UPPER$(LEFT$ (y$,1)) <> "Y" GOTO 100
2110 PRINT:PRINT "Record is being deleted"
2120 result = DELKEY(1,0)
2130 IF result > 103 THEN error$ = "DELETE FAILURE":GOTO 9000
2140 result = CONSOLIDATE (1)
2150 GOTO 2010
```

...and comes out here

We then have the slightly more complicated task of getting the information off the disc at some point. One problem with Jetsam is that it looks for an exact match for the key entry. Even an extra space will confuse it.

To help us we know that all the entries are in the index file in alphabetical order. If we can list them out we have all the keys exactly as they are in the file so we can easily pick out the right one.

It also helps that even if Jetsam doesn't get a perfect match it will usually go to the place that it thinks is nearest, which is very often the right place anyway.

First the list of entries. This is achieved through the command SEEKRANK in line 3020 which looks for the first entry in the index file. Here again you need the file number, after GET in 3030, the command which tells the computer to pick out the fields of the record you've just sought so that you can then print them out. Then all the rest of the entries are got in turn using the SEEKNEXT in line 3110. If you are confused by the "result =" business that is because each of these actions generates a number – you hope for 0 which signifies that everything has gone right. If something has gone wrong you can find out why by looking up, in the manual, the type of error corresponding to the number generated

▼ To list out the names.

```
3000 REM ****index of names*****
3010 line$ = SPACE$(70)
3020 s = 0
3030 result = SEEKRANK(1,0,0)
3040 GET 1
3050 s = s+1
3060 IF s= 1 THEN MID$(line$,3,20) = name$
3070 IF s= 2 THEN MID$(line$,28,20) = name$
3080 IF s= 3 THEN MID$(line$,53,20) = name$
3090 IF s = 3 THEN PRINT line$
3100 IF s = 3 THEN line$ = SPACE$(80)
3110 IF s = 3 THEN s = 0
3120 result = SEEKNEXT(1,2)
3130 IF result < 102 THEN 3040
3140 PRINT line$: PRINT
3150 PRINT TAB (18) "ENTER ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
3160 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 3160
3170 PRINT:GOTO 100
4000 REM ****Close file ******
4010 END
9000 PRINT TAB (18);error$
9020 PRINT TAB (18) "ENTER ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
9030 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 9030
9040 PRINT:GOTO 100
```

For instance the number to say that Jetsam has found nothing remotely like what you are looking for is 103. So by telling it to stop when result equals more than 102 you know when you have all the entries.

Now you have the list of keys you can find a specific entry with the command SEEKKEY in line 2010. You must input the name in exactly the same way as in the list. While the result number should really be 0 the number 105 is also interesting. This means that it hasn't found an exact match but has gone to what it considers the correct place in the disc. As Jetsam always wants an exact match this can be very useful. If you add in the commands SEEKNEXT and SEEKPREV you would be able to move back and forward in the entries.

You print out the relevant details with lines 2040 to 2080 and are then asked if you want to delete the file. Should you want to change any details at present you just delete the whole entry and type in new details under the 'ADD MEMBER' option.

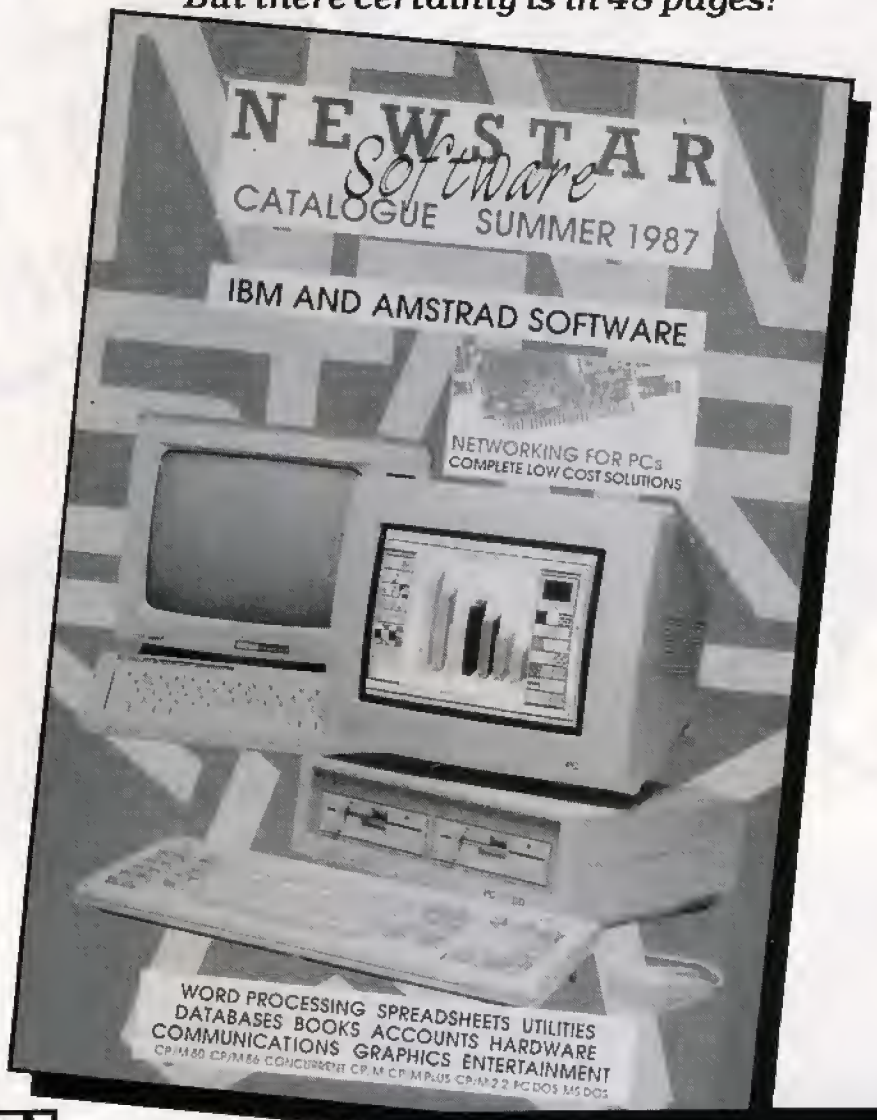
New Star Software Ltd presents

The Catalogue

Software for PCWs and PCs

It's all in the New Star Software *Summer* Catalogue, complete with introductions and explanations to the various subject headings. Information to help you choose, presented in one complete catalogue.

There isn't room in a single page advert to show you the comparative merits of the various databases, accounts packages, wordprocessors communications software, or spreadsheets
But there certainly is in 48 pages!



NEW STAR

200 North Service Road
Brentwood, Essex
CM14 4SG

sales: tel 0277-220573
tlx 995143 NEWSTA G
fax 0277 232637
Mon-Sat 9am to 5.30 pm

TO ORDER YOUR FREE COPY OF THE NEW STAR SOFTWARE CATALOGUE

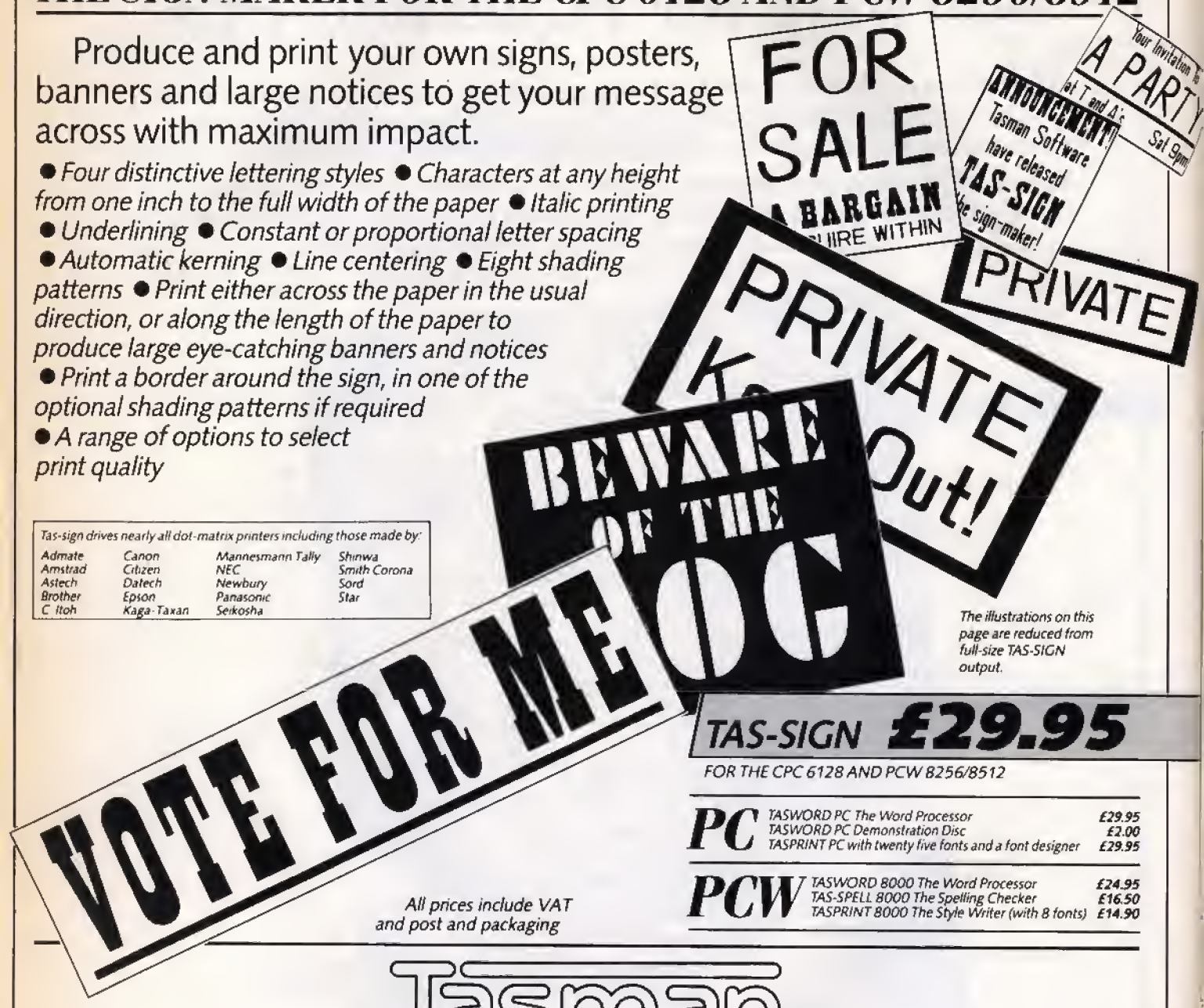
Call 0277-220573

TAS-SIGN

THE SIGN MAKER FOR THE CPC 6128 AND PCW 8256/8512

Produce and print your own signs, posters, banners and large notices to get your message across with maximum impact.

● Four distinctive lettering styles ● Characters at any height from one inch to the full width of the paper ● Italic printing ● Underlining ● Constant or proportional letter spacing ● Automatic kerning ● Line centering ● Eight shading patterns ● Print either across the paper in the usual direction, or along the length of the paper to produce large eye-catching banners and notices ● Print a border around the sign, in one of the optional shading patterns if required ● A range of options to select print quality



Tas-sign drives nearly all dot-matrix printers including those made by:

Admate	Canon	Mannesmann Tally	Shinwa
Amstrad	Citizen	NEC	Smith Corona
Astech	Datech	Newbury	Sord
Brother	Epson	Panasonic	Star
C Itoh	Kaga-Taxan	Seikosha	

The illustrations on this page are reduced from full-size TAS-SIGN output.

TAS-SIGN £29.95

FOR THE CPC 6128 AND PCW 8256/8512

PC	TASWORD PC The Word Processor	£29.95
	TASWORD PC Demonstration Disc	£2.00
	TASPRINT PC with twenty five fonts and a font designer	£29.95
PCW	TASWORD 8000 The Word Processor	£24.95
	TAS-SPELL 8000 The Spelling Checker	£16.50
	TASPRINT 8000 The Style Writer (with 8 fonts)	£14.90

All prices include VAT and post and packaging

Tasman SOFTWARE

Available from good stockists and direct from:

TASMAN SOFTWARE LTD., SPRINGFIELD HOUSE, HYDE TERRACE, LEEDS LS2 9LN. TEL: LEEDS (0532) 438301

If you do not want to cut out this magazine, simply write out your order and post to TASMAN SOFTWARE, DEPT 8 +, SPRINGFIELD HOUSE, HYDE TERRACE, LEEDS LS2 9LN

I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to TASMAN SOFTWARE Ltd OR charge my ACCESS/VISA number

	ITEM	PRICE
NAME _____	_____	£ _____
ADDRESS _____	_____	£ _____
_____	_____	£ _____
_____	Outside Europe add £2.00 per item airmail	£ _____
Telephone Access/Visa orders Leeds (0532) 438301		TOTAL £ _____

Please send me a FREE Tasman brochure describing your products for IBM/Amstrad PC ☐ Amstrad PCW ☐ Amstrad CPC ☐ Spectrum ☐ QL ☐ MSX ☐ Commodore 64 ☐ Tatung Einstein ☐ 8 +

Overseas: The following distributors of Tasman products may be contacted for the address of local suppliers. Many products are supplied in translated form. FRANCE & SWITZERLAND Semaphore Logiciels, CH 1283 La Plaine, Geneva. SCANDINAVIA Postboks 192, 1371 Asker, Norway. NETHERLANDS Filosoft, PO Box 1353 9701 BJ Groningen. GERMANY Profisoft, Sutthauser Str 50/52, D4500 Osnabruck. BELGIUM Easy Computing, Avenue Guillaume Lefever 30, 1160 Brussels. PORTUGAL Informoc, Campo Grande, 284A, 1700 Lisbon. AUSTRALIA Dolphin Computers, Unit 2, 7 Waltham Street, Artarmon, New South Wales 2064. NEW ZEALAND Software Supplies, PO Box 865 Christchurch. USA Ramex International, 17620 26 Mile Road, Washington MI 48094. ITALY Omega Soft, Via C. Pascoli, 3, 24100 Bergamo. SPAIN Offices Informatica, Avda Isabel II, 16 B, Zoll, San Sebastian.

PUTTING IT ON THE LINE

Buzz Rodwell reports his first impressions in the murky waters of modems, communications and phone bills.

Let's get one thing straight: I don't know a motherboard from a breadboard (and I always thought that was for slicing your Hovis on!), but my imagination is as fertile as anyone else's. Well, okay, maybe I'm just a bit weird.

Anyway, when I took charge of my brand new Miracle Technology WS4000 modem my mind trembled like an unset green jelly at the possibilities. I was caught between excitement and mounting trepidation - excitement because I'd seen the film 'War Games' (though I had no immediate plans to precipitate World War 3), and trepidation because, for someone who doesn't know one end of a transistor from the other all those cables and flashing lights can be a bit daunting. It had been a major conquest for me to successfully separate my PCW 8512 from its cardboard housing – if you're getting the picture of an electronic wimp, you're just about there.

Actually, getting to the launchpad proved remarkably painless. I attached a plug to the power pack supplied with the modem – a few tense minutes searching for a 3 amp fuse, pushed the ribbon connector into the back of the PCW (no serial interface box necessary for the PCW as Miracle have kindly built one into the modem, thus saving me quite a few quid), plugged the phone wire into the back of the modem and the modem lead into the little white box on my sitting-room wall and switched on. Nothing fused, nothing exploded, and the little red 'ON' light glowed obediently in the front of the modem. Phew!

Thought for the day

Perhaps this would be the best place to stop for a moment and explain why I've given my bank manager another coronary, and spent out a few of my hard-earned pennies on this intriguing little box of magic.

I am by profession (though that sounds a bit too grand – I don't want to give the Inland Revenue any expensive ideas!) a part-time writer/part-time genealogist: one job tends to supplement the other when temporarily waning. The character of the former occupation demands an up-to-date knowledge of current affairs and events, whilst the latter merely necessitates a working knowledge of everyone who's been baptised, married or buried in the last few hundred years. It's a man's life in the genealogy busines, you know.

As a consequence, I was aware of the fact that I needed ready access to suitable databases which might provide me with the facts and figures necessary to my research. Translated, of course, that meant that I just had to have another toy to play with. You know how it is. My wife does, anyway.

Of course, the most important thing a modem does is to cure your PCW of agoraphobia, because it literally opens up a world of communications: it provides you with the means of 'talking' to other computer users without the tedium of actually moving your lips, and permits you to read data otherwise only available from a newspaper or your local branch library, without leaving your keyboard. It's also a lot of fun.

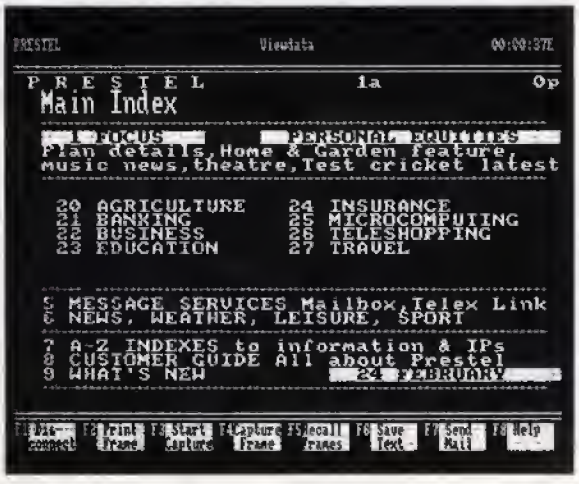
Dropping in for a Chit-Chat

My enforced reliance on the vagaries of the British postal service for all my connections with the big world was about to end. Quoting my Prestel password number at the girl behind the Co-Op checkout whenever I paid for my baked beans wasn't working too well.

With a shaking hand, I turned on my computer, inserted the CP/M disc (back-up copy, naturally), and then loaded Sagesoft's excellent communications software, Chit-Chat (made for a dodo like me). Unfortunately, the software provided free by Amstrad on the PCW – MAIL232 – can't cope with the way the Prestel 'viewdata' system displays its information. A couple of taps of the keys, and I had located the Prestel line within Chit-Chat's menu; one more tap and I

was able to sit back and watch as my modem rang the number for me (no more boring old turns of the dial). Some seconds later and the PCW's screen filled with the appropriate 'welcome' message. I was in!

I spent some weeks experimenting with Prestel, and have to admit that this particular service doesn't exactly set



▲ Prestel's welcoming screen ▶

Find out more

If you would like to read more about the world of communications, here are a couple of books of interest: *Using a Modem with your Computer* by Clive Gifford (Interface Publications, £7.95), and *Amstrad Communications for CPC & PCW Ranges* by James & Gee (Argus Books, £8.95). Any bookshop should be able to order you these if you tell them the title, author and publisher.

my adrenalin racing (at my time of life, possibly not a bad thing). It's fine if you happen to want to discover tomorrow's weather today, book a couple of seats in the West End, or buy lots of whatever it is you want lots of with your flexible friend, but for those of us whose credit cards have suffered one bend too many, it leaves something to be desired.

Even my meagre attempts at 'downloading' software from the computing pages met with tremendous frustration on discovering that most 'Amstrad' programs available were actually dedicated to the CPC range, a fact only realised after quite some time spent keying through long lists of juicy-sounding games and 'utilities'. Ho hum.

To be fair to Prestel, however, it does have a reasonably impressive number of facilities which allow you to 'tele-shop' to your heart's content, news services providing fairly cursory *resumes* of that day's events, special interest areas and, of course, 'chatlines' on which you can communicate with other Prestel users.

Ultimately, of course, you can only get out of such a system what's been put into it, and perhaps I shall have to wait for a while longer before my own specialised needs are sufficiently catered for.

Biting the bulletin

Meanwhile, with my wife subtly waving last quarter's phone bill under may nose (bang goes my plan to tap into the Australian pools results), I decided to turn my attention to the list of bulletin boards conveniently supplied by Miracle Technology.

For the uninitiated, a bulletin board (or 'BB' to jargon collectors) is an electronic version of one of those oblongs of cork upon which important, not-so-important and often trivial messages are deposited for others to digest. They are established and operated by a one-eyed half bull/half human being called a Sysop (a contraction of System Operator) , and are accessible via the Sysop's telephone line which is almost always engaged. Once you are 'online', however, they can open up a world of information which, to a writer, can be invaluable. Well, any old excuse to be allowed out to play.

So envisage for a moment a fairly straight, middle-aged bloke, hunched over his keyboard, desperately keen to establish contact with the outside world via electronic beeps down a telephone line (little things, you know!), who suddenly comes screen-to-screen with 'Ape-House', 'Boona Goona Island', 'Lost Trials Fido' and 'Mega-Anchovy': enough to send old Dan Archer completely ga-ga!

In fact, your average bulletin board is less like a sheet of cork and more akin to a computerised version of the old CB radio, with callers (often sporting such nom-de-BB's as Spike and Rocky) who have supplanted expressions like 'bear in the air' with ernest references to 'active messages', 'unsqueezing files' and, for some inexplicable reason, 'T-shirts' (you get a lot of chat about T-shirts, but maybe I had a sheltered upbringing).

With a modem linked into your PCW, you can chat in 'real time' with new friends, download (with some element of trial-and-error) information which you may then peruse at your leisure (providing the cat hasn't been sick over your printer, of course!), send telexes all over the planet, order a new printer (or replacement moggie), and even request a yet bigger overdraft when your next telephone bill comes crashing though the letterbox.

It goes without saying that this manner of communication points the way to the future, and it is easy to envisage a time when every home will have its own terminal and every child will know how many 'nulls' it has to offer. It is also undeniable that I am absolutely addicted to my WS4000, even if I haven't the faintest idea of how it actually works. I can see a time when my work as a genealogist will be enhanced through the use of data communication -- word has it that the enormous Mormon repositories of records in Salt Lake City will eventually go 'online'.

There is, of course, an inevitable process of education in using any new system (it's not too late for any of us!), and using Amstrad's own communications software, Mail232, requires some basic understanding of concepts such as baud rate, parity and 'hardware handshaking'. Luckily, Miracle Technology gives over a section of their modem's manual to explaining this facility.

If I have a beef, it's simply this: we're not all familiar with the technicalities and the terminology, and it would be nice if those who have computer science in their genes tried to smooth the way for us muddlers in a slightly more accessible and comprehensible manner.

Buzz words

The memory of my first BB access still raises a deep blush of embarrassment, during which time I was asked how many 'nulls' I had, what my 'terminal width' was and whether I was using a 'VT100 terminal'. I exited, from whatever 'Gandalf's Domain' that was, fast, squirming with the ignominy of ignorance. I just hope there is no record of my visit.

Things have relaxed a little since that initiation period, however, and I have advanced to the position where I can now quite blithely reveal my nulls (no, it's not illegal), expose my terminal width and drop 'VT100' into the conversation as though I really did understand what it meant. And although a large number of bulletin boards remain dedicated to the more technically-minded, I have discovered the ones whose areas of interest range from favourite films and best books to the philosophy of Zen Buddhism and the ethics of South African sanctions.

It still amuses me to find that fellow users continue to be called Spike and Rocky (are these the pseudonyms that the Sysop says you shouldn't use, or merely the same two wealthy and insomniac subscribers?), that a lot of people take their holidays in Antibes and that T-shirts are still a burning topic of conversation, but I am slowly beginning to feel more at home. Perhaps one day will summon sufficient courage to actually attempt a knowledgeable contribution to the more technical aspects of the chat.

Jolly jargon

Serial interface: the adaptor box you need to allow your PCW to talk to a modem. Amstrad's general purpose one costs £60 Miracle's special one comes built into their WS400 modem.
Downloading: the process of copying a file to your PCW from the system you are working on.
Online: being actively connected via a modem and phone line to somebody else.

▲ How a typical bulletin board greets you

Are you a case?

Has your PCW revolutionised your life? Traumatised it? 'Case in Point' is a regular feature of 8000 Plus, and we are always looking for readers with interesting experiences to relate. If you use your PCW for something more than just running LocoScript, why not share your thoughts with a waiting world?

Try to keep things light but specific, with a fair smattering of hard facts about the packages you use. If you've had a bad time with some software, don't be afraid to sound off -- you could be saving other readers weeks of agony.

We are looking for articles of not more than 2000 words, for which we will pay our usual generous rates. Write to Case in Point, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

RSC Ltd

AMSTRAD MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST

Export, Government & Educational Orders Welcome. All enquiries & payments to:
RSC Ltd. 75 Queens Road, Watford WD1 2QN Tel: Watford (0923) 41921 — 43301
TLX:265871 MON REF G. REF CJJ128
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT: subject to change without notice
Credit Card Order (Access & Visa) (0923) 43301 (24 hrs) — Callers welcome

ALL ITEMS POSTAGE FREE

Access

VISA

PCW HARDWARE

Amstrad PCW 8256 (5 free blank discs)	£374.00
Amstrad PCW 8512 (5 free blank discs)	£474.00
Amstrad RS232/Cent. Interface	£49.00
Amstrad FD/2 Second drive	£125.00
8256 Memory Upgrade 8512	£24.00

RSC SPECIAL OFFER
FD2+ MEMORY UPGRADE £145

RSC PCW Printer Extension (pack includes power extension)	£11.00

COPY HOLDER
What every work station ought to have. No more looking down — or finding important drafts. takes very small amount of space and can be positioned at almost any angle.

TREAT YOURSELF £17.00

PCW SOFTWARE— DATABASES

Camsoft Cambase	£33.00
Caxton Cardbox	£39.00
Caxton Condor 1	£63.00
Camsoft Delta 1.25	£69.00
Sage Retrieve	£45.00
Sage Magic Filer	£45.00
Amsoft Microword/Microfile	£35.00
Datastore (Digita)	£28.00
Supertype (Digita)	£17.00
Database Manager (At Last)	£19.50
dBase II	£74.00

WORDPROCESSING

Micro Prn Pocket Wordstar	£31.00
Micro Pro Pocket Wordstar Deluxe	£51.00
Tasman Tasword 8000*	£17.00
Tasman Tasprint 8000*	£11.00
Tasman Taspell 8000*	£12.60
Newstar Neword II	£51.00
Locoscript 2	£16.00

SPREADSHEETS PCW

Amsoft Supercalc 2	£32.60
Newstar Cracker II	£32.60
Multiplan	£50.00
Scratchpad Plus	£42.00

GRAPHICS PCW

Dr Draw	£32.00
Dr Graph	£32.00
(Both programs together)	£60.00
Electric Studio Lightpen	£56.00
Electric Studio Mouse Set	£99.00
Electric Studio Video Digitiser	£80.00
AMX Mouse Package (with Desktop)	£63.00

PCW DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Fleet Street Editor Plus	£43.00
Electric Studio — Newsdesk International	£33.50
Graphpad 2	£120.00

PCW GENERAL & UTILITIES

Locomail	£26.00
Locospell	£26.00
Mass Easy Labeller	£28.00
Caxton Brainstorm	£33.00
Caxton Touch 'n' Go	£17.00
Rotate	£20.00
Plan It	£18.00
Companion	£16.00
Digital Pascal/MT+	£35.00
Digital C Basic Compiler	£35.00
Tas Sign	£20.00

ACCOUNTS PCW

Map Integrated	£99.00
Connect Money Manager	£19.50
Sage Popular	£65.00
Sage Popular Plus	£99.00
Sage Combo Pack	£99.00
Sage Super Combo	£155.00
Sage Payroll	£47.00
Camsoft Stock Control	£38.00
Camsoft Sales	£38.00
Camsoft Purchase	£38.00
Camsoft Nominal	£38.00
Camsoft Invoicing	£38.00
Camsoft Payroll	£38.00
Camsoft Accounts SIS	£72.00
Camsoft Accounts SPN	£72.00
Camsoft Accounts SISPN	£98.00

PCW COMMUNICATIONS

Linnet V21/V23 (Auto Modem)	£129.00
WS4000 (Miracle Tech)	£156.00
Amstrad V21/V23 Modem	£85.00
Sage Chit Chat Software	£78.00
Sage Combo (Chit Chat with Linnet Modem)	£182.00

SUMMER SPECIALS

Mouse Mat **£5.00**
Thingi (copy holder) **£7.00**
AMX Mouse (with desktop) **£63.00**
Money Manager Plus **£29.00**
Desktop Publisher **£59.00**

DISC BOXES For CF2 Discs

RSC 30 Lockable £10.00
RSC 60 Lockable £13.00

PCW RIBBONS (min order 2's)

QT2	QT5	QT10 (or more)
£4.30 each	£3.90 each	£3.50 each

PCW Multistrike Ribbons	£6.00
PCW Colour Ribbons (Blue, Brown, Red, Green)	£6.00

Ribbons for other Printers

PCW DUST COVERS

Very attractive set. Keep your PCW dust free, VDU keyboard & Printer £8.65

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy	£18.70
Leather Goddesses	£18.70
Suspended	£18.70
Cyrus Chess	£12.00
Bridge Player	£15.00
Colossus 4 Chess	£14.00
Batman	£11.50
Lord of the Rings	£21.00
Tomahawk	£14.00
Scrabble	£15.00
The Pawn	£18.70
Trivial Pursuits	£16.00
Graham Gooch Test Cricket	£15.00
Head over Heels	£12.00
Starglider	£18.70
Leaderboard	£16.00

LATEST ADDITIONS

The Desktop Publisher	£25.00
Arnor C Compiler	£59.00
Arnor Maxam 2	£59.00
Electric Studio Snip Art	£12.00
Electric Studio Font Module	£16.00
Database Desktop Publisher	£25.00
Personal Tax Planner	£17.00
Basic Book 2 (No VAT)	£9.95
Pocket Protext	£29.00
Masterfile 8000	£35.00

PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP3000 80 Col	£145.00
Amstrad DMP4000 200 Cps/50 NLQ/Wide	£285.00
Epson LX86 100 CPS/20NLQ/80COL	£189.00
Epson LX800 Latest releases	£194.00
Epson LQ800 180 CPS/60NLQ/80COL	£435.00
Epson LQ1000 180 CPS/60NLQ/132 COL	£570.00
Epson EX800 300 CPS/50NLQ/80COL	£384.00
Epson EX1000 300 CPS/50NLQ 136 COL	£515.00
Epson FX800 160 CPS/32NLQ/80 COL	£305.00
Epson FX1000 160 CPS/32NLQ/132 COL	£399.00
Epson LQ2500 136 COL/270CPS/90NLQ	£724.00
Epson SQ2500 Ink Jet	£985.00
Canon PW1080A 160 CPS/27NLQ/80 COL	£234.00
Canon A55 180 CPS/45NLQ/132 COL	£399.00
Canon A60 200 CPS/100NLQ/80 COL	£399.00
Canon A65 200 CPS/100n NLQ/132 COL	£491.00
Panasonic KXP 1081 120 CPS/20NLQ/80COL	£149.00
Panasonic P1592 180 CPS/36NLQ/136 COL	£343.00
MP-135 Fast 135 CPS 80 COL	£147.00
MP-165 Fast 180 CPS 80 COL	£169.00
MP-200 Fast 200 CPS 80 COL	£235.00
MP-201 Fast 200 CPS 132 COL	£275.00
MP-480 480CPS/74NLQ	£369.00
Star NL10	£210.00
Star NX15	£288.00
Star NB24-10	£415.00
Star NB24-15	£525.00
Printer Cable	£11.00

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-3131 17CPS	£240.00
MP26-26CPS	£225.00
MP40-40CPS	£330.00
Juki 6100 20 CPS	£257.00
Juki 6200 30 CPS	£417.00
Juki 6300 40 CPS	

K.D. PRINTER STAND

TPS.25:K.D. Printer stand for 80 column printers. Paper feeds from underneath and the dial adjustable pape feed platem guides the paper onto the collection rack for neat stacking. Sturdy steel and plastic construction with space saving design.
£30.00

PRINTER PAPER

2000 Sheets 11x9.5 — 60 gsm (fan)	£14.00
2000 Sheets 11x9.5 — 80 gsm (fan)	£17.00
2000 Sheets A4 — 70 gsm (fan)	£21.00
1000 Sheets A4 — 90 gsm (fan)	£14.00
2000 Sheets 11x14.5 Ruled (fan)	£21.00
2000 Sheets 11x14.5 Plain (fan)	£21.00
1000 Adhesive Labels 1 across	£6.00
2000 Adhesive Labels 2 across	£8.65

CF2

Double sided/Single Density
£20 for box of 10

1 INTO 2 WILL GO

Just bought LocoScript 2? Thinking of buying? Ben Taylor explains how easy it is to convert your existing documents to the new order.

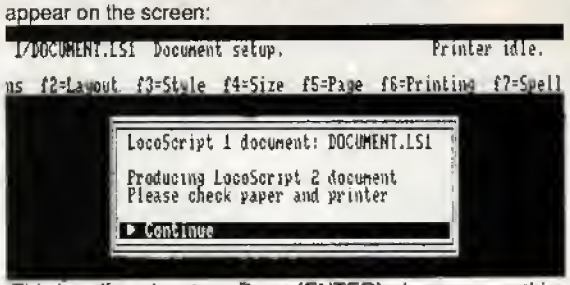
If you're a LocoScript user and you've just invested in the new version, LocoScript 2, the first thing you have to do is convert all your templates and working documents from the old LocoScript format into the new format. This is because improvements made to LocoScript in version 2 have made it necessary to alter the way text is stored in disc documents.

You don't really have to know how to do this conversion, since it is all done automatically when you try to use a document. However, if you know what is going on you might be less puzzled by a few oddities that ensue. Problems should arise only if you have documents with elaborate headers and footers set up on a peculiar page size.

LocoScript 2 will quite happily read documents created in LocoScript 1 (although the reverse is not true). All you have to do is start up your PCW with the LocoScript 2 start of day disc, and then put your old disc with all the LocoScript 1 documents into the disc drive. Use the 'Change Disc' command (now [f7], not [f1] of the Disc Management screen remember) and you will see your old disc contents listed out.

You can store LocoScript 2 and LocoScript 1 documents on the same disc so you don't need to buy any extra discs to keep new files on.

The three main things that you want to do from the Disc Management screen are to Create a new file, or to Edit or Print an existing one. LocoScript 2 has been designed so that you should be able to take old files and carry on using them without making any modifications. When you Edit a file created with LocoScript 1, you will see a message box appear on the screen:



This is self-explanatory. Press [ENTER] when you see this box, and LocoScript will convert the old document into the new format. This only happens the first time you open the file. After you have saved it, it is a kosher LocoScript 2 file, and won't need converting again.

After the processing is finished, you are left in the header and footer editing screen rather than the normal text editing screen. This is because – as is revealed later – LocoScript 2 treats headers and footers in a different way to LocoScript 1, and the conversion process may translate them incorrectly leaving you to make a few manual corrections. If you haven't got any headers or footers defined, it doesn't matter so just press [EXIT] and [ENTER]. Now you are in the familiar editing mode, and if you have no changes to the text you can exit to save the modified document.

In summary, to convert a LocoScript 1 document to LocoScript 2, just Edit it and save it again. You will need to do this before you can print the document, but copy, move, erase, rename and so on will all work on unconverted files.

You should convert all your TEMPLATE.STD files as the first thing, otherwise you will get the 'converting document' message whenever you create a new file

▶ The page size menu for a typical document in LocoScript 1, and the same file after conversion to LocoScript 2. The top and bottom gaps have to be 6 and 3 lines each, so the header zone in Loco 2 is 9 (you defined it in the Loco 1 file) minus 6 (the top gap), and the footer zone 7 minus 3. This leaves the page body the same.

Page sizes

One of the major changes that you will have to get to grips with is how LocoScript 2 attacks the problem of page sizes.

In the old days, back with LocoScript 1, you had to define how many lines per page there were, how many of those were for the header and footer, and where the header and footer text was to start within the allocated zones, for each template you used. Also, when you came to print the page out, you had to respecify all the page dimensions to the printer and tell it how many lines to leave between pages. All this added up to a large bottle of aspirin.

Experience has suggested to the program designers that all these options were confusing. What happens now is that

2 into 1

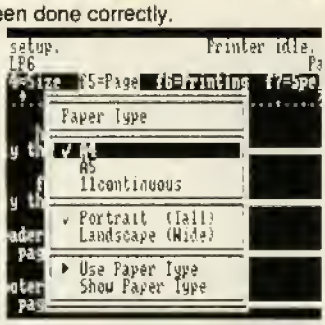
If you do need to read LocoScript 2 documents in LocoScript 1, perhaps to give a friend who doesn't have version 2 a copy of a document, there is a way. LocoScript 1 will just say 'Not a LocoScript document' if you try and edit the text directly, but the trick is to use ASCII files as a stepping stone.

On LocoScript 2's Disc Management screen, put the cursor bar over the file you want to transfer. Then on the 'Actions' ([f1]) menu choose 'Make ASCII file' and press [ENTER] and choose 'Simple text file' from the options that appear. You will be asked to choose a filename and group for the result.

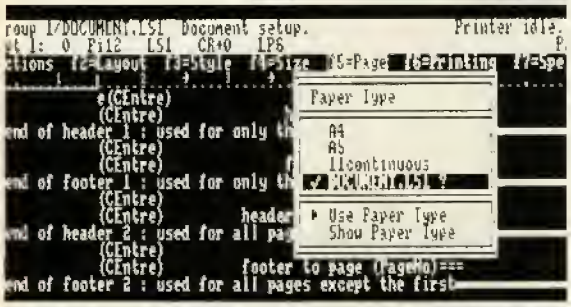
Now to convert this to the old format, start LocoScript 1 from your old start-of-day disc. Create a brand new document with nothing in it, and while editing it use the 'Insert Text' command (on the [f7] menu) to read in the ASCII file. Unfortunately all the emphasis codes, rulers, headers and footers will have been lost, so this method may be inconvenient for complex documents.

you set up in advance a variety of 'paper types'. A4, A5 and 11" continuous paper come predefined with LocoScript, but if you regularly use labels which take exactly 17 lines each you can define your own 'label' type. All this is done from the [f6] 'Settings' menu on the Disc Manager screen.

The upshot of all this is that when you convert a document from LocoScript 1 to LocoScript 2, the page setup menus may look strange. LocoScript will do its level best to work out what paper to use in its new system, and if you were originally using normal sizes like A4 or 11" you should find the conversion has been done correctly.



▶ The paper menu after converting two different documents. If the Loco 1 document had a standard size, a standard paper size is chosen (like A4), otherwise a special one named after the document is created.



From the header and footer text screen press [f5] 'Page' key and you will see the menu controlling the page structure drop down. Choose the 'Paper Types' option and you will see that one paper type has been ticked. If you are on A4 length paper, you'll be on the 'A4' type. If you're on some hybrid page size for your personal goatskin parchment stationery then you will see a paper type corresponding to the document name, meaning that LocoScript 2 couldn't match the LocoScript 1 page dimensions into one of its standard sizes so it has created a custom size.

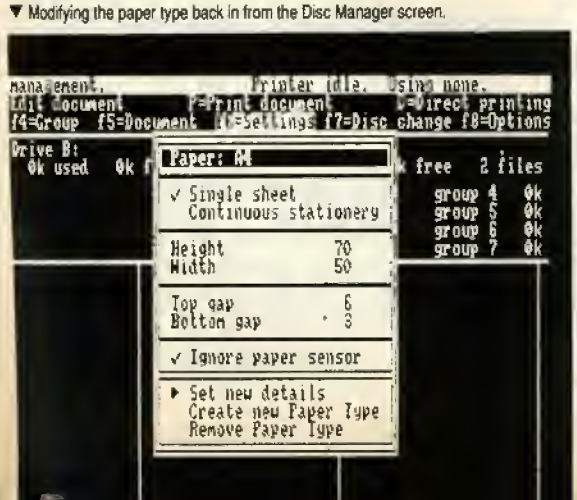
Get back to the previous menu, and go into the 'Page Layout' option. This is the new version of that old menu where you sorted out the page lengths. Now, however, because you have chosen the paper type and it is this which determines the page length you will find that you cannot alter the page length, top gap or bottom gap on the page. They are shown for information only. You can alter how much space to leave for the header and footer zones.

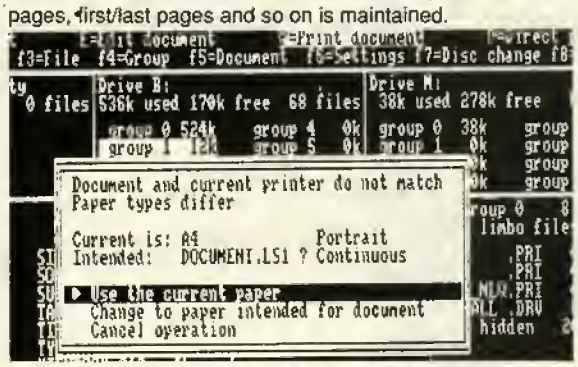
This is the major area where you will find a LocoScript 1 document may not be properly converted. The problem is that the concept of 'header position' and 'footer position' has been abolished. In the old version of LocoScript you defined a header zone (maybe 4 lines), some header text and a 'header position'. The idea was that you might not want the text to actually go on the first line of the header zone, so if you said that the header position was 3 then LocoScript would print the header text on line 3 of the page, leaving the top two blank.

LocoScript 2, on the other hand, assumes that the header text always starts on the first line of the header zone – if you want to leave some blank lines you have to physically put blank lines into the header text itself, say by pressing [RETURN] twice before the text begins.

As a result, if you used the header and footer positions to leave gaps on your page in LocoScript 1, the gaps will come out wrong in LocoScript 2. The two menus show below are the before and after stages in the conversion process. To make the printed results match, you will have to insert one blank line at the start of the header text, and two at the start of the footer text. Other than that, all the setup for even/odd pages, first/last pages and so on is maintained.

▼ Modifying the paper type back in from the Disc Manager screen.





▲ If your document's paper type doesn't match what the printer expects, don't worry – you will be given a choice.

And you're off ...

That's about it really. After LocoScript 2 has finished converting your file you may need to tweek the headers and footers a little as described but if you intend to carry on using the standard PCW printer there is nothing else to do. You can carry on editing normally. There are of course many differences in the way the two versions of LocoScript work which you will have many months of pleasure in discovering – in particular the way you define and change layouts has been altered, but the conversion process safely takes care of all that. Have fun!

EXIT

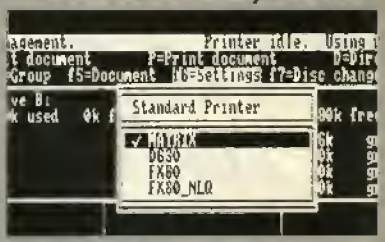
Printers

If you've just splashed out several thousand pounds on a laser printer to use with LocoScript 2 – or even a couple of hundred on a humble daisywheel – you'll want to know the quickest way to get a file printed out to it rather than the standard dot matrix printer.

Look at the files on your LocoScript 2 start of day disc: you will see four files called D630.PRI, FX80.PRI, FX80_NLQ.PRI and INSTALL.DRV. When you start up normally, the only printer that the PCW knows about is the standard one. The first thing to do is to decide whether your printer is an 'Epson FX80' printer or a 'D630' printer. In general, all dot matrix printers are Epson types, and all daisywheels are D630s.

On your start of day disc, move INSTALL.DRV from their usual group to group 0 of side A. If you are using a daisywheel printer, move D630.PRI across. For dot matrix printers, move FX80.PRI and FX80_NLQ.PRI instead. Now restart LocoScript ([SHIFT]+[EXTRA]+[EXIT]) and because these new files are in group 0 it will realise you have a new printer hooked up.

You still have a couple of things to do. Use the [f6] 'Settings' menu from the Disc Manager screen and press [ENTER] on the 'Standard Printer' option. You will see a menu of all the printer types LocoScript knows about, and press [+] beside the one which you want to be your standard printer. You can still use the others – say for doing a dot matrix draft of a document before the final daisywheel version



– by changing the current printer setting on the [f5] 'Printer' menu of the printer menu line which you get to by pressing [PTR].

Finally, if a document is primarily intended for a certain printer you ought to go into its Document Setup mode (via the [f1] menu while editing it) and change the printer type with the [f6] 'Printer' menu. Setting it up right saves being asked extra questions as LocoScript sorts out what printer you really want.

Gaping holes

The 'top gap' and 'bottom gap' are the parts of the page you can't print on, simple because the printer physically can't grip the extremes of the paper. On single sheet paper you can't use the top six lines or the bottom three, but on continuous paper you can use the whole sheet and set the gaps to zero.

The right type

The industry standard dot matrix printer is called an Epson FX80, and the standard daisywheel is a Diablo 630. This is why LocoScript refers to printers other than the PCW printer as FX80 or D630 – you don't have to use the exact correct type, but only a printer which behaves in the standard way, as most do.

When Amstrad wanted to make a better PCW, they bought LocoScript 2

When you want to make your PCW better, you too can buy LocoScript 2†

Locomotive Software's LocoScript 2 will be supplied with the new PCW9512, but is available now for your PCW8256 or PCW8512.

LocoScript 2 costs just £19.95, including VAT and UK postage (†but of course, it won't turn your 8256/8512 into a 9512).

For full details of LocoScript 2 contact Locomotive Systems or your local dealer.

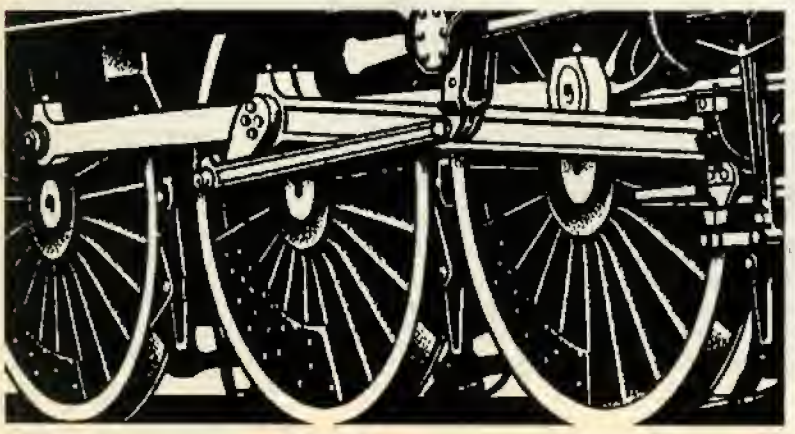
LocoScript 2 gives you

Quicker use
- –Fast movement around documents
- –Jump direct to a page
- –Save and continue from last position

Better Results
- –Choice of printers
- –Improved characters on the built-in printer
- –New characters (including modern Greek /Cyrillic)
- –Special scientific characters
- –Use accents with any character

Easier Operation
- –Multiple printed copies
- –Disc copying direct from LocoScript
- –New user guide with glossary and quick reference
- –Improved FIND and EXCHANGE

Compatibility
- –Familiar feel of LocoScript menus
- –Use existing LocoScript documents
- –Free upgrade of LocoMail and LocoSpell at the time of purchase



LocoScript 2 from LOCOMOTIVE SYSTEMS

Allen Court, Dorking, Surrey, RH4 1YL
(0306) 887902

BOOK LOOK

ADVANCED LOCOSCRIPT ON THE AMSTRAD PCW COMPUTERS
Ian Sinclair ● Glentop ● £8.50

The Ian Sinclair bandwagon rolls on. This jolly little pot-pourri is aimed at Loco users who have graduated from the manual and want to explore the world of text files, external drives, mailmerging, spellchecking and 'advanced LocoScript'.

PCW owners must be fed up of reading and hearing the mantra-like phrase *this does not work with LocoScript 2.* The book only goes as far as version 1.4, but most of the content applies to Loco 2 as well, given the few key changes between the two changes. Simple enough, but changing keys can be a tedious business, as any music copyist will tell you.

There are three chapters devoted to LocoMail and LocoSpell. While a whole chapter on LocoSpell makes rather heavy work of a quite simple package, a straightforward description on the mailmerger is quite welcome in view of the manual's turgidity, and this section is nicely done with some amusing examples.

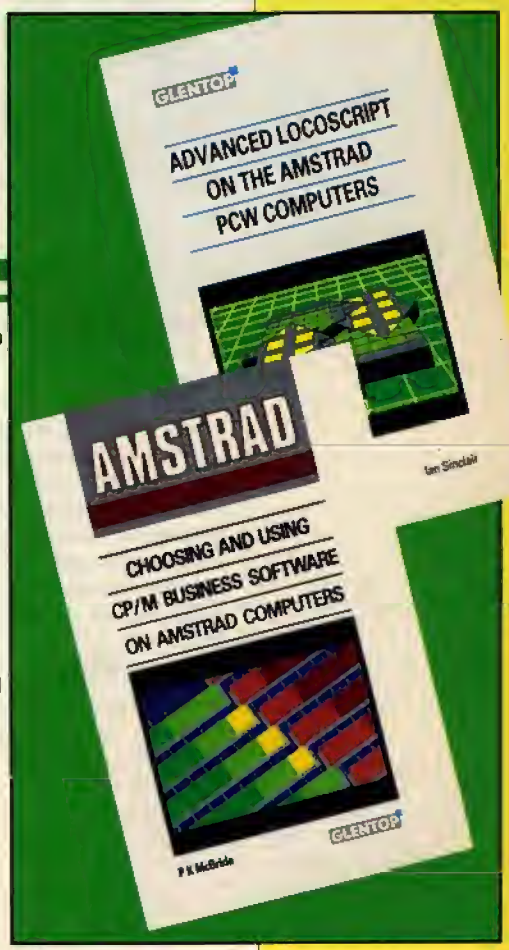
Chapter 3 describes hooking up to other machines and the use of other printers (daisywheels, for example) in fairly rigorous detail, from the physical setting up and connecting of the parts to the organisation of the text files onto the final printed page via CP/M. (The new LocoScript, of course, dispenses with all this Heath Robinson business and prints direct to a daisywheel if required, so this chapter is mostly irrelevant to the new version).

Potentially the most important chapter is the first, on text files, describing how your machines can enjoy intercourse with other wordprocessors via electronic mail; there's also a bit on fitting 5¼" drives. Good stuff, but brief – it would have been nice to see a more substantial treatment of all this.

Apart from that, there's a collection of odds and sods about layouts, cutting, pasting, and coping with the trauma of full discs; clearly presented and all good pot-boiling stuff, but surely old hat by now. Reading yet another essay on the pitfalls of Find and Exchange has all the excitement of hearing people in pubs reciting the Monty Python parrot sketch.

Advanced LocoScript on the Amstrad PCW Computers
ISBN 1-85181-160-5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■□□□

In fact the book doesn't really tell you anything you couldn't readily find out by leafing through one of the various excellent magazines for PCW owners now on the market (or even one of the awful ones). The kind of person who would get much out of *Advanced LocoScript* will have bought LocoScript 2, so it's a rather badly timed publication. At £8.50, it's really for Ian Sinclair completists only.



CHOOSING AND USING CP/M BUSINESS SOFTWARE ON AMSTRAD COMPUTERS
P K McBride ● Glentop ● £8.95

Businessmen, if you believe what you read, always sound in bad shape – hard-headed, thick-skinned, and far-sighted. Given these cautious attributes, you wouldn't expect a businessman to waste anything on irrelevant software unless the investment in terms of time and money were sure to be repaid in improved efficiency, ie. greater profitability. Of course computers are a Good Thing, but the software world, especially the business software world, is pretty daunting for non-cognoscenti; the adverts are crammed with thousands of packages which all promise to revolutionise your business, and enthusiastic magazines and devout converts to computing talk blithely of SuperCalc and Cardbox and Sagesoft as if they were household names.

The aim of this book is to introduce to the businessman considering the computerisation of his paperwork the basic types of software, their place in the office, and give a guide to the best known packages in each section. And, in that respect, it succeeds pretty well.

The only assumption made is that you own an Amstrad; from this starting point the opening chapters outline in general terms how computers fit into the organisation of office work, and outline the principles behind databases, spreadsheets, payrolls, graphics and accounts packages, etc. The emphasis is very much on business, too: the approach is oriented towards working efficiency and not pure gee-whizz technology.

There are chapters devoted to brief descriptions of the best-known packages in each area, plus Small Business Software and training materials (typing tutors and so on); there are also short guides to some of the less classifiable utilities like Brainstorm and Write Hand Man, plus sections on word-processing, and the essentials of CP/M. They don't really constitute a "Which?" guide to business software, because the end-of-chapter summaries don't recommend in any detail suitable programs for this or that type of user, beyond a table of prices and backup services; in any case, there have been new packages, modifications to old packages, and price cuts since the book was published. If you want to know which particular database or which particular payroll to buy, you'd be better off buying a monthly Amstrad magazine.

However, as a round-up of all those famous names everyone keeps mentioning, it's just the job. Even if you don't decide to buy SuperCalc or Cardbox or Typing Tutor themselves, by knowing a bit about the standard packages and the yardsticks against which performances are measured, you would be in a much better position to evaluate the more recent software.

For anyone who wants a general grounding in business software and requires initiation into the mysteries and wonders of the paperless office and how to achieve it, this book will be well worth the money.

EXIT

Choosing and Using CP M Business Software on Amstrad Computers
ISBN 1-85181-052-8
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■□

NOVEL IDEAS

Lisa Eveleigh has some sound advice for budding authors culled from her experience as a literary agent.

Everybody has at least one novel inside them, so the saying goes - with the advent of word processors in general and the PCW in particular many people are having a go at bringing that novel out. Writing a book is an exciting prospect, particularly if it is to be your first, but if you don't get the basic approach right you could be in for frustration and heartache.

It seemed only fair to write this article on a word processor, so having created, named and entered a file I am imagining myself as a writer of fiction. Unfortunately it is all too easy to do just that, because we've all seen Hollywood's version of the Writer at Work. A romantically undernourished individual is struggling in isolation with his craft. The props are an ancient and venerable typewriter or fountain pen. An overflowing ashtray and waste-paper basket speak volumes. After days and nights of torment, our hero delivers his manuscript, gets the girl and wins the Nobel prize for literature. It's a common fantasy and a compelling one because it does seem within the bounds of possibility. You don't have to be young, fit or beautiful to do it and no teamwork is required. Writing is something you do by yourself, for which life itself is the only training.

Substituting a screen for the traditional blank sheet of paper hasn't made much difference to the nitty gritty of writing. The new technology can of course make the painful process of editing less messy, but it can't write the book for you. One of the things that amazed me when I started to work in publishing was quite how many people can and do find from somewhere the sheer stamina, discipline and dedication to sit down and complete a novel, often whilst doing full-time jobs and bringing up families. They quite rightly feel an enormous sense of personal achievement and are depressed and sometimes infuriated when they receive a 'no'.

Undoubtedly some of the disappointment and frustration could be avoided if writers spent more time studying the market. Publishing is an industry like any other and financial considerations rank very high on an editor's list of priorities. Publishers have to cost books and have a very clear idea how many they will be able to sell before they can enter into a contract with an author, so it is logical to present them with something that they can see a market for. This doesn't mean that the only books which stand a hope in hell are by Jeffrey Archer, Judith Krantz or others in the teeth, tits and trinkets department. These books sell, and they make enough money for their publishers to be able to afford to back less blatantly commercial novels, therefore keeping the industry healthily diverse. But by careful study of bookshop shelves it is possible to see likely avenues for your particular talents and the publishers most likely to be receptive to your work. Writers often consistently approach the wrong publisher precisely because they haven't done this kind of homework, and finding no joy, may give up entirely.

It is also very important to *read*. This may seem to be stating the obvious, but unless you have acquainted yourself with the best of every kind of fiction you cannot hope to succeed; and it would be tragic to find that your idea has been brilliantly executed by A.N. Other. Careful reading can also teach you how to construct a plot and cope with time-jumps.

Secret agents

Alternatively writers may choose to use the services of a literary agent instead of approaching publishers themselves. You will find both agents and publishers listed alphabetically in "The Writers' and Artists' Yearbook", a copy of which will be in your local library. Published annually, this is an invaluable general reference book.

A good literary agent will know which publishers are looking for what kind of books and will have wide experience of the industry as a whole. Authors fortunate enough to be offered a contract and dealing with publishers for the first time frequently don't know whether terms they have been offered – advances, royalties, percentages of sub-rights – are reasonable or whether to ask for more. If an agent agrees to represent you, they will hope to place your book with the most suitable publisher for you, obtain a realistic advance, negotiate a fair contract and ensure that your advance and royalties are paid promptly and in full. Not surprisingly, writers are increasingly sending manuscripts directly to agents. So it is fair to say that for the unpublished writer, the same guidelines apply whether approaching an agent or publisher. Agents only charge a fee when they sell a book. Commissions vary, but members of the Association of Authors' Agents charge ten per cent, and twenty per cent in the case of foreign sales where they work in conjunction with local agents.

Wait a minute Mr. Postman

However proud you are of your lengthy printout, it will make the waiting less agonising if you resist the temptation to parcel it up and send it off in its entirety. How do you make the first approach? Publishers and agents much prefer to see a preliminary letter accompanied by a brief synopsis, which should say something about the style of the novel and give the plot.

This should be written with care, as it is possible to tell a good deal about the writer from such a letter; your aim should be to intrigue the readers and make them want to know more. Try to avoid saying that your prose style compares favourably with Hemingway's, that your mother thinks your book is great, or that since Conan Doyle didn't fully understand Sherlock Holmes you feel you must correct this by re-writing his works with more care and insight (I recently gagged over that one). It is only courteous to enclose a stamped addressed envelope, which also serves to prompt a speedy reply.

Writing non-fiction

For non-fiction writers or dramatists there are slightly different procedures. A publisher looking for a new book on a particular subject will initially approach known experts in the field who have recently had an article published in a journal, or have been discussing their work on television. If they are able and willing to write a book the publisher will then commission them to do so, and will make a contract on the basis that they will be paid usually one-third of their advance on signature of their contract, to cover their research expenses. The rest is paid on delivery and publication. But how do you interest a publisher in your idea if they haven't heard of you? The preliminary letter should accompany an outline of the book you have in mind, give the sources of the research material you hope to use, indicate how long you think it would take you to write, and show why you are particularly well-equipped to write the book.

Playwrights should send a preliminary letter to either the theatre of their choice – or to an agent – briefly outlining the themes of the play and enclosing a curriculum vitae. You may then be asked to send either the whole play or a section from it, and it is vitally important that you present this in the accepted form. One side only of A4 paper again, but names of characters should be typed in capital letters, and double space each speech from the previous one. Double space the stage directions from the dialogue but single space the lines of the stage directions themselves.

If you letter has been successful and you have found a receptive publisher or agent they will then ask to see either some sample chapters or the whole book. Writers frequently don't believe that you can appreciate the scope of their novel from the first three chapters and are a trifle testy if asked to send these. In my experience this is a good system, because if the writing doesn't hook you in the first few chapters then it isn't going to, so it's better to tell the writers that as quickly as possible, thus saving them the grim business of watching every post. You should present all your work on A4, typed on one side of the paper only and double spaced. Never ever send your only copy out – it might get lost in the post.

Don't call us ...

Getting a positive response to your chapters doesn't mean that a decision to publish has been made – it's simply an indication of interest. At this point some writers feel inspired to dedicate their books to their friends, get their manuscripts bound and provide a paragraph entitled "About the Author", which is rather premature and tends to make the recipients giggle. It's also not a good idea to keep phoning to ask whether the book has been read unless you really have been kept waiting months and months, in which case the publisher is at fault. If it's only a matter of weeks such phone calls will not endear you to the readers who are quite likely to have a large number of manuscripts facing them. As reputable agents and publishers do not charge reading fees they are giving you their professional opinion for nothing – and this is another reason why return postage is considered so helpful. Good agents and publishers are very busy and since the publishable output from unsolicited manuscripts is tiny – only about 0.2 per cent of all books written are published – the time and expense involved in reading them far outweigh the results.

Rejection letters vary; they can be heartbreakingly brief, encouragingly brief, or they can offer constructive criticism and suggestions for revision. Agents and publishers will only do this if they feel that the author shows some promise, when they might ask to see the next book. However any form of rejection is anathema to the aspiring author because of the very nature of writing, which is an activity intrinsically bound up with the ego – reject the fruit of my labours and you are rejecting me. This is well understood by professionals who deal with established writers every day, so writing back by return of post suggesting that the reader has not fully understood your work gains nothing. However, publishers and agents are always impressed by a sensitive and thoughtful response to their comments – and it can encourage them to ask to see more.

If on the other hand the publishers feel strongly enthusiastic about your book, that it will complement the rest of their list and sell reasonably well they will make you an offer. Should revisions prove necessary you will work with an editor. If you have sent your manuscript to an agent, and after meeting and talking they have agreed to represent you, they will send the book to publishers on your behalf unless it is felt that the book needs more work, when they will advise on this as generally agents prefer to send books in as finished a form as possible. The reputation of literary agents stands or falls on the writers they represent, so they have to be very good indeed. Publishers trust a good agent's judgement and will give priority to the manuscripts that they send and take less time to consider them.

Favourite subjects

The impetus to write varies from individual to individual, but it seems that a large number of people naturally start to write about themselves. Of course it's sensible to write about what you know, but autobiographical novels have to be very very unusual indeed to find a publisher. Similarly, the only straight biographies which tend to find their way into the bookshops are those of the famous – or infamous. This is particularly heartrending at the moment because many of the young men who fought in World War II have now reached retirement age and at last have the time to draw on their war diaries and write their memoirs. There will undoubtedly be a demand for these first-person accounts in years to come, but at the moment it's the General's reminiscences that the publisher will buy, not Tommy Atkins'.

Generally speaking, since first novels do not make a profit, the publisher sees money spent on them as an investment for the future and hopes to build up a good relationship and publish the author's work for many years. For that reason, it is very difficult to place a novel by older writers. There are notable exceptions like Lena Kennedy, whose first novel was published when she was 67. However, she had been scribbling away for years, had lots of novels to hand and was such a lively character that she was extremely promotable – and immensely successful.

So what are publishers and agents looking for? Well-written books of all kinds, has to be the answer. In fiction, style, tone and language has to be inextricably linked to the subject matter so that the book just flows along, involving you completely with the characters and the world that has been created. If you can make the reader think 'I've felt that' or 'yes, that's exactly how newly-cut grass smells' you are succeeding. The books that send a tingle down one's spine frequently seem to have the age-old themes of innocence and love lost or gained, families dividing or uniting running through them whether or not these things are central to the plot. This must be because at bottom, we read to have our own experiences confirmed and articulated. So whilst you do have to 'look into your heart and write' you also have to observe and think and – above all – read and learn from the work of other writers if you want to be a published writer yourself.

Untold riches?

What can you expect if you succeed in making it into print? Well, unless you write a string of bestsellers the financial rewards are likely to be pretty modest. The majority of published writers earn under the national average income from their writing. Literary writers are getting higher advances now, but these are still confined to the Booker prize-winners and finalists. Oh dear – no money in it either – it does all sound rather prosaic, and these publishers and agents seem exacting individuals, don't they? But no-one who works with writers can remain impervious to the elation of an author whose talent has found recognition. The publication of first novels – which Martin Amis recently called 'The Holy Grails' of our industry – generates tremendous excitement which the publishing folk who work with their authors share and enjoy – so in that way maybe it is like the movies after all.

● *Lisa Eveleigh looks after unsolicited manuscripts at A P Watt Ltd. which is the oldest literary agency in the world. Founded in 1875 it has represented a very large number of the most distinguished authors of the past century as well as a great many successful contemporary authors.*

HAPPY BIRTHDAY TO US!

A nostalgic look at the 8000 Plus of years gone by

It doesn't feel like a year since 8000 Plus first took the Amstrad magazine market by storm, but maybe that's because it's really only been eleven months. Issue 12 marks the end of our first year of publication, and it has certainly been an eventful one for us and for the large number of Amstrad users. Indulge us for a page while we reminisce.

8000 Plus was conceived in March 1986. Future Publishing, founded in mid-1985 by Chris Anderson, had grown from employing three people at Chris's house in Somerton, Somerset to a grand staff of nine at Somerton's Old Barn nerve centre.

Future's only publication at the time was Amstrad Action, a magazine aimed primarily at Amstrad CPC games computers, but also covering PCW software to some extent. In the search for new staff for AA, Chris met Ben Taylor, who was working for electronics giant Plessey as an artificial intelligence programming researcher (sounds impressive, huh?).

Ben's interests lay with the PCW rather than CPC machines, which tied in with Future's plans to launch a PCW-specific magazine. So, on July 1st 1986 Ben started work as the staff writer for a yet-unnamed magazine for the Amstrad PCW, with Chris Anderson as the first editor. The launch data for issue 1 was set for the second week in September 1986.

The first task was to get a grasp of the full range of software available. To this end, we rang round all the PCW software companies unashamedly scrounging free copies of anything and everything – incidentally, we owe a big vote of thanks to all those companies who supported the then non-existent magazine by supplying us with valuable review copies.

I name this ship...

People still comment on the slightly strange name – 8000 Plus – but it seemed like a good idea at the time. The first title we wanted to use was 'Amstrad 8000', the rationale being that 8000 was the common factor between the two PCW model serial numbers, ie. 8256 and 8512. However, Amstrad wouldn't allow us to use their trade-mark name in the title unless it was 'in a purely descriptive capacity'. We didn't want to end up with a wordy title like 'Using the Amstrad PCW 8256/8512 for Pleasure and Profit'.

Next choice was 'PCW Plus'. Great. Snappy. No mention of Amstrad, but all PCW owners would recognise it. Unfortunately after sending out promotional material to the industry VNU Publications, publishers of the magazine Personal Computer World (PCW for short), objected to the title. They felt we were infringing *their* trade mark. Why they didn't object when Amstrad called their computer the PCW is a mystery. Incidentally, the potential confusion is apparent at the annual PCW show in September – which has nothing at all to do with the Amstrad computer.

So we settled on a hybrid, 8000 Plus. What happens now Amstrad have launched their PCW 9512 goodness only knows.

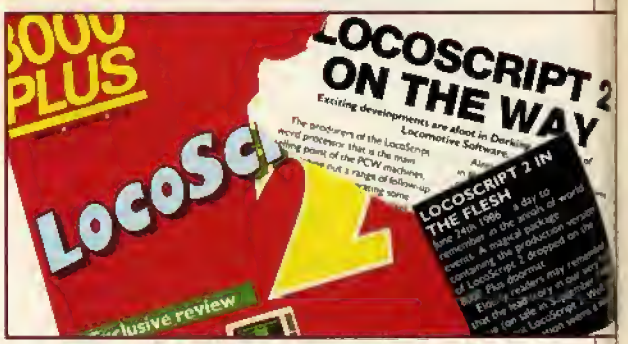
Ben then went about frantically compiling the first edition of the 'Good Software File', which involved reviewing around two programs a day for six weeks! Issue 1's File ran to seven pages which covered more or less all the software you could buy. The equivalent today would take up more than 15 pages.

Hold the middle page

As the first issue of 8000 Plus was being written, news of Amstrad's imminent launch of their 1512 IBM-PC clone leaked out. We decided to cover this in a separate magazine, rather than mix coverage of two quite different machines. However, the 1512 would be in short supply for a few months after launch, so there wouldn't be enough owners to support a fully independent magazine. Consequently the first two issues of 'PC Plus' were sold bound into 8000 Plus.

The first issue of PC Plus deserves a mention. Due on sale at the PCW show on September 3rd, Amstrad had called a press conference for September 2nd. As is customary, Amstrad would not confirm the existence of the 1512 nor give us an advance copy of their press pack for our print deadline. All but two pages of issue 1 of PC Plus had to be written by its long-suffering editor Matt Nicholson before the 1512 was officially announced!

For the last two, the news pages including the launch report, we brought the press pack down from London by motorbike courier and wrote them in a few hours on an Apple Macintosh desktop publishing system. Our printers agreed to print overnight, and we picked up the finished magazine the next morning, drove to the show and beat most of the daily papers with the launch news.



▲ The major software release of the year for most PCW owners was LocoScript 2. It made its first appearance back in the October 1986 issue, then again as a preview in May 1987, finally seeing the light of day last month, the August 1987 issue.

▲ 8000 Plus in the good old daysat the Old Barn – Alec Rae looking overexcited.

Cast thy staff

There have been a few changes in the 8000 Plus staff over the year. Editor Chris Anderson moved on to the higher tasks of managing director as Future Publishing expanded – we now employ over 30 people on five titles. Simon Williams (previously known to Amstrad Action readers as a freelance writer with the unlikely pseudonym of Bertram Carrot) took over as editor in December 1986.

In April we finally grew too large for dear old Somerton. After getting on for two years there, Future Publishing upped and offed to the great metropolis of Bath, to the financial detriment of Somerton's many pubs. At the same time, Simon defected to PC Plus, and in the absence of a better suggestion Ben Taylor took over as 8000 Plus editor.

New writers too are now familiar names on 8000. Alec Rae joined in February, and Rob Ainsley in June. Regular readers now know exactly what to expect from articles with their illustrious bylines.

Here's to twelve more happy issues!

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED

23,Hampstead House,Town Centre,Basingstoke.RG21 1LG.

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY (Micro Perf All Edges)

	250	500	1000	2000
9.5″ × 11″60 GSM–White	£2.95	£4.95	£8.95	£14.95
True A4 90 GSM – White	5.25	8.75	14.95	–
True A4 100 GSM - cream,blue,grey,white.	7.25	13.50	25.50	–
Labels 3.5″ × 1.5″(1 across)	–	2.95	4.95	9.50
Labels 4.0″ × 1.5″(1 across)	–	3.25	5.50	10.50
Labels 4.0″ × 1.5″(2 across)	–	3.75	6.50	11.95
Labels 2.75″ ×1.5″(3 across)	–	2.75	4.50	8.50

PCW 8256/8512
5 3″CF2's Starter Pack
250 Sheets A4 90 GSM
500 4x1½ labels
Dust Covers
Tempmate
Beginners Guide Book
£32.95

PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad 8512/8256 black	£3.95ea
Amstrad 8512/8256 (red,blue,green,brown,orange)	£4.95ea
Amstrad DMP2000	£3.95ea
Amstrad DMP3000	£3.95ea

DUST COVERS

PCW 8512/8256 Set of 3 £8.50

PRINTER STANDS 80 COLUMN

Smoked brown acrylic for rear or centre feed printers £14.95

NEW PRICES

Amsoft/Maxell 3″ CF2 1-£2.65
5-£12.95 10-£24.95

REXEL BINDERS

9½ × 11″ Blue/Red (please state) each £2.50

TILT 'N' TURN MONITOR STANDS

12″ Monitor £12.95
14″ Monitor £14.95

NO EXTRAS TO PAY

DISK STORAGE BOXES

Price Each	
10× 3″Hinged Lid – Holds 10 (cased	5.95
20× 3″Hinged Lid Lockable – Holds 20 (cased)	12.95

BARCLAYCARD VISA **Credit Card Hotline (0256) 463507 Faxline (0256) 841018** Access

Accessories for your AMSTRAD 8256/8512

PAPER TRAY £12.90 **NOW £10**
- two adjustable guides
- replaces the exisiting lid
- Properly feed in single sheet paper
- available in different colours

Screen Filter £17.95 **NOW £15**
- reduces annoying reflections and flickering
- high quality mesh
- easy attachable

The new version second disc drive (FD2) for PCW 8256 now available
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

FD-2 £125.00
(2nd disc-drive for 8256)
RAM-EXPANSION £19.50
(for 8256)
COMPLETE UPGRADE £139.00
for 8256 (FD-2 +RAM)
PRINTER RIBBON, 2 for £7.50

Upgrades have comprehensive installation instructions

All prices inc. VAT and p&p. Please enclose cheque with orders and make payable to: ALFA Electronics Ltd

ALFA Electronics Ltd
Unit 7, Maple House
97 Ewell Road
Surbiton
Surrey
KT6 6 AH
Tel:01-390 2588

NEED HELP? . . . Well, read on

If you are an owner of the Amstrad PCW, and don't ever get a chance to help users, write reviews or air your opinions – NOW YOU CAN.

PCW File provide these opportunities and include hints and tips to keep you going!

But the best part is, it's **NON PROFIT MAKING** and costs just £7 for 6 **FANTASTIC** issues. And of course, you get access to the Public Domain Library **ABSOLUTELY FREE!!**

What more could you ask for?
Give it a go and you'll be back for more and more.

Send for sample, just enclose a SAE you'll be very suprised.

CHRIS BRYANT, 11 HAVENVIEW RD, SEATON, DEVON EX12 2PF
'Gimme a call on 0297-20456 after 7 (Mon-Sat) and anytime Sunday

LIVING OUTSIDE THE UK THEN WHY NOT JOIN IT'S ONLY £11 FOR 6 ISSUES

AMERICAN FOOTBALL

LINEBACKER – the American Football game for the PCW

Act as coach and call the plays ★ Graphic display
Keeps stats ★ Player v player or player v computer
Several offensive & defensive options ★ Use of Clock

only **£14.95** *(incl. p&p and* FREE *adventure game)*
Cheques or POs payable to:

WADD SOFT
PO Box 37, LYTHAM ST ANNES, Lancs, FY8 3AY

THE ORIGINAL

EASY LABELLER

Access
24 HOUR ACCESS ORDERING SERVICE

PURPOSE **DESIGNED TO SOLVE *ALL* YOUR LABELLING NEEDS**
NO FILES — NO FUSS — VERY FAST — EASY TO USE

PROGRAM FEATURES
- Instant automatic sorting
- Prints single labels
- Prints multiple labels
- Prints labels by category
- 99 numeric categories
- Different on line print styles
- Up to 1000 labels on disc
- Any size labels catered for
- Any number across the page
- Date stamping
- Serial numbering
- Label coding
- Full on screen editing
- Command driven
- Over fifty commands
- Find text and chang
- Find text and print l
- Instant access to a
- On screen help
- Set all margins, gaps
- Pause printing betwe
- Printouts in listing forn
- Scan labels for easy u
- Unlimited non print infor e.g. telephone numbers
- Multiple data disc capability
- Test print for setting up labels
- Test patterns
- USE WITHIN MINUTES
- Plus lots more!

MORE PROGRAM FEATURES
- Start all printouts from a particular label
- Labels printed any number of times
- New disc generation
- Serial number formatting
- Serial number step setting
- Program help in memory
- Program written in hi-speed for
- Date checking with
- Plus more

**** NEW VERSION LABELLER 3.5 ****
- Read and Write ASCII files from/to other programs • Add labels in batches for super fast data entry • Delete by category • Change en-block • Rename labels • Copy labels • Extra reduced entry commands • Status command • Shows labels used • Conditional searching • and more! •

Updates to existing users only £5.00 + V.A.T. (original disc reqd)

AVAILABLE FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW and ALL PC COMPUTERS

...ystems
...ical Industries (ICI)
...Telecom
Fred Perry Sportswear
Michelin Tyres
Boots the Chemist

ARE ALL EASY LABELLER CUSTOMERS!

WHAT THE PRESS SAID

Naming a product is often a difficult task but in the case of EASY LABELLER the ... it all.

... USE.

... if ... stationery and ... the most powerful program

8000+

ADDRESS LABELS
89x36 mm 1 or 2 wide

	2000	4000	8000
Nett	9.00	17.00	32.00
V.A.T.	1.35	2.35	4.80
TOTAL	10.35	19.35	36.80

Other sizes are available

£29.95 + £4.49 VAT

M.A.S.S. FREEPOST (8000+SEP)
53 DEREHAM ROAD
NORWICH
NR2 4BR
TEL: (0603) 640768
No stamp required

PLEASE STATE COMPUTER TYPE

A DEMONSTRATION PACK FOR £5.00 + V.A.T.
EASY LABELLER is available from more and more retail outlets but should you encounter any difficulties in obtaining your copy then feel free to order direct.
If you would like to see the program before you purchase then take advantage of our demonstration pack offer. The program is fully functional but the number of labels is restricted and all output is to the screen. A demonstration pack is available for £5.00 + vat and is redeemable against a full working version.

PLEASE NOTE: EASY LABELLER is a purpose designed program and NOT a database adaption. The need to deal with disc files is NOT REQUIRED, THOUSANDS of satisfied customers, both experienced and first time users, have found EASY LABELLER invaluable for producing MAILING LISTS, TICKETS, CONTINUOUS ENVELOPE ADDRESSING as well as a QUICK and EASY filing system.

8000 PLUS INDEX

Do you remember that really useful Tip-Off you read? And now you just can't find it? Get it together with our grand index.

Students of the calendar will have spotted that issue 12 marks the end of our first year of publication, which seems like a good time to produce an Index. Every article, product review, and program listing printed since Issue 1 is given a mention, together with (of course) the ever-popular and invaluable Tip-Offs. The entries are in the form "#5, Feb 87, p10" meaning issue 5 (cover date February 1987) page 10.

A year is a long time in computing (as Harold Wilson would have said), so with the product reviews in particular be sure to check on price and availability. Products may have been dropped, and some companies have ceased trading.

We have limited stocks of back numbers from 7 onwards, available from *8000 Plus Back Issues, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7PY* at £1.50 (nos. 7 and 8) and £1.75 (nos. 9, 10 and 11). Unfortunately issues 1 to 6 have already become collector's items.

FEATURES

Accounts:
- Basic Bookkeeping: #9, Jun 87, p42
- Credit: #10, Jul 87, p42
- Double-Entry Bookkeeping: #11, Aug 87, p42

B Drive Fitting for 8256s: #1, Oct 86, p10; #11, Aug 87, p10

BASIC Programming tutorial:
- Conditional tests and IF: #5, Feb 87, p39
- Introduction: #3, Dec 86, p34
- Jetsam: #12, Sep 87, p25
- Loops: #7, Apr 87, p44
- Strings and Loops: #8, May 87, p54
- Strings: #6, Mar 87, p44
- Variables: #4, Jan 87, p29

Business letters: see LocoScript Letter Layout

Communications: #2, Nov 86, p24; #8, May 87, 10; see also Public Domain Software

CP/M:
- Altering screen messages: see SID
- Basic skills: #1, Oct 86, p40; #10, Jul 87, p49
- Communications: see MAIL232, DEVICE, SETSIO
- Cutting out keystrokes: see SUBMIT, SETKEYS
- Date and Time Stamping: #6, Mar 87, p30
- DEVICE: # 5, Feb 87, p29
- External printers: see DEVICE, SETSIO
- MAIL232: #8, May 87, p28
- Passwords: see SET
- Printer control: see SETLST
- SET: #7, Apr 87, p29
- SETKEYS: #2, Nov 86, p40
- SETLST: #3, Dec 86, p25
- SETSIO: #5, Feb 87, p29
- SID: #9, Jun 87, p49
- SUBMIT: #11, Aug 87, p25
- Utilities Guide: #4, Jan 87, p42

Daisywheels: see Printers

Data Protection Act: #8, May 87, p23

Database using HELP: #8, May 87, p49

Database Choice Guide: #12, Sep 87, p16

Databases: #12, Sep 87, p10

Desk Top Publishing Interview: #10, Jul 87, p8

Disc Damage and Repairs: #11, Aug 87, p18; see also Public Domain Software

Electronic Mail, see Communications

Expanding 8256s: see Memory Upgrade, B Drive Fitting

Graphics: #10, Jul 87, p18

Hard Discs: #3, Dec 86, p30

Health Risks of Computers: #7, Apr 87, p51

LocoMail:
- Arithmetic: #10, Jul 87, p29
- Conditional Printing: #9, Jun 87, p29; #10, Jul 87, p29
- Credit Chasing: #11 Aug 87, p29
- Introduction: see Reviews section
- Invoicing: #11 Aug 87, p29

LocoScript:
- Blocks and Phrases: #6, Mar 87, p15
- Coping with Problems: #7, Apr 87, p16
- Drawing Boxes and Tables: #4, Jan 87, p14; see also Layouts
- Headers and Footers: #2, Nov 86, p33
- Interview: #7, Apr 87, p23
- Layouts: #3, Dec 86, p14
- Letter Layout: #5, Feb 87, p15
- LocoScript 2: #12, Sep 87, p29; see also Reviews section
- Wallchart of Menus: #1, Oct 86, p46

LocoSpell: see Reviews section

Logo:
- Introduction to Programming: #10, Jul 87, p57
- Iteration and Recursion: #11 Jul 87, p49
- Overview: #4, Jan 87, p34

Memory Upgrade for 8256s: #1, Oct 86, p10; #9, Jun 87, p10

Modems: #8, May 87, p10, see also Communications

Payrolls: #2, Nov 86, p10

Printers: #5, Feb 87, p10,23

Programming Languages: #4, Jan 87, p34

Public Domain Software:
- Communications (8256UKM7): #8, May 87, p65
- Corrupted disc repair (DU-V87): #10, Jul 87, p67
- General Utility (NSWEEP): #6, Mar 87, p64
- Menu-driven CP/M (FRONT50): #7, Apr 87, p64
- Brainstorm-style Organiser (TOUR): #9, Jun 87, p67
- Word processor (VDO25B): #11, Aug 87, p67

RPED: #4, Jan 87, p25

Real Time Clocks: #6, Mar 87, p51

Scrabble game: #10, Jul 87, p26

Second-drive fitting: see B-drive Fitting

Serial/ Parallel Interfaces: #5, Feb 87, p29,51

Spreadsheets: #7, Apr 87, p10

SuperCalc: #7, Apr 87, p20; see also Reviews, TipOffs sections

Text Editing: see RPED, Public Domain Software

Transferring Files to/from PC: #6, Mar 87, p10

REVIEWS

ACCOUNTS/PAYROLL

Avon Point of Sale: #11, Aug 87, p23

Business Controller: #11, Aug 87, p55

Camsoft Payroll: #2, Nov 86, p10

Camsoft PSIL: #1, Oct 86, p26

Colleen Payroll: #2, Nov 86, p11

Compact Accounts: #1, Oct 86, p29

Compact Payroll: #2, Nov 86, p11

Credit Controller: #10, Jul 87, 36

Instock (Stock Control/ Invoice): #7, Apr 87, p35

Intact (Accounts): #7, Apr 87, p35

MAP Budget Accounts: #1, Oct 86, p27

MAP Payroll: #2, Nov 86, p10

Micro-Plus Cashbook: #8, May 87, p24

Micro-Simplex: #4, Jan 87, p12

Money Manager Plus (personal accounts): #9, Jun 87, p52

Sagesoft Popular Accounts: #1, Oct 86, p25

Sagesoft Popular Payroll: #2, Nov 86, p11

Sandpiper Payroll: #2, Nov 86, p12

BOOKS

15 Hour WP using the Amstrad: #3, Dec 86, p24

15 Hour WP with Word Star: #3, Dec 86, p24

A Practical Reference Guide (to WP on Amstrad): #2, Nov 86, p30

Amstrad Word Processing: #2, Nov 86, p30

An Introduction to CP/M Plus on Amstrad Computers: #2,Nov 86, p32

C For Beginners: #4, Jan 87, p51

CP/M Plus Handbook: #11, Aug 87, p35

Disc Books: see Education Viewbooks

Dynamics of ProStar: #2, Nov 86, p32

Getting Started With the Amstrad PCW: #6, Mar 87, p34

Getting Started with Basic and Logo on the Amstrads: #9, Jun 87, p34

Introducing Amstrad CP/M Assembly Language: #2, Nov 86, p32

LocoScript Pocketbook: #2, Nov 86, p30

Logo Pocketbook: #2, Nov 86, p32

More than a Word Processor: #3, Dec 86, p24

Pocket WordStar: #8, May 87, p17

Practical Amstrad Word Processing: #2, Nov 86, p30

Program Your PCW: #4, Jan 87, p50

Step by Step Guide to LocoScript: #5, Feb 87, p47

SuperCalc Prompt: #11, Aug 87, p35

The Amstrad Companion: #2, Nov 86, p32

The Software Business: #8, May 87, p17

User's Guide to the Amstrad PCW: #2, Nov 86, p32

Using Amstrad CP/M Business Software: #2, Nov 86, p32

Using Databases on the Amstrad PCW: #9, Jun 87, p34

Using the Amstrad WP: #6, Mar 87, p34

Word Processing Amstrad PCW: #5, Feb 87, p47

Word Processing with LocoScript: #4, Jan 87, p50

Word Processing with the Amstrad: #2, Nov 86, p30

Z80 Pocketbook: #2, Nov 86, p32

DATABASES

Cardbox: #12, Sep 87, p14

Chibase: #3, Dec 86, p52

Database Manager (AtLast): #4, Jan 87, p20

Datafile One: #1, Oct 86, p17

dBase II: #12, Sep 87, p15

Easy Labeller: #10, Jul 87, p52

FT=DB: #5, Feb 87, p44

File Manager: #8, May 87, p20

File'n'Find: #10, Jul 87, p13

First Base: #1, Oct 86, p19, also 12, Sep 87, p13

Label Printer: #10, Jul 87, p53

Masterfile 8000: #6, Mar 87, p19, also 12, Sep 87, p14

Smartcard: #5, Feb 87, p25

INDEX

Teleadd (Telephone/Address book): #7, Apr 87, p36

EDUCATION

Animal, Vegetable, Mineral: #2, Nov 86, p15
Better Spelling: #1, Oct 86, p35
Biology: #2, Nov 86, p14
Chemistry: #2, Nov 86, p14
Disc Books, see Viewbooks
Micro Maths: #2, Nov 86, p14
Viewbooks: #12, Sep 87, p23
World-Wise: #2, Nov 86, p15

GAMES

Aftershock: #2, Nov 86, p37
Annals of Rome: #6, Mar 87, p42
Blackstar: #1, Oct 86, p37
Bounder: #3, Dec 86, p37
Brian Clough's Football Fortunes: #7, Apr 87, p42
Bridge Player 2000: #12, Sep 87, p52
Classic Collection: #7, Apr 87, p43
Colossus Bridge IV: #12, Sep 87, p53
Distractions: #10 Jul 87, p46
Fairlight: #1, Oct 86, p37
Fantasy Quest: #3, Dec 86, p37
Graham Gooch's Test Cricket: #1, Oct 86, p36
Guardian and Blagger: #8, May 87, p47
Guild of Thieves: #11, Aug 87, p46
Head Over Heels: #9, Jun 87, p46
Heathrow Air Traffic Control/Southern Belle: #8, May 87, p47
Heroes of Karn: #2, Nov 86, p37
Hollywood Hijinx: #9, Jun 87, p47
Leaderboard: #11, Aug 87, p46
Leather Goddesses of Phobos: #6, Mar 87, p43
Living Daylights: #12, Sep 87, p52
Lord Of The Rings: #10, Jul 87, p46
Micro Trivia: #6, Mar 87, p43
Moonmist: #9, Jun 87, p47
Mountain Leader: #3, Dec 86, p36
Nemesis: #4, Jan 87, p41
PSI-5 Trading Company: #11, Aug, p47
SAS Raid: #1, Oct 86, p36
Scrabble: #4, Jan 87, p39
Silicon Dreams: #5, Feb 87, p42
Sorceror: #10, Jul 87, p47
Starglider: #8, May 87, p46
Steve Davis Snooker: #8, May 87, p46
Strike Force Harrier: #5, Feb 87, p43
Tau Ceti: #5, Feb 87, p42
The Archers: #4, Jan 87, p40
The Fourth Protocol: #9, Jun 87, p46
The Growing Pains of Adrian Mole: #7, Apr 87, p43
The Pawn: #6, Mar 87, p42
The Very Big Cave Adventure: #3, Dec 86, p36
Tomahawk: #2, Nov 86, p36
Trivial Pursuit: #5, Feb 87, p43
Yes Chancellor: #11, Aug 87, p40

GRAPHICS

Art: see Elec. Studio Lightpen/Mouse
BAG: #10, Jul 87, p23
DR Draw: #10, Jul 87, p20
DR Graph: #10, Jul 87, p23
Draughtsman: #9, Jun 87, p36; #10, Jul 87, p20
Electric Studio Lightpen/Mouse: #10, Jul 87, p23
Grafpad 3/Powercad: #2, Nov 86, p18; #10, Jul 87, p20
Graphics Operating System: #6, Mar 87, p25
Graphics, the Universe, and Everything: #4, Jan 87, p18
Microdraft: #10, Jul 87, p20
Powercad: see Grafpad 3
PolyPlot: #10, Jul 87, p23

HARDWARE

Carry Case: #4, Jan 87, p10
Digitisers: see Rombo, Electric Studio
Disc Drives:
- 3" drives: see Features section
- ASD Hard Disc: #3, Dec 86, p31
- Box 5¼": #6, Mar 87, p10
- Pace/Timatic 5¼": #6, Mar 87, p11
- Timatic WEB Hard Disc: #3, Dec 86, p30

Dustcovers: #4, Jan 87, p10
Electric Studio Video Digitiser: #5, Feb 87, p49; #10, Jul 87, p19
InterGem 5¼" Disc Drive Adaptor: #1, Oct 86, p10
Joycestick: #2, Nov 86, p28
Joystick/Sound Controller: #3, Dec 865, p49
Memory Upgrades: see Features section
Modems:
- Astracom 1000 and Kiwichat: #8, May 87, p12
- Miracle Technology: #8, May 87, p12
- Pace Linnet: #8, May 87, p13
- Tandata Modem: #8, May 87, p13

Monitor Mounted Printer Stand: #9, Jun 87, p26
Monitor Top Tray: #9, Jun 87, p26
Printers:
- Citizen 120D (Matrix): #5, Feb 87, p10
- Juki 6100 (Daisywheel): #5, Feb 87, p12
- Micro Peripherals MP-165 (Matrix): #5, Feb 87, p11
- Star NL-10 (Matrix): #5, Feb 87, p11
- Star Powertype (Daisywheel): #5, Feb 87, p12

Printer Stand: #9, Jun 87, p26
Red Boxes (Home Control System): #11, Aug 87, p52
Rombo Digitiser: #9, Jun 87, p59; #10, Jul 87, p19
SCA Real Time Clock: #6, Mar 87, p51
Screen Filters: #4, Jan 87, p11
Serial/Parallel interfaces:
- Amstrad CPS8256: #5, Feb 87, p51
- Dataphone: #5, Feb 87, p51
- MCS AMS: #5, Feb 87, p51
- Pace: #5, Feb 87, p51
- SCA: #6, Mar 87, p51

Thingi: #4, Jan 87, p11
Uniface 5¼" Disc Drive Adaptor: #3, Dec 86, p45; #6, Mar 87, p11

PROGRAMMING

BCPL: #6, Mar 87, p37
Forth: #4, Jan 87, p36
It's Basic! (BASIC listings): #5, Feb 87, p37
Modula 2: #4, Jan 87, p37
Pascal 80: #4, Jan 87, p36
The Vicar (analyser): #3, Dec 86, p46
Turbo Modula 2: #6, Mar 87, p53
ZBasic: #4, Jan 87, p37

SPREADSHEETS

Cracker 2: #7, Apr 87, p12
First Calc: #10, Jul 87, p16
Rotate (print utility): #1, Oct 86, p35
Scratchpad Plus: #7, Apr 87, p13
SuperCalc 2: #7, Apr 87, p12

WORD PROCESSING

AnsibleCheck (proofreader): #1, Oct 86, p35
AnsibleIndeX (indexer): #2, Nov 86, p16
Dataflow/Mailflow (mailmerger): #1, Oct 86, p16
Desktop Publishing:
- Fleet Street Editor Plus: #9, Jun 87, p18
- Newsdesk International: #8, May 87, p40
- The Desk Top Publisher: #11, Aug 87, p36

Grammatik (grammar checker): #5, Feb 87, p31
HotShot (LocoScript utilities): #10, Jul 87, p10
Instant Business Letters: #10, Jul 87, p37
LernLoco (LocoScript tutorial): #2, Nov 86, p28
Loco-Print (daisywheel converter): #6, Mar 87, p23
LocoMail: #1, Oct 86, p15
LocoScript 2: #8, May 87, p34
LocoSpell: #3, Dec 86, p40
LsPrint (daisywheel converter): #7, Apr 87, p52
Pocket Protext: #12 Sep 87, p18
Prospell: #3, Dec 86, p42
Protext: #5, Feb 87, p19
QMail (mailmerger): #3, Dec 86, p39
Spelling Checker (Computer One): #2, Nov 86, p23; #3, Dec 86, p42
SuperWriter: #1, Oct 86, p23
Tas-Spell: #3, Dec 86, p42
Teach Yourself LocoScript: #3, Dec 86, p28
TempDisc (LocoScript templates): #10, Jul 87, p36

OTHER

AMX Mouse & Desktop: #8, May 87, p18
Amstat (statistics): #4, Jan 87, p53
AstroCalc (astrology): #11, Aug 87, p15
Companion (calculator etc.): #4, Jan 87, p47
Compleat Utilities: #11, Aug 87, p19
Coursewinner (horse racing): #10 Jul 87, p34
Dialup Personal (communications): #8, May 87 p13
DK'Tronics Real Time Clock: #6, Mar 87, p51
DU (Disc Repairer): #11, Aug 87, p20; #10, Jul 87, p67
Disc Mate: #3, Dec 86, p28; #11, Aug 87, p19
EasyPip: #6, Mar 87, p37
Fontgem: see Supertype
Home Finance Program: #9, Jun 87, p53
Homeview (Estate Agent Package): #9, Jun 87, p16
Job Estimating, Product Costing: #2, Nov 86, p20
Kempston Mouse/Write Hand Man: #7, Apr 87, p19; see also Write Hand Man
Micro Collection (business suite): #3, Dec 86, p50
Personal Tax Planner: #7, Apr 87, p41
PlanIt (personal organiser): #6, Mar 87, p36
Sage ChitChat Combo (communications): #8, May 87, p14
Sharemaster: #7, Apr 87, p26
Signwriter: #7, Apr 87, p52
Stockmarket: #7, Apr 87, p25
SuperType (new printer fonts): #3, Dec 86, p23
Tas-Sign: #12, Sep 87, p23
The Knife (Disc Repairer): #11, Aug 87, p20
Typing Tutor: #1, Oct 86, p20
Universal Self-Start: #8, May 87, p24
Write Hand Man (calculator etc.): #2, Nov 86, p28

LISTINGS

Auto-Menu: #4, Jan 87, p56
BASIC Print Codes: #4, Jan 87, p55
Biorhythms: #7, Apr 87, p56
Calendar: #5, Feb 87, p55
Code Generator: #9, Jun 87, p60
Credit Card Calculator: #3, Dec 86, p56
Day of Birth: #5, Feb 87, p58
Disc Labeller: #11, Aug 87, p64
Easter Calculator: #8, May 87, p61
Eclipse Predictor: #3, Dec 86, p58
Equation Solver: #5, Feb 87, p57
File Coder: #11, Aug 87, p61
Graphs Package: #8, May 87, p60
Graphs: #7, Apr 87, p58
Label Maker: #6, Mar 87, p59
Listings Checker: #10, Jul 87, p60
LocoScript Index: #9, Jun 87, p63
Logo Clock 2: #6, Mar 87, p58
Logo Light Pen: #7, Apr 87, p59
Logo Print: #5, Feb 87, p56
Logo Sketchpad: #6, Mar 87, p56
Logo Spiral: #4, Jan 87, p57
MPG Calculator: #9, Jun 87, p64
Magazine Indexer: #6, Mar 87, p57
Mastermind: #11, Aug 87, p60
Metric etc Converter: #9, Jun 87, p61
Mortgage Checker: #4, Jan 87, p56
Moving Writing: #8, May 87, p61
Multi-copy Printing: #4, Jan 87, p57
Phone Call Coster: #2, Nov 86, p63
Pip in Basic: #11, Aug 87, p61
Print Style Setter: #11, Aug 87, p63
Pull Down Menus: #7, Apr 87, p57
Raffle Prize Selector: #10, Jul 87, p61
Roman Numeral Calculator: #7, Apr 87, p58
Setkeys in Basic: #8, May 87, p63
Snakey: #6, Mar 87, p58
Squash: #10, Jul 87, p64
Teleprint Simulator: #10, Jul 87, p63
Two Column Printing: #8, May 87, p59
Word Counter (ASCII files): #1, Oct 86, p39
Word Counter (LocoScript files): #10, Jul 87, p63

WordStar Reader: #3, Dec 86, p55

TIPOFFS

Address mark missing: #5, Feb 87, p61
Alphabetical sorting using Prospell: #8, May 87, p70
ALT key: #3, Dec 86, p59
B Drive Discs:
- Formatting: #1, Oct 86, p85

B Drive on single drive machines: #11, Aug 87, p70
BASIC:
- Automatic running of programs on startup: #4, Jan 87, p61
- Clock: #2, Nov 86, p70; #8, May 87, p69
- Copying/Moving program lines: #5, Feb 87, p62
- Cursor removal/restore: #2, Nov 86, p70
- Hacking: #2, Nov 86, p68
- INPUT: #4, Jan 87, p59
- Jazzing up screen messages: #2, Nov 86, p69
- Listing checking: #8, May 87, p69
- Looking at Program: #2, Nov 86, p70
- Moving/Copying program lines: #5, Feb 87, p62
- Multi-line statements: #10, Jul 87, p70
- Nonstandard Printers: #3, Dec 86, p61
- Random numbers: #4, Jan 87, p62
- Recovering previous command line: #2, Nov 86, p70
- Recovering previous command line: #7, Apr 87, p60
- Renumbering using RENUM: #11 Aug 87, p69
- Running BASIC programs from CP/M even quicker: #6, Mar 87, p62
- Running BASIC programs from CP/M: #5, Feb 87, p61
- Saving programs: #2, Nov 86, p66
- Scroll stopping and starting: #11, Aug 87, p68
- Shortcuts in typing listings: #2, Nov 86, p66
- TAB with filled spaces: #2, Nov 86, p70
- Text output to printer by POKE: #2, Nov 86, p70
- Typeface selection: #8, May 87, p67
- Unprotecting protected files: #7, Apr 87, p62
- Wide listings: #9, Jun 87, p72
- # and # signs: #8, May 87, p69

Batman: #3, Dec 86, p62; #7, Apr 87, p60
Bounder: #8, May 87, p69
Cambase: #6, Mar 87, p61
Caps Lock: #1, Oct 86, p85
Cardbox sorting program: #6, Mar 87, p62
Command line editing: #1, Oct 86, p87
CP/M:
- Autoloading programs: #7, Apr 87, p61
- Bigger disc drive: #2, Nov 86, p68
- Cancelling autostarts: #6, Mar 87, p61
- Clearing screen: #11, Aug 87, p70
- DATE: #7, Apr 87, p61
- Disckit: #1, Oct 86, p86
- Expanded memory 8256 advantages: #9, Jun 87, p70
- Full LocoScript discs: #11, Aug 87, p70
- Function keys: #2, Nov 86, p67
- Keyboard resetting after using other packages: #3, Dec 86, p62
- RPED: #9, Jun 87, p69
- Running from LocoScript style menus: see SHELL
- Running software: #5, Feb 87, p60
- SHELL: #4, Jan 87, p61; #6, Mar 87, p62
- Undoing SETKEYS: #9, Jun 87, p70; see also Keyboard resetting

Cracker: #2, Nov 86, p66
dBase II date: #10, Jul 87, p69
Disc boxes: #11, Aug 87, p69
Disc colour coding: #8, May 87, p69
DIY Hardware Accessories: #7, Apr 87, p60
DR Graph: #10, Jul 87, p69
FontGem: see SuperType
Game of Life: #3, Dec 86, p59
HitchHiker's Guide Autoboot disc: #5, Feb 87, p61
LocoScript:
- A5 Paper: #2, Nov 86, p67
- Address book: #8, May 87, p70
- Alarm call when long operation finished: #3, Dec 86, p62
- ASCII file editing: #2, Nov 86, p67
- Automatic insertion of recipient's address in letters: #11, Aug 87, p70
- Avoidance by using PIP: #2, Nov 86, p68
- Breaking up documents: #2, Nov 86, p67
- Business letters: #1, Oct 86, p87
- Cassette inlays: #8, May 87, p69
- Centring large sections of text: #3, Dec 86, p61
- Character Set listed: #4, Jan 87, p62
- Copying discs without DISCKIT: #5, Feb 87, p62
- Dashes: #4, Jan 87, p62
- Database: #11, Aug 87, p69
- Deleting Phrases: #2, Nov 86, p67
- Diary: #8, May 87, p70
- Directory alphabetical sorting manipulation: #9, Jun 87, p72
- Directory capacity expansion: #7, Apr 87, p62
- Directory full: #6, Mar 87, p60
- Disc changing while printing: #9, Jun 87, p69
- Disc full situation: #5, Feb 87, p61
- Dvorak (the composer): #5, Feb 87, p62
- Dvorak keyboard: see Keyboard Redefining
- Erasing forever: #3, Dec 86, p62
- File name splitting: #11, Aug 87, p70
- Finding number of pages in document: #5, Feb 87, p60
- Fitting long 17 pitch lines in: #2, Nov 86, p67
- Footers: #1, Oct 86, p87
- Footnotes: #5, Feb 87, p62
- Foreign characters: #1, Oct 86, p87; #5, Feb 87, p62
- Group name erasure: #8, May 87, p67
- Group name erasure reversal: #11, Aug 87, p68
- Hacek, see Dvorak
- Headers and Footers: #5, Feb 87, p61
- Hyphenation: #3, Dec 86, p61
- Jumping to page in LocoScript 1: #1, Oct 86, p87
- Keyboard redefining, see Dvorak
- Label printing: #2, Nov 86, p67; #3, Dec 86, p61
- Label reference numbers: #6, Mar 87, p62
- Line diagrams: #9, Jun 87, p70
- Lines: #8, May 87, p70
- Mailmerge fill without LocoMail: #6, Mar 87, p60; #7, Apr 87, p61
- Manuscript paper: see Musical staves
- Margin notes: #5, Feb 87, p61
- Margins: #2, Nov 86, p67; #4, Jan 87, p62
- Marking italic text: #6, Mar 87, p61
- Mathematical formulae: #2, Nov 86, p69
- Memo pad: #8, May 87, p70
- Menu avoidance with set keys: #5, Feb 87, p60
- Molecular structures: #9, Jun 87, p70
- Multiple column printing: #4, Jan 87, p61; #6, Mar 87, p62
- Multiple copy printing: #3, Dec 86, p61
- Musical staves: #7, Apr 87, p62; #11, Aug 87, p69
- Pagination with title page: #7, Apr 87, p61
- Phone list: #8, May 87, p70
- Phrases: #1, Oct 86, p85
- Redefining the Keyboard: #10, Jul 87, p70
- Rowntree's Fruit Pastilles: #11, Aug 87, p68
- Scratchpad: #8, May 87, p70
- Standard phrases alternative set: #2, Nov 86, p68
- STOP unwanted commands: #3, Dec 86, p61
- SuperCalc: #6, Mar 87, p60
- Telephone book: #11, Aug 87, p68
- Two jobs at once: #1, Oct 86, p87
- Underlining: #2, Nov 86, p69
- Unit key: #1, Oct 86, p85
- Word break prevention: #3, Dec 86, p61

Logo:
- Autostart: #10, Jul 87, p70
- Dumps: #7, Apr 87, p60
- Fill: #5, Feb 87, p61
- Listings editing: #9, Jun 87, p72
- Miscellany: #8, May 87, p67

Magazine Indexer listing: #7, Apr 87, p62
Money Manager: #9, Jun 87, p72
NewWord:
- Boot disc: #1, Oct 86, p86
- Diary: #7, Apr 87, p60
- Moving lines quickly: #5, Feb 87, p59
- Print codes: #11, Aug 87, p70
- Spool: #4, Jan 87, p59
- Underlining: #8, May 87, p67

Password circumvention: #3, Dec 86, p59
PIP:
- Avoidance by using LocoScript: #2, Nov 86, p69
- Copy verification: #6, Mar 87, p60

Printing:
- Cleaning head: #9, Jun 87, p72
- Continuous paper feeding: #2, Nov 86, p66
- Disappearing descenders: see Cleaning head
- Envelopes: #5, Feb 87, p62
- Fast high quality: #3, Dec 86, p62
- Overprinting: #1, Oct 86, p88
- Printer echoing screen: #1, Oct 86, p85
- Screen dump: #1, Oct 86, p85
- Stopping printout: #1, Oct 86, p87

Protext:
- Address list: #10, Jul 87, p69
- Customised print: #9, Jun 87, p69
- Increasing disc capacity: #11, Aug 87, p70
- Reference files: #11, Aug 87, p69

Ribbon re-inking: #2, Nov 86, p68
Screen filters: #4, Jan 87, p62
Screen to black-on-green: #2, Nov 86, p69
Scrolling: #2, Nov 86, p68
Shift Lock: see Caps Lock
Spectravideo joystick: #7, Apr 87, p62
SuperCalc:
- All styles of print: #5, Feb 87, p60
- High q8, May 87 p69

SuperType:
- All fonts on one disc: #5, Feb 87, p59
- Mixing fonts in one document: #11, Aug 87, p70

Touch typing: #3, Dec 86, p62; #6, Mar 87, p62
WordStar, Viewing files: #5, Feb 87, p61

● *Because of the timing of production deadlines we haven't been able to include the current issue's tips or listings. News items and PostScript letters aren't included. If you find this an unforgiveable omission you may like to know of an indexing service for 8000 Plus run by Juken Enterprises of 4 Bassett Wood Drive, Southampton SO2 3PT – a comprehensive index as a LocoScript file on disc can be yours for £4.00, or as a Database Manager (AtLast) file for £7 50.*

p&h electronics Ltd

5 THE PARADE • YATELEY
HAMPSHIRE
TEL: 0252 877222

24 HR SALES LINE
0252 878107

22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD
BAGSHOT • SURREY
TEL:BAGSHOT 0276 74533
3 MINS JCT 3 M3

AMSTRAD SYSTEMS

DISCOUNT WITH SERVICE

	EX VAT	INC VAT
PCW8256	£385.00	£442.75
PCW8512	£480.00	£552.00
PC1512 SDMM	£435.00	£500.25
PC1512 SDCM	£585.00	£672.75
PC1512 DDMM	£535.00	£615.25
PC1512 DDCM	£700.00	£805.00
PC1512 HD20MM	£865.00	£994.75
PC1512 HD20CM	£1030.00	£1184.50
CPC 464 MONO + 12 GAMES	£166.00	£190.90
CPC 464 COLOUR + 12 GAMES	£250.00	£287.50
CPC 6128 MONO + DISC	£250.00	£287.50
CPC 6128 COLOUR + DISC	£335.00	£385.25
SPC 128 PLUS II + J/S + GAMES	£130.00	£149.50

BOOKS FOR PCW

Advanced Amstrad Basic (Locom)	£12.95
Amstrad 8256/8512 More Wordprocessing	£9.95
Amstrad CP/M Plus	£12.95
Amstrad Comms/CPC/PCW Ranges	£8.95
Amstrad Companion (Mallard)	£7.95
Amstrad Word Processing/PCW 8256	£8.95
An Introduction CP/M Plus on Amstrads	£7.95
Complete Guide Amstrad 8256/8512	£12.50
Get Started Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	£7.95
Introducing Amstrad CP/A Ass Lang	£9.95
Mastering Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	£8.95
Practical Reference Guide/W-Pro. Amstrad 8256	£5.95
Practical Amstrad Word Processing	£7.95
Practical Logo on the Amstrad	£6.95
Program Your PCW! (Mallard)	£6.95
Soft 971-OP Program Guide (Dig Res)	£25.00
User Guide to Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	£10.95
Using the PCW 8256	£9.95
Word Processing Amstrad 8256 (Macllan)	£6.95
Advanced Amstrad Basic	£12.95
Amstrad Communications CPC/PCW	£8.95
Amstrad Companion	£7.95
Amstrad PCW8256/8512 More than	£9.95
Programming the PCW!	£6.95
Step by Step Guide to Locoscript	£4.95
Basic 2 User Guide	£9.95
Locomotive Basic 2 for PCW	£9.95
Operating Amstrad CPM 2.2	£9.95
Clarity Guides Amstrad PCW	£6.95
Program your PCW (Mallard) 2nd Edition	£7.95
Programming the Z80	£19.95
Z80 Reference Guide	£12.95
Z80 Applications	£15.95
Z80 Assembly Lang. Subroutines	£19.95
Z80 Assembly Lang. Programming	£19.95
15 Hour Wordprocessing on the AMS	£4.95
Get Started Basic + Logo PCW	£5.95
Hitchhikers Guide Artificial Intelligence AMS	£6.95
Pocket Wordstar PCW	£7.50
Using Amstrad CP/M Business software	£8.95
Using Databases on the Amstrad PCW	£8.95
Word Processing on the Amstrad 8256 (Glentop)	£6.95

LEISURE FOR YOUR PCW

Batman	£13.00
Cyruss Chess II	£14.00
Lord of the Rings	£18.00
Fairlight	£13.00
Bridge Player	£18.00
Graham Gooch's Cricket	£18.00
Tomahawk	£17.00
Leather Goddesses	£20.00
Wishbringer	£20.00
Zork I	£20.00
Enchanter	£20.00
Witness	£20.00
Ballyhoo	£20.00
Planetfall	£20.00
Hitchhikers Guide	£20.00
Cutthroats	£20.00
French Mistress (Tutorial)	£18.00
Sorcerer	£22.00
Spanish Tutor (Tutorial)	£18.00
German Master (Tutorial)	£18.00
3D Clock Chess	£18.00
Strike Force Harrier	£18.00
Scrabble	£17.00
Hobbit	£20.00
Heroes of Khan	£14.00
Colossus 4 Chess	£17.00
Trivial Pursuit	£19.00
The Pawn	£20.00
Silicon Dream	£18.00
Leader Board (3D Golf)	£18.00
PSI-5 Trading Company (Space Adventure)	£18.00
Head Over Heels	£13.00
The Fourth Protocol	£14.00
Hollywood Hijinx	£20.00
Moonmist	£20.00
Starglider	£20.00
Brian Cloughs Football Games	£20.00
Classic Collection (3 Games)	£13.00

PRINTER SPECIALS

DOT MATRIX

PANASONIC KXP1081
120/24CPS NLQ EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE
FRICTION + TRACTION, HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS
OUR PRICE £225.00

DAISYWHEEL
JUKI 6000 120 CPS FRICTION **OUR PRICE £185.00**
JUKI 6100 20 CPS FRICTION **OUR PRICE £360.00**
FREE...PCW or PC1512 CONNECTING LEAD WITH EACH PRINTER

AMSTRAD DMP 2000		£165.00
AMSTRAD DMP 3000		£185.00
AMSTRAD DMP 4000		£350.00
EPSON LX800 150cps inc tractor	NEW	£275.00
CANNON PW1080A		£259.00
MICRO P MP165		£229.00

ACCESSORIES UPGRADES

Copy Holder Thingy (fits to monitor)	£6.00
2000 Sheets Listing Paper (P&P £3)	£14.00
4000 Labels (1 across)	£17.00
8000 Labels (2 across)	£30.00
Disc Storage Box (holds 30)	£12.00
Disc Storage Box (holds 70)	£15.00
Mouse Mat by AMX	£5.00
Electric Studio Lightpen	£64.00
Electric Studio Mouse	£114.00
Electric Studio Digitiser	£92.00
Joystick Controller	£22.50
FD2 Second Disc drive	£149.00
FD2 and Memory Upgrade	£170.00
8256 memory Upgrade	£25.00
RS232/Centronics Upgrade	£57.00
V21/23 Amstrad Modem	£95.00
2 PCW printer Ribbons	£9.00
Cover set (3 piece)	£10.00
Printer Lead Extension	£12.00
Blank 3 Inch Discs (10)	£30.00
Blank 3 inch Discs DD for 2nd Drive	£50.00
Antiglare Screen	£24.00
Parallel Printer Lead	£12.00

AMSTRAD MICRO CENTRES

TELEPHONE OR VISIT

FAST PHONE SERVICE—48 HOUR DESPATCH ON ITEMS IN STOCK SUPPLIERS TO SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.EXC.PC/PCW
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

NOW FOR YOUR PCW DESK TOP PUBLISHING

FLEET STREET EDITOR PLUS — £60.00
FONTS 'N' GRAPHICS PCW - £18.00
AMX PAGEMAKER — £43.00
AMX MOUSE WITH DESK TOP — £70.00

PCW SOFTWARE

SAGE	
Popular Accounts	£76.00
Popular Accounts Plus	£115.00
Popular Invoicing	£55.00
Popular Payroll	£55.00
Popular Combo Pack	£115.00
Super Combo Pack	£150.00
Super Combo Pack	£150.00
Data Base	£55.00
Magic Filer	£55.00
Retrieve	£54.00
Chit Chat "Mail"	£55.00
Chit Chat View Data	£55.00
Chit Chat Combo	£76.00
Chit Chat with Modem	£185.00
Combo with Modem	£225.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
DR Draw	£45.00
DR Graph	£45.00
Pascal/MT+	£45.00
CBasic Compiler	£45.00
CAXTON SOFTWARE	
Cardbox	£50.00
Brainstorm	£39.00
Scratchpad Plus	£50.00
Touch 'N' Go	£20.00
Smart Key	£39.00
Condor 1	£85.00
Time Keeper	£45.00
CAMSOFT ACCOUNTS	
Cambase Database	£45.00
Payroll	£45.00
Stock/Invoice/Sales — Integrated	£85.00
Sales/Purchase/Nominal — Integrated	£85.00
Stock/Invoice/Sales/Purchase/Nominal	£135.00
Above modules stand alone	each £45.00
OTHERS	
Superclac 2	£40.00
dBase 2	£89.00
Daybook	£47.00
Realtime Audio Tutor	£9.50
Prospell (spelling checker)	£24.00
Dataflow/Mailflow III (mailmerge locoscript)	£47.00
Easy Labeller with labels	£33.00
Pocket Wordstar Delux (with Spellstar)	£55.00
Rotate (Print Utility)	£20.00
Tasword 8000	£19.50
Tasprint 8000	£12.50
Taspell 8000	£14.50
Protext	£75.00
Cracker 2 PCW Spreadsheet	£46.00
Micro collection Card File Database	£46.00
CSTAM PCW to PC File Transfer	£48.00
Neword	£59.00

BUSINESS SPECIAL
PC1512 DUAL DRIVE MONO, DMP 3000 PRINTER, PC1512 WORDSTAR, SUPERCALC III
ALL THIS
OUR PRICE £660.00 EX VAT
£759.00 INC VAT

MAIL ORDER COUPON

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED
22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD BAGSHOT SURREY GU19 5JN
Please send me: (or order by letter)

1 _____ at £ _____ P&P _____
2 _____ at £ _____ P&P _____
3 _____ at £ _____ P&P _____

I enclose cheque/PO for £ _____
Or please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa* (delete as applicable)

Card Number _____ Expiry Date _____ Telephone _____

Access/Barclaycard/Visa Orders welcome
Credit facilities Instant credit up to £1,000, deposit 10% — Visitor only
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO:
P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED
Or quote your Card Number and Expiry Date please UK CARRIAGE COSTS
—SOFTWARE & BOOKS FREE —SYSTEMS, PRINTERS — £7.00, ACCESSORIES — £2.00 OVERSEAS ORDERS — OVER £15.00 SENT VAT FREE INCLUDING BFPO ORDERS SENT AT UK RATES. Please make all payments in Sterling. Carriage — Books, Software, Assy.— £3.00 per item Systems — £40.00. Disc Drives, Printers — £20.00

Name _____
Address _____

8000 7 87

BATTLE ON THE C

Ben Taylor measures Arnor's new C compiler against the opposition

The PCW is not only a word processor but also a potentially powerful computer. Many people buy their PCW primarily for programming, but the speed and size limitations of the normal BASIC system for large programs may soon start to irritate you. The curiously named 'C' is one of the many alternative languages around for serious programmers.

ARNOR C
£49.95 ● Arnor ● 0733 239011

C is a programming language of increasing popularity, and many universities now teach it as their main language. The reasons for this are varied, and the emergence of a standard in any arena is rarely a logical one. One indisputable virtue of C in general is that it can produce code that runs fast.

Arnor C is a professionally produced package. For your money you get a text editor to prepare your programs with, and of course a C compiler. The text editor is a stripped down version of Protext, the widely admired CP/M word processor, and is efficient to use. Arnor have chosen to call this version 'Arnor Program Editor', or APED for short. No banana jokes please.

Being a 'compiler', as Arnor C is, means that it takes a file of program text and converts it into machine code for speed. The PCW's BASIC is an interpreter – it reads program text directly but cannot run it as fast as machine code.

To prepare a program, you first type it into the text editor. From APED's command mode you can then directly call the Arnor C compiler by typing `AC` which compiles and runs your program. It is an 'integrated' system meaning that if the compiler detects a program error on a certain line it will leave you in the editor at the correct point in the file for you to correct the mistake and try again until you get it right.

The manual runs to around 200 pages, roughly half and half between the text editor and the compiler. It is only a reference manual for experienced C programmers, and is written in a very formal style. There are a few example C programs on the disc, but you would need to buy a separate book to teach yourself the language if you didn't know it.

There are at least four C compilers available for the PCW, and at £49.95 Arnor's offering falls about mid-way in the price bracket. The market leader in microcomputer programming languages is Hisoft, and it is their version of C which Arnor's hopes to challenge.

Head to head

Both Hisoft and Arnor C are compilers, and both systems come with text editor. Both have manuals that are written for programmers and make no attempt at a C tutorial, but at least the Hisoft manual has examples with its definitions.

Hisoft C will compile a program into an ordinary CP/M '.COM' file, which means you can run it just by typing the program name from the A> prompt. In contrast, Arnor C produces an 'object code' file which must be run with the special command `RUNC program`. RUNC.COM, which you must have on your disc to be able to run a compiled C program, takes up 16k. Arnor do supply a MAKECOM program to allow you to make a true .COM file from their object files and the RUNC program, so if you wanted to sell C programs you had written you could do so without your buyers needing RUNC themselves. The resulting .COM file would be 16k larger than the object file, since it has effectively been merged with RUNC.COM.

We took two typical C programs and ran them under both systems. The first program calculated all prime numbers up to 1000 (by the Sieve of Eratosthenes, for all you computer science students out there). The second copied a 22k text file character by character filtering out certain unwanted codes. These two programs respectively test the arithmetic speed of the compiler and the disc file access efficiency.

While these results are on fairly small test programs and larger programs might not show up the differences as much, Hisoft C seems to compile in half the time, produce code that is half the size and runs twice as fast. Add to this the fact that Hisoft C costs £10 less and the only thing Arnor C has going for it is a superior program preparation editor.

Arnor C isn't a *bad* C compiler – it certainly does everything reliably and competently. It's just that Hisoft C is faster and cheaper.

C for yourself

There are plenty of good books around for you to teach yourself C programming if you want. One such is the imaginatively titled 'C for Beginners' by prolific author Ian Sinclair, £10.95, Melbourne House (phone 01-943 3911).

Arnor vs Hisoft

	Prime number test		Filtering a 22k file	
	Arnor C	Hisoft C	Arnor C	Hisoft C
Time to compile program	40 sec	6 sec	57 sec	30 sec
Size of compiled program	10k*	5k	10k*	7k
Time to run program	22 sec	6 sec	105 sec	42 sec

* Arnor C also requires a 16k support program (the 'run-time environment').

Hisoft C costs £39.95 and is available from Hisoft on 0525 718181

PLUSES

- Excellent integrated text editor (a mini-Protext)
- Well implemented on the PCW – provides extra C commands for screen control.
- Full version of C with extra maths library functions etc.

MINUSES

- Cumbersome to produce .COM files, needs a special run time support program
- Not as fast, or cheap as Hisoft C
- Manual makes no concessions to C newcomers. No tutorial, no index, no examples.

RANGE OF FEATURES ■■■■■ PERFORMANCE ■■□□□
EASE OF USE ■■■□□ DOCUMENTATION ■■□□□

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■□□□

THE GOLDEN GATE TO BRIDGE

Alec Rae takes bids from two new Bridge-playing programs

COLOSSUS BRIDGE 4.0
£15.95 ● CDS Software Ltd ● 0302 21134

BRIDGE PLAYER 2000
£19.95 ● CP Software ● 0993 823463

One thing that can be said about Bridge is that it is almost as compulsive as a PCW. Put the two together and you have a diabolical combination that could mean the end of life as we know it. There have been two recent offerings for the Bridge player, Colossus Bridge 4.0 and Bridge Player 2000, both of which could easily keep a truly hooked Bridge player occupied for the rest of eternity.

As well as just playing the game, both manufacturers have seen the obvious advantages of using the computer as an effective teaching aid. Both versions give a 'tutorial' section and Colossus bundles a book 'Begin Bridge' with the disc. Mind you if it was possible to learn Bridge from a book you wouldn't need the program, would you? Bridge Player 2000 confines itself to a small 12 page booklet on how to run the program without attempting to teach you Bridge, which at the end of the day might be the most sensible way of dealing with it.

Both programs have a number of set hands that can be bid and played to show you the basics (10 in Colossus and 20 in Bridge Player 2000). These are played with the unusual convention that you can choose any bid or card you want as long as its the right one. If you get it wrong it bleeps

COLOSSUS CHESS 4.0

PLUSES
- Considerable flexibility in setting up hands.
- Advice on every play
- Includes Blackwood, Stayman and Baron conventions

MINUSES
- Documentation is a bit sparse and some features are not obvious.
- They won't allow you to take it into tournaments.

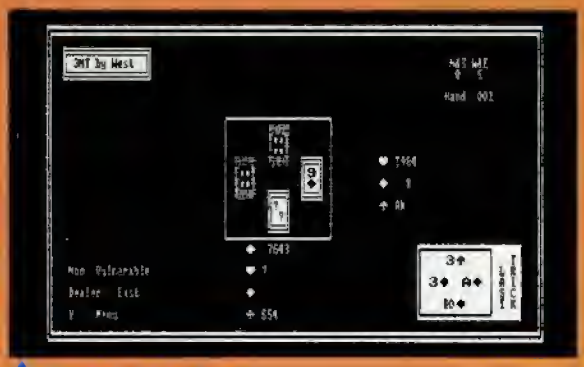
RANGE OF FEATURES	■■■■■	CHALLENGE	■■■■■
DOCUMENTATION	■■■■■	VALUE VERDICT	■■■■■

BRIDGE PLAYER 2000

PLUSES
- Larger and more simply explained tutorial. Easier for beginners.
- Includes Blackwood and Stayman conventions.

MINUSES
- Doesn't have the flexibility needed for the really serious player.

RANGE OF FEATURES	■■■■■	CHALLENGE	■■■■■
DOCUMENTATION	■■■■■	VALUE VERDICT	■■■■■



Colossus 4.0 showing its hand

at you as irritably as any real retired colonel and in true Pavlovian dog style you are soon playing like a grand master.

These hands also simulate the post mortem always held at the end of a hand with a short piece of text explaining the seemingly inexplicable behaviour of all the players in these set hands. These are pretty tame compared with the real thing of course.

"And now to play...."

Even when you enter the cut-throat world of competitive play both programs can still mollycoddle you. Bridge Player 2000 comes up with a menu that asks if you and your partner always want to get the best hands, some of the time or just at random. Would that the fates would give you such a choice when your playing for money. Colossus, being more aimed at the player with a bit of experience rather than the complete beginner allows you to choose the number of points that you want in your hand – a more flexible option.

This does more for you than just make you feel good when you always win. One problem with learning Bridge is that you so seldom get a hand that you can bid a slam on you can never remember any of the obscure formulae of the Blackwood convention when the time arises. What are the chances that you would be dealt half a dozen such hands in a row so that you can really get it into your head?

Both programs allow you to take a look back at the bidding during play and even allow you to peek at your opponents hands – don't get too used to it because it's not recommended in match play. Better still both programs allow you to abandon the hand at any time.

A word of advice

But the extra sophistication of the Colossus program now becomes apparent. The program gives an invaluable advice facility. You can get it to play the right card or you can ask its advice and then ignore it at any time. You can even backstep to play a trick again when you've made an utter mess of it (again, don't try it in match play) or use the Autoplay option that allows you to watch the experts at play.

Both programs allow you to rebid and/or replay the last game – a compulsive option that means that you can replay the same hand every way imaginable in the hope that you might make the contract some time. And of course both programs will score for you.

For the real enthusiast the ability to input complete sets of four hands in Colossus will prove a God-send. It does take a fair amount of time but if you can remember the hand you messed up at the Bridge club you can replay and rebid it until you get it right.Sounds like fun.

Bridge Player 2000's screen

ANNUAL BONDAGE

Tony Flanagan – narrowly passed over for the role of the new Bond – dons his dinner jacket for vengeance

THE LIVING DAYLIGHTS
£16.95 ● Domark ● 01-974 5624

There is a man that myths are made of, a man whose proud physique makes grown women fall to the ground in shameless adoration, whose savoir faire exceeds all known bounds, whose bon mots make Oscar Wilde seem like Sylvester Stallone. Of course, this man is none other than our esteemed editor, who, it just so happens, pays my wages.

Obsequious flattery aside for a moment, *The Living Daylights* has nothing whatsoever to do with editors. On the contrary, it's all about some jumped up secret agent (about as secret as MI5) who goes by the unlikely name of Bond... James Bond.

Straight from the film, the ageing hero has tottered into a computer game of the same name determined to knock the living daylights (oh what a wicked pun! Eat yer heart out Tarby!!!) out of the SAS, the KGB and just about any other set of initials that get in his way.

▲ Bond, James Bond. Ambushed in Gibraltar, and shooting it out at the Conservatory

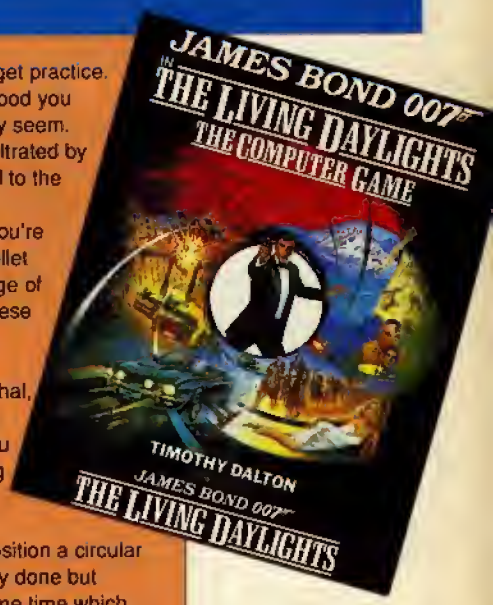
The game refers loosely to the film with each of the eight levels based on a particular location found in the cinematic version. Similarly, the game contains some of the main characters – Brad Whittaker, for example, who when not writing absurd almanacs reads military history books and sells bazookas to terrorists. There's also his accomplice Necros, master of disguise and part-time murderer, and General Koskov who speaks with forked tongue (well what can you expect from a commie rat?).

The aim of the game

Your task is to track down Brad Whittaker and blast him to bits. As it's only a game he probably won't mind, and as you're a member of Her Majesty's Secret Service, that makes it all right; after all, what's a little genocide between enemies.

The game contains neat graphics and realistic animation, with smooth scrolling from right to left as Bond jumps and ducks his way through successive levels. With five lives and an array of weapons available, JB has some chance of completing his mission but it's certainly not going to be easy.

On the face of it, the first level is no more than a training exercise. As Bond, you find yourself in Gibraltar, soaking up the warm Mediterranean sun. Suddenly you're ambushed by the SAS who are feeling short of a little target practice. When the so-called blanks start drawing blood you realise that not all the snipers are what they seem. The SAS, it transpires, have have been infiltrated by the enemy and are very keen to put an end to the apparently indestructible Bond.



The problem with the first level is that you're equipped with only one weapon, a puny pellet gun. On subsequent levels there are a range of weapons to choose from, five per level. These consist of bazookas, grenades, dynamite, mortars, and other crude instruments of destruction. More subtle, though just as lethal, are pens, cigarettes and ghetto-blasters. If you can't blast the enemy then perhaps you can bounce them a cheque, give them lung cancer or even play them a little Duran Duran.

Before you can hit a target you must position a circular firing sight in the desired spot. This is easily done but unfortunately Bond cannot move at the same time which makes him vulnerable to enemy fire. Throughout each level the screen displays your score and the number of lives you have left.

Culture clash

On the second level, Bond suffers a severe bout of culture and takes a trip to The Lenin People's Music Conservatory where no doubt the cloying Kara, a Czechoslovakian nymphoid, is playing her cello. Bond's task here is to be shot at from balconies and help the Russian delector, Koskov, escape from his KGB guards.

From here on you go through a succession of further stages, ruthlessly making witty asides and taking care not to crease your tuxedo. First to an industrial complex patrolled by grenade-dropping guards, next to an impressive mansion to protect Koskov. Out to get you is Necros who in fact is not disguised as a Greek island but as a milkman. However, not only do you have to avoid his molotov yoghurts but there's also an incontinent helicopter at the top of the screen sending down a steady stream of bombs. Finally, via Tangiers and Afghanistan, bloodied and exhausted you make it to Whittaker's hideout for the 'final confrontation' as the cliché goes.

The Living Daylights is not a bad game. Its main problem is that the tasks on each level are very similar, zap this zap that and so on. If that's all you want from a game then it might be worth it. Otherwise, think twice.

◀ JB out to get Necros at the fairground

PLUSES
- Some good graphic features (the helicopter, for example)
- A demanding game with plenty of action
- Clear objectives

MINUSES
- The action lacks variety
- Bond has to stand still when lining up his target – consequently he's a sitting duck

GRAPHICS	■■■■■	LASTING APPEAL	■■■■■
ADDICTIVENESS	■■■■■	VALUE VERDICT	■■■■■

THE BBD DUST COVER COLLECTION

BBD ·DUST· COVERS

Tailored in nylon fabric that has been treated with an anti-static inhibitor. Attractively finished with contrasting piping. Can be washed and ironed.

PCW 8256 / 8512 £11.95

3 piece set in soft grey. Monitor and printer piped in green. AMSTRAD PCW hot foil printed on keyboard.

PC 1512 / 1640 £9.00

2 piece set in ivory coloured nylon. Monitor piped in maroon. AMSTRAD PC hot foil printed on keyboard cover. Please state whether colour, or mono screen.

CPC 464 / 664 / 6128 £7.50

2 piece set in dark grey nylon. Monitor and keyboard piped in red. Model name hot foil printed on keyboard cover. Please state whether colour or mono screen.

PRINTER COVERS TO MATCH

A range of covers for over 200 printers to match any of the above covers e.g. Amstrad 2000, 3000, 3136 and 4000, Brother, Canon, Citizen, Epson, Mannesmann, Star, Ricoh, Smith-Corona, etc.
Prices from £4.50

Please make cheques payable to:

BBD DUST COVERS
The Standish Centre, Cross Street
Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ
Telephone: 0257 422968 Ext.32
Fax: 0257 423909

BARCLAYCARD VISA

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
Available in the Southern Hemisphere from TECH-SOFT, 324 Stirling Highway, Claremont 6010, West Australia. Tel: (09) 385 1885

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTS		DATABASES/ SPREADSHEETS		MISC & GAMES	
Sage Pop Accnts	67.95	Sage Retrieve	53.95	Sage Chit-Chat Combo	71.95
Sage Pop Accnts+	104.95	Sage Magic Filer	49.95	Ditto with Modem	199.95
Sage Pop Combo	104.95	S/piper File Manager	79.95	Fleet Street Editor	56.95
Sage Super Combo	149.95	1st S/ware dBase II	85.95	DR Draw / Graph	35.95
Sage Pop Payroll	48.95	Comsoft Delta	74.95	Elec Studio Light Pen	62.95
Sage Pop Invoice	48.95	Caxton Condor 1	73.95	BBD Dust cover sets	10.95
Sandpiper Accounts	119.95	Caxton Cardbox	44.95	Personal Text Planner	21.95
Sandpiper Stock & Acc	169.95	Cornix Card Index	29.75	Pocket Wordstar Deluxe	54.95
Sandpiper Payroll	65.95	Camsoft Cambase	36.95	Pocket Wordstar	36.93
Quest Cash Trader	79.95	Pocket Infostar	52.95	Caxton Brainstorm	38.45
Map Integrated Acc	104.95			Caxton Smartkey	39.95
Map Accounts Modules	38.95	Scratch Pad Plus	44.95	DR C Basic/Pascal MT+	39.45
Micro Simplex Accnts	89.95	New Star Multiplan	52.95		
Compact Accounts	137.95	Cracker 2	38.95	Head Over Heels	13.45
Compact Accounts+	189.95	Supercalc 2	39.95	Hitchhikers Guide	19.95
Compact Acc Modules	53.95			Leather Goddess	19.95
Compact Payroll	74.85	**Locoscript 2**	**17.95**	The Pawn	19.95
Camsoft PSIL	99.95	**3 × Amsoft CF2 disks**	**8.25**	Tau Ceti	16.95
Ditto Inv-Stk-Nom-S/P	36.95			Trivial PUrsuits	15.95
Avon Point of Sale	165.00			Bounder	13.45

All prices fully inclusive (U.K.). No hidden extras to pay. Overseas orders please add £3.00 per item.
This represents a small part of our stock all of which is available at LOW LOW PRICES
Write or phone for latest price list specifying PCW or PC. Make cheques or P.O.s payable to:-
SOFT SODS SOFTWARE, 4 Queens Road, Onchan, Isle of Man. Tel. (0624) 28305
Tuition courses available for Locoscript and Sage Popular Accounts

Available for the Amstrad PCW

SIGNWRITER: Instant Display Lettering by Computer

£49.95

- Signs (like this) printed across or down the page
- Sharp characters, any size – the bigger the better!
- Create your own logos, symbols, fonts

extra fonts £5.75 + disk: ROME *Hand* Olde **Shop** Dawn

LABELWRITER

£15

- Multiple identical labels, any size, any number across
- Uses all the printer's type-styles
- Serial numbers, logos too!

PAPERBASE De Luxe: A Computerized Personal Database for Scientists

£57.50

- Stores, finds, and styles references
- Flexible storage in portable sequential files

All available from the publisher:
WIGHT SCIENTIFIC
44 Roan Street, London SE10 9JT
(01) 858 2699

Prices incl. VAT + p&p

Also:
OXSTAT for statistics
HISTO for histograms
FREQ for word counts
INDEXER

Advantage

(EP11) 33 Malyns Close, Chinnor, Oxfordshire OX9 4EW.
Tel: 0844 52075

OUR PRICES **INCLUDE** POSTAGE AND VAT

The Advantage policy:-

- **All advertised items are normally in stock**
- **We aim to despatch all orders by the next working day**
- **We refund payment if you are not satisfied for any reason**
- **Join our User Group and obtain £2 off all items offered**

VISA

You may order by post or telephone and we accept Access & Visa. Please send a Stamped Addressed Envelope with all enquiries or requests for further information. Overseas please add £1 per item (except compilers – add £3) Remember to state which computer you are using

UTILITIES, GAMES AND MORE – FOR PCW & CPC

The best from the Public Domain, tailored for Amstrad computers and fully documented by Advantage.

EACH of the 7 discs below is £8.95 (Members £6.95)

★ **NEW** ★ COMPLEAT UTILITIES - NSWEEP Disc Manager, one key copy, erase, rename, hide, print; SUPERZAP menu-driven Sector Editor, edit by sector or file; UNERASE erased files under CP/M+; PCW emulator (read/write PCW discs on a CPC); CP/M 2.2 emulator (run CP/M 2.2 programs on CP/M+); Z80 Assembler/Disassembler, Z80 Debugger, 8080 Disassembler, Z80 to 8080 translator; Sorted Directory, File Splitter, String Finder, Bad Sector Eliminator, Typewriter Emulator and more.

GAMES COMPENDIUM – Chess, Colossal Cave Adventure, Othello, Mastermind, Awari, Life, Golf, Polish Pong, Maze, Biorhythms, Word Search Puzzle Maker, Calendar Generator, Noughts & Crosses, Banner Printers

APPLICATIONS – Inventory/Database, Library Utilities, Word Count, Alphabetic Sort, Simple Spelling Checker, Easy to edit Starter Dictionary, Disc Catalogger, File Squeeze/ Unsqueeze (saves up to 40% disc space), Password Protection

COMMUNICATIONS – UKModem7, Kermit, MEX, BINARY-HEX Converter

★ **NEW** ★ ASSORTED PROGRAMS – PCW Picture Editor – interactive graphics program; Memory-resident CP/M Screen Dump; Biomorph graphics creator; User-definable Menu System; Flexible formatter for 3" or 5¼" second drive; Two Sector Editors; MAKE copies across user areas; VLIST slows TYPE function to reading speed, Team Generator Scoring System plus several programs for CP/M2.2 users.

AMUSEMENTS & DIVERSIONS 24 simple games and 8 utilities in MALLARD BASIC. Startrek, Hangman, Baseball, American Football Merchant, Nim, Horse Races, Civil War, Blackjack, Spies, Calculator, Home Budget, Label Printer and more.

SMALL C COMPILER Produces machine code programs and includes 25k documentation.

INDEPENDENT USER GROUP

Join our Group-8 User Group for PCW & CPC owners. Members receive monthly newsletters and can deduct £2 off software offered by Advantage.
Annual membership is £10.95(UK), £13.95(Europe) or £16.95(Rest of World).

PC OWNERS – SEND £2 FOR OUR CATALOGUE-ON-A-DISC

MIX SOFTWARE FOR PCW AND CPC

MIX C COMPILER Full K-R implementation with tutorial	£31.95
MIX C SPLIT SCREEN EDITOR Useful companion to MIX C and any compiler	£21.95
MIX ASM UTILITY Integrate M-80 Assembler into your C program	£ 8.95

NEVADA COMPILERS FOR PCW AND CPC

NEVADA COBOL One step compile and run. ANSI-1974 standard. Full manual	£36.95
NEVADA PASCAL Floating point, sequential and random indexed file I/O	£36.95
NEVADA FORTRAN Trace facility. ANSI X3.9-1966 Fortran IV. With manual	£36.95

HISOFT SOFTWARE FOR PCW & CPC

HISOFT C Popular compiler with GSX graphics library and ED80 editor	£36.95
AZTEC C PRIME The choice for the seasoned programmer with ED80 editor	£69.95
PASCAL 80 An extensive implementation of Jenson/Wirth with ED80 editor	£36.95
FTL MODULA-2 Fast convenient versatile, easy to learn, with editor	£49.95
FORTH Fast compact compiler with GSX graphics and screen editor	£19.95
ZBASIC Advanced and powerful BASIC compiler with debugging support	£45.95
THE KNIFE A full featured sector editor with utilities	£11.95
DEVPAC 80 V2 The latest assembly language development tool	£36.95
WRITEHANDMAN Memory resident – The office at your fingertips	£27.95

LOW PRICED SOFTWARE ON DISC FOR PCW & CPC

- ★ NEMESIS ADVENTURES – Four separate games featuring the trials and tribulations of Arnold Blackwood. Complete with hints and "cheat sheets". .... NOW ONLY £8.95
- ★ BESTIARY – "A well produced, novel adventure." (Bill Brock July ACU) £8.95
- ★ VIDEO CLERK – Keep track of your video or LP collection. With 4 sort options and Forms Management System. ..... NEW ON THE MARKET – ONLY £8.95
- ★ FULL SCREEN TEXT EDITOR – Easy to use. Ideal for writing compiler Source Code. Genrates ASCII files and includes cursor key control. ..... NOW ONLY £8.95
- ★ C TOOLBOX – Contains a wide selection of C Source code programs along with the corresponding executable compiled programs. ..... ONLY £8.95

LANGFORD'S PRINTOUT

A page foolishly handed over to SF author DAVID LANGFORD who just happens to own an AMSTRAD

DIRTY WORDS

I started to write about computer jargon, but the words I was processing turned from green to blue when for no reason at all the disc in drive B started returning cheeky error messages. 'Track 1, sector 1 missing address mark, ho ho'... followed by that alarming choice 'Retry, Ignore or Cancel?'

Shrewd PCW users will deduce that I don't use LocoScript for these columns (because when I did, all my italic markers got lost as your editor converted to ASCII format for typesetting). LocoScript gives different messages and won't accept a duff disc: you can go into an endless cycle of 'Disc address mark missing', 'Disc data error' and – as the program lies through its teeth – 'Disc has been changed'.

Less sophisticated programs running under CP/M may actually be more helpful. What tends to go wonky is the beginning of the directory, and by patient pressing of I – 'Ignore the error and continue' – it was possible to skip the naff sectors and load my current column file, which fortunately came some way down the directory.

I optimistically typed R for Retry a couple of times first, in case the problem was just a shifting speck of dust on the drive head which might obligingly go away; I avoided C for Cancel since I *didn't* want to be thrown out of the program and back into CP/M....

Head smacking jargon

The day was saved, but PCW newcomers might well blench at the jargon needed to relate even this simple tale. In two paragraphs I've smacked the neophyte round the head with 'ASCII' and 'CP/M', and much more confusingly have used many English words which have taken on new, computerish meanings – address, directory, drive, file, head, sector, track.

Some people might even think they understand what's being said, yet be hugely or subtly wrong. (Wittgenstein wrote a lot about this and he didn't even have a computer – probably because LocoSpell would have complained bitterly about his title *Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus*.) At least we British can tell a computer *program* from a TV or theatre *programme*, though benighted Americans use the same word for both. I'm fond of distinguishing a computer disc similarly, by spelling it with a 'k', but Locomotive and your editor think otherwise (*see what he means? – Ed*).

New gobbledegook keeps emerging. IBM have just announced that their new mainframe operating system features over 2000 new acronyms for users to learn. Other jargon goes way back. Bootstraps are little leather flaps used to help you get a grip when pulling on boots. Lifting yourself by your own bootstraps is a proverbially difficult athletic feat.

Early computers, programmed by loading punched tape, faced an equally paradoxical problem – to read any tape required a tape interpreter program which, it seemed, would itself have to be loaded from tape.... The solution was called the 'bootstrap loader' program, which in early days would be 'toggled in' via switches on the front of the computer. You'd 'boot up' a computer by loading this program which enabled it to load other programs.

This is why, despite Amstrad's efforts to introduce the term 'start of day disc', the big bad world of computing still refers to any disc which starts up the computer as a 'boot disc'. It isn't very logical, since nowadays the equivalent of the bootstrap loader is kept on permanent ROM inside the machine, not on disc at all.

Key punching traditions

In the computer industry they still talk about 'punching' keys (because programs used to be punched on cards or tape), and ASCII character number 7 is called BEL since it used to ring the little bell on a teletype. (It produces a beep these days.) There's nothing like a dynamic new industry for producing hidebound traditions.

You have to decide how much jargon you can cope with. One friend of mine who came to computers late in life is determined not to let a single new word on board, and strenuously refers to discs as 'tapes'.

Another has soaked up neologisms even faster than he soaks up booze. Offered a gin and tonic in the pub, he'll say, "No, I'm in beer mode tonight." When asked "Do you really want another? There's a full pint in front of you," he replies: "Ah, I'm double-buffering." And his favourite joke is to croak "Pieces of seven, pieces of seven! – Sorry, that was a parity error." Please don't ask me to translate.

EXIT

A WORD FROM ALAN SUGAR

My pal John Grant (whose message to you all is "I still don't know how to relabel worn-out keyboards, except with Indian ink followed by a coat of varnish") recently finished collaborating with me on a new book. A successor to *Earthdoom!* our spoof of disaster novels, it's called *Guts!* and sends up the horror genre.

Since one subplot involves a teensy nuclear device, and since every chapter begins with unlikely but true quotations we realized at once that hero Alan Sugar's famous remark was a must. You know – about how he'd merrily flog tactical nuclear weapons if there was a market for them.

Alas, my mistake was to be courteous and ask permission. Fearless, hard-hitting Mr Sugar had no hesitation in telling his secretary to "respectfully request that you do not quote him in your book." Another Amstrad publicity opportunity lost....

A WORD ON LOCOSCRIPT 2

It came! Initial impression – ugh. The machine hung up when I first tried to load. OK thereafter ... Loco 1 files are automatically converted but get slightly bigger. My 80K test file grew to 82K.

Jump Straight To Page' on a crowded disc gave me a 'disc full' error and the chance to cancel the operation. When I cancelled the PCW jammed again and had to be restarted. Eventually I managed to compile a table of times taken to get from beginning to end of that test file –

LOCOSCRIPT 1 holding down PAGE key: 9 mins 29 secs with B drive, 7 mins 38 secs with M drive. To FIND a phrase at the very end. 10mins 54secs (B), 9 mins 09secs (M)

LOCOSCRIPT 2 using 'go to page': 1 mins 17 secs (B), 14 secs (M). FIND as before: 6 mins 01 secs (B), 4 mins 45 secs (M).

Drive A and B access times shouldn't be too different, but M is dramatically faster for 'go to page'. For big files on floppy disc it looks as though moving to the end or conducting a FIND will remain (despite improvements) an opportunity to stretch one's legs and visit the loo.

AMSTRAD SOFTWARE FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS

- **CARD-INDEX** £34.95 Incl. Vat
  Re-Creates a Card-Index System On Your Computer
- **SIMPLE ACCOUNTS** £49.95 Incl. Vat
  Book-Keeping Made Easy For The Small Business
- **JOB ESTIMATING** £49.95 Incl. Vat
  Calculates and Prints Estimates and Quotations
- **PRODUCT COSTING** £49.95 Incl. Vat
  Maintains and Reports Your Manufacturing Costs

VISA

All programs supplied complete with step-by-step instruction manual and FREE user-support.

CORNIX SOFTWARE LTD
Spirella Building, Bridge Road, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 4ET
Telephone (0462) 682989

SKETCHPAD for PCW 8256/8512 £12.95

Draw pictures, diagrams, notices, sketches and print them out on the PCW printer

Not quite D.T.P. — but much easier to use!

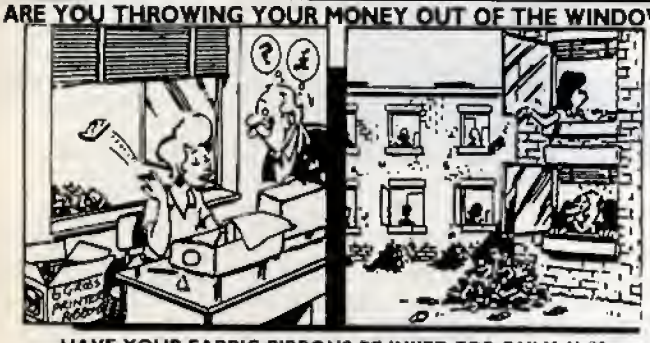
Features — test in 4 sizes, 3 styles, 4 directions
lines in 6 thicknesses, 4 types
curves and circles
shape and character designer
airbrush drawing
zoom, for pixel accuracy
menu driven

Plus many other features — send for sample printouts

Composit Software

24 Meadowlea
Madeley
Telford
Shropshire
TF7 5BE
(0952) 586979

ARE YOU THROWING YOUR MONEY OUT OF THE WINDOW



HAVE YOUR FABRIC RIBBONS RE-INKED FOR ONLY £1.50
or re-ink your own DPM 1–DPM2000–DPM 3000 by using our kit comprising of 1 spare ribbon, 1 bottle of special ink and full instuctions
EACH RIBBON WILL RE-INK ON AVERAGE 40 TIMES. ONLY £12.95
SEND FOR OUR CATALOGUE OF OVER TWO THOUSAND TITLES ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST & PACKAGING UK ONLY. EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME

COMSOFT COMSOFT HOUSE, 48 DUKE STREET, COLDSTREAM, BERWICKSHIRE TD12 4LF
TEL: 0890 2979 24-HOUR ORDER SERVICE ON 0890 2854

COURTNEY COMPUTER PUBLISHING & SOFTWARE

We are a new publishing house specialising in publishing software and software manuals.

If you have a program which you would like us to consider for publication, why not send it to us, or write or phone for more details. We can offer you a very good deal, with payment by fixed fee or by royalties. We are certain that we can offer a contract to suit you.

Alternatively, perhaps you would like us to simply publish your manual for you? You will find our rates very competitive.

So, if you are a freelance programmer, why not drop us a line?

COURTNEY COMPUTER PUBLISHING & SOFTWARE
Unit G4, 38 Mount Pleasant, London WC1X 0AP
Tel: 01 278 7179/70

AT LAST!, A WORKSTATION DESIGNED *FOR* COMPUTER USERS *BY* COMPUTER USERS — FOR HOME OR OFFICE

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

TEAK OR WHITE FINISH	— to suit Your decor.
ANGLED KEYBOARD PLINTH	— for correct typing angle.
SAFETY LIP	— holds keyboard securely
RAISED MONITOR SHELF	— keeps screen at eye level.
OPEN PRINTER SHELF	— for continuous paper.
MODEM & ACCESSORY SHELF	— rear cutout for cables.
GENUINE MELAMINE VENEER	— smart and hard wearing.

** PLUS **

THE LIPPED & HINGED KEYBOARD PLINTH LIFTS TO REVEAL A LEAD STORE WITH A 13 AMP 4 OUTLET FUSED SOCKET COMPLETE WITH SWITCH, NEON INDICATOR, 1 METRE CABLE AND FITTED WITH A 13 AMP PLUG WITH INSULATED PINS
— plugs and wires are hidden but instantly available.
— connect 4 devices (max 13amps) safely & tidily.
— dimensions: 36" long x 22.5" deep x 34" high.
ITS CRAFTSMAN ASSEMBLED, YOU JUST FIT THE LEGS
— no messing, fit the legs, plug in and go!

AND IT'S ONLY £49.99 + VAT
(Inc P&P)

Charnwood

CHARNWOOD — Ready Built Quality — at a self assembly price

TO:- Charnwood Business Services, 17 Litton, Wilnecote, Tamworth, Staffs. B77 4JB.

Send me ..... Charnwood Workstations at £57.49 in Teak/White (Delete as required)
Name ..... Address .....
..... Postcode.....
I enclose £..... cheque/P.O. made payable to CHARNWOOD BUSINESS SERVICES.
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. **Enquires Tel: (0827) 896383**

PLANTING TREES

John Connell reveals some more tricks of the trade for Logo fans

Last month the Logo article looked at, amongst other things, the strange phenomenon of 'Recursion'. The idea of a procedure being able to call itself might not be all that difficult to cope with but, in a full implementation of recursion such as Dr LOGO's, things get just a little more complicated.

Probably the best way to understand something like recursion in Logo is to see it in action. To give you a flavour of one of the deeper aspects of recursion, why not try out these two short procedures – 'coming.down' and 'guess.what?' (dots and question marks can be used just like any other character in Logo names):

```
to coming.down :number
make "number (:number - 10)
pr :number
if :number > 0 [coming.down :number]
end

to guess.what? :number
make "number (:number - 10)
if :number > 0 [guess.what? :number]
pr :number
end
```

Type `coming.down 100` and you will be see the numbers 90 80 70 60 down to 0 printed out on screen. Nothing strange about this. The procedure quite clearly decreases the input number by 10 each time it is called.

Now type `guess.what? 100` and, lo and behold, you are presented with 0 10 20 30....90, despite the fact that the procedure quite clearly again decreases the number by ten with each call. So what is going on?

The crucial difference is in the switching of the third and fourth lines. In 'coming.down', the number is printed on-screen *before* the recursive call, while in 'guess.what?' the printing is done *after* the recursive call. It might help you to understand what is happening if you think of 'recursion' not so much as a circular process, as in a simple program loop, but more as a stacking or coiling process.

If you work your way through the instructions in `guess.what? 100` you will see that the recursive call is made 10 times before anything is printed on-screen, which is why this procedure pauses for a second before you see anything happen.

Once the tenth call has been made (i.e. once `:number` is equal to zero) the procedure has to unwind itself through all the calls it has already made. In other words, once the 'recursion' has ended the procedure, in a sense, goes into reverse and unwinds itself back to the beginning again.

In a procedure like 'coming.down', no instructions are present during this unwinding process, so it is invisible to us. But in 'guess.what?', the `pr :number` instruction is made during the unwinding process, so a value for `:number` is printed out for each of the 10 recursive calls that were made.

When I'm coiling you....

But what use is this process of coiling and uncoiling? If you look at diagram you will see what is called a Binary Tree. If you try to understand the principles involved in programming Logo to draw a binary tree it will give you with some appreciation of a structure which is of general importance to computer programming.

The binary tree has a structure which lends itself naturally to some form of recursion. You can see that it is composed of a Y-shaped tree. Each node (end-point) has two smaller sub-trees, which themselves have yet-smaller sub-sub-trees... and so on. But a little bit more thought than this is required before you begin to build your program.

The procedure will have to deal with the fact that the tree has a right side and a left side, and each sub-tree also has a right and a left side. The final procedure will also have to have some way of stopping itself, either when a specified number of branchings have taken place or perhaps when the branches fall below a specified length. This stopping condition will also allow the unwinding process to occur so that, if you draw the left-hand branchings first you can go back to draw the right hand branchings too.

It will also allow the turtle to end up where it started from and with the same heading – any procedure which does this is known as 'state-transparent' or 'state-invariant'.

When is a stop not a stop

Type in Listing One. There are two ways of stopping this kind of procedure so that it doesn't carry on calling itself indefinitely. The procedure 'tree' stops after a specified number of branchings, but an alternative would be to drop the `:branchings` variable and change the first line to: `if :size < 5 [stop]`. This will cause the procedure to begin to unwind each time a branch is drawn which is shorter than five units (You can, of course, replace 5 with a figure of your own choice).

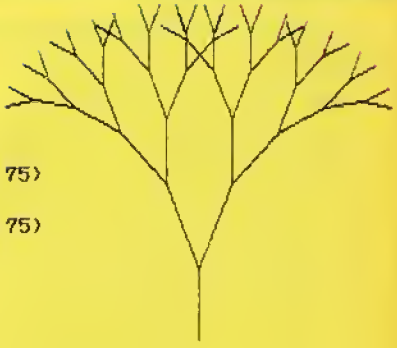
However, the use of `:branchings` makes the procedure a bit more predictable in its outcome than `:size`. You should note too that the unwinding process within 'tree' is a little more complicated than in 'guess.what?' in that it occurs not just once but each time the `if` condition is met.

If you type `tree` the procedure first sets up the 'Stopping Condition'. Whenever `:branchings` drops to zero, `stop` passes control back to the previous time the procedure was called. This is an important point to appreciate – `stop` does not halt a procedure altogether. It merely passes control back to the procedure that called it. Only if there is no calling procedure, the program is halted. If a procedure has called itself during recursion `stop` passes control back to itself.

If you try 'tree' without the stopping condition the turtle ▶

Listing One

```
to tree :branchings :size
if :branchings = 0 [stop]
fd :size  lt 20
tree (:branchings - 1) (:size * 0.75)
rt 40
tree (:branchings - 1) (:size * 0.75)
lt 20  bk :size
end
```



Listing Two

```
to draw.tree :branchings :angle :size
if :branchings = 0 [stop]
lt :angle
fd (:size * 2.5)
draw.tree (:branchings - 1) :angle :size
bk (:size * 2.5)
rt (2 * :angle)
fd :size
draw.tree (:branchings - 1) :angle :size
bk :size
lt :angle
end

to weeping.willow
fs cs
pu bk 100 pd
draw.tree 5 20 30
bk 100 ss
end
```

▲ Weeping willow

draws a line of 80 units and turns 20 degrees to the left. The first recursive call then draws successive lines of 60, 45 and so on (three quarters of the previous line-length), each followed by a turn to the left of 20 degrees. With each turn `:branchings` is decreased by one, until, when it reaches zero after five branchings, a very complicated unwinding process begins.

With each step, the turtle moves back down to the previous node, turns right 40 degrees, and draws the next set of right-hand branchings. Eventually, it reaches the stage where it draws the whole of the right side of the tree.

When you do this don't hide the turtle, since the visible turtle will slow down the drawing process and give you a clearer idea of what is happening. Once you have the idea, however, using `ht` will speed up the drawing of the tree by a considerable margin.

More interesting trees

Listing Two is a modified version of 'tree' which is intended to give a slightly more interesting and realistic drawing. You run it by typing in `willow.tree` without any inputs.

In 'weeping.willow' the angle of turning is specified by you when you start the procedure (some angles give fairly weird results). But more importantly, a bias to the left is provided by the fact that each of the left-hand branchings is two-and-a-half times the length of its corresponding right-hand branching. If you prefer your weeping willow to have a bias to the right (no accounting for taste), then adjust the procedure accordingly. Note that, while the DRAW.TREE procedure is state-transparent (the cursor ending up where it started), the program as a whole is not.

The binary tree is a classic example from a field known as Fractal Geometry, which, in simple terms, deals with recursively-defined shapes. To finish off this month's piece, you might like to try out the procedure contained in Listing Three. This allows you to draw another Fractal shape which here has been called 'snowflake'.

By increasing the value of the variable `:level` in 'snowflake', more and more complicated snowflake-outlines are drawn. In fact `snowflake 0` simply draws an equilateral triangle. Thereafter the number of points on each successive snowflake equals the number of points plus the number of sides of the previous level's shape. For example the triangle has three points and three sides so the next level is a six point star.

With the knowledge gained from 'tree', you can see how 'snowflake' works too. Begin by thinking of the equilateral triangle (since that is what the procedure starts with too) and then imagine each side of the triangle being divided into three equal sections with another equilateral triangle built into the middle section. With each succeeding level, the same thing happens.Each side is split into three with a triangle in the middle section.

You will find when you try the procedure that it becomes impractical to give `:level` anything other than a fairly low value, since the number of points in the snowflake increases sharply. EXIT

Killing the bugs

Dr. Logo provides you with two powerful tools to help you in the process of 'debugging' your Logo programs. Since Logo is a highly interactive language, in the sense that you 'converse' with the computer through Logo, it is crucial to be able to follow fairly precisely what you have asked the computer to do in your defined procedures.

First of all, `trace` (which takes no inputs) allows you to follow the changing values of the variables within a program, and also to follow the procedure calling sequence of the program. It numbers the procedure level you are at, so with a recursive procedure you can see how deeply you are coiled.

'trace' does not halt the execution of the program. This means that, with a long procedure, the information supplied by 'trace' will flash by too quickly for you to take it all in. The best way around this is simply to use the primitive `copyon` which will echo all screen text to the printer. With a hard copy of 'trace's information about a procedure you can study it at your leisure. You can stop the printer echoing all the screen data with `copyoff`.

To end the 'trace' function, simply type `notrace` and things will return to normal.

`watch` (which also takes no inputs) simply and painstakingly works step-by-step through every instruction in a procedure and its sub-procedures. Like 'trace', it numbers the procedure-levels. It follows the level number with a copy of the whole of the first instruction-line in the procedure and waits for you to press [RETURN].

When you do this it proceeds to break each instruction-line down to each of its individual instructions. Again you have to press [RETURN] to take each step. Once it is finished with one instruction-line, it moves on to the next, and so on.

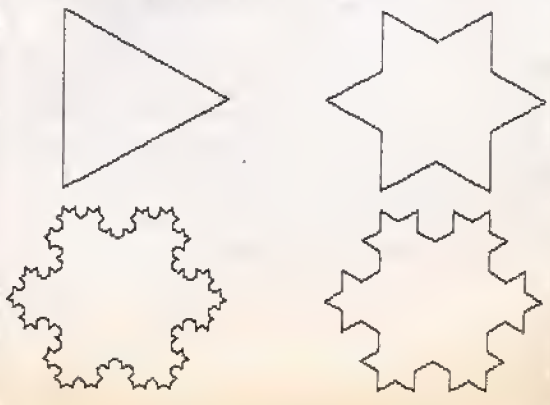
While this is happening, the effects of the procedure being evaluated are also being executed step-by-step so that you can see in minute detail what the procedure is doing. This allows you to find mistakes or simply to note where improvements can be made to the program. The primitive `nowatch` ends the effects of `watch`.

You can create a powerful debugging tool by combining the effects of 'trace' and 'watch'. Simply type each followed by [RETURN]. Incidentally, 'watch', unlike 'trace', also numbers the levels in a recursive procedure.

Listing Three

```
to snowflake :length :level
fs cs
repeat 3 [points :length :level  rt 120]
end

to points :length :level
if :level = 0 [fd :length stop]
points (:length/3) (:level - 1)
lt 60
points (:length/3) (:level - 1)
rt 120
points (:length/3) (:level - 1)
lt 60
points (:length/3) (:level - 1)
end
```

▼ Snowflake. Clockwise from top left, level 0, 1, 2 and 3.



CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES

PAPER ★ DISKS

Compare our prices! VAT Included!

CONTINUOUS PAPER

Prices per thousand sheets

11 x 9.5 50 gsm Economy	£ 5.35
11 x 9.5 60 gsm Listing	£ 5.95
11 x 9.5 70 gsm Microperfed	£ 7.95
11 x 9.5 85 gsm Letter Qual	£ 9.95
A4 Equiv 85 gsm Letter Qual	£10.95

Loose-leaf A4 Correspondence Qual Paper (White):
£5.95 per 500
Also Colours: Deep Blue, Pale Blue, Gold, Green, Grey, Honey, Lime, Maize, Orange, Pink, Sunlight, Vellum
£7.95 per 500 – State Colour
Small Orders Welcomed – min 250 sheets
Regular Contract/Large Orders Welcomed – phone for details

Other sizes & styles, printed letterheads etc. available
Please enquire: 0202 682087

★ Special Offer ★

Word-Processor Starter Pack:
1000 Draft Qual + 500 Letter Qual – Pack Price: £11.25 (+ carr)

ADDRESS LABELS
3½" x 1½" (9 lines deep) 2-across labels per 1000 £3.75

BLANK DISKS
3" CF2 Disks (Amsoft) per 10-pack £25.90
or 5 for £12.95
5¼" Dataflow$_{BRAND}$ Universal DS/DD Disks – 10 for £5.95

Please add £2.00 carr to total order if below £30
Over £30 – Carriage Free
– Cheque with order please –
(Freepost – No Stamp Needed!)

Caspell Computer Services, Dept. 8K, **FREEPOST**, Poole, Dorset BH15 1BR

Riverside Systems Limited

Riverside Workshop
28 Park Street
Southwark
London SE1 9AB
Tel: 01-407 2486

THE FORCE IN COMPUTER SERVICES

REPAIRS & UPGRADES		PRICE Inc VAT	P&P CODE
Fixed price repair	PCW8256	£20.00	A
Fixed price repair	PCW8512	£22.00	A
512K memory upgrade (DIY)	PCW8256	£18.00	C
512K memory upgrade (FACTORY)	PCW8256	£28.00	A

FACTORY REPAIRS/UPGRADES GUARANTEED FOR THREE MONTHS. REPAIR SERVICE COVERS MOST MACHINE TYPES...PLEASE RING

HARDWARE SUPPLY

PCW8256	£438.15	A
PCW8512	£549.00	A
AMSTRAD PC RANGE	POA	
SERIAL INTERFACE	FOR PCW8256 £55.20	C
CF2 DISCS	PACK OF TEN £24.73	B

PCW SOFTWARE

BRAINSTORM/CAXTON	£42.00	B
CARDBOX/CAXTON	£46.00	B
SAGE COMMS PACK/SAGESOFT	£210.00	A
PASCAL MT+/DR	£44.00	B
SUPERCALC II/COMP' ASSOC'	£44.00	B

PLEASE RING FOR OTHER BUSINESS SOFTWARE

TERMS ARE STRICTLY CASH, POSTAL ORDER OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER
P&P CODES ARE INC' VAT::: A = £9.20 B = £4.50 C = £1.38

01-407-2486 dept 8

BOOKS FOR YOUR AMSTRAD

Using the Amstrad Word Processor

MICHAEL MILAN

This readable and thorough book for the domestic and business Amstrad user, describes how the Amstrad can be used as a word processor, a computer and communications terminal. The chapters give details of hardware, software, specific functions and many other aspects. Appendices provide information on menus, character sets and useful addresses.

"It's well worth considering this book. It really is refreshing to see a book which addresses itself to the computer – rather than just the word processor."
— 8000 Plus Magazine

December'86 212 pages £8.50
Published by NCC – The National Computing Centre

SuperCalc 3:

Learning, Using and Mastering

JERRY WILLIS and WILLIAM PASEWARK

This is a book for first-time spreadsheet software users wanting a thorough introduction to SuperCalc 3 and business software in general and SuperCalc users upgrading to Version 3.

Its special features include:- exploration of graphics and sorting capabilities; professional programming advice; a reference section, providing detailed information on the program's commands, functions and procedures (not included in the user's manual or other SuperCalc 3 guides).

August'86 256 pages £13.55
Published by TAB Books Inc.

Mastering the Amstrad PCW 8256/8512

Word Processing and Personal Computing

JOHN M. HUGHES

This book gives readers a thorough grounding in word processing techniques and then goes on to show how the 8256 can revolutionise even the smallest office and bring word processing into the home for less than the cost of a mid-range typewriter.

"It's a comprehensive and straightforward book that will certainly help any new user to become familiar with the system."
— Educational Computing

"For anyone who wants to learn about more than LocoScript, it represents an excellent allround reference guide and manual."
— Putting Your Amstrad to Work

March'86 264 pages £8.95
Published by Sigma Press

Understand dBASE III and dBASE II

GEORGE BURNS

This book deals with the command language common to dBASE II and dBASE III. It describes dFormat and how it differs from ZIP, discusses conversion of programs from dBASE II to dBASE III packages and provides lists of complete and fully working business programs.

April'85 204 pages £7.95
Published by Sigma Press

LocoScript 2 and the Amstrad PCW Computers –

The Complete Guide

JOHN M. HUGHES

To be published September 1987 approx 300 pages approx £11.95
Published by Sigma Press

Please order from your Bookseller. Alternatively, please phone us with your credit card number on (0243) 829121; or send a cheque to John Wiley & Sons Ltd., FREEPOST, Baffins Lane, Chichester, West Sussex PO19 1YP.

Price includes postage and packing. Allow 14 days for delivery.

STOCKMARKET

THINKING OF INVESTING?

STOCKMARKET enables you to practise investment techniques before risking your own money. Start with some money in the bank. Follow the fortunes of shares that interest you. Buy at the best prices. Watch their progress. Update the prices of your shares very simply whenever you want. See their new values calculated automatically. Sell at the right moment. See your profits. STOCKMARKET also comes complete with demonstration data including real price information so that you can plot share prices straight away.

ALREADY AN INVESTOR?

STOCKMARKET enables you to record details of purchases, sales and dividends of shares, unit trusts etc. with automatic calculation and display of all dealing costs. Current share prices can be entered very easily at any time for an automatic folio revaluation. Values of share prices, indexes etc. can be recorded, listed and plotted along with moving averages on a logarithmic or linear scale. As well as tracking your actual share holdings you can practise buying and selling techniques for recovery shares, penny shares, growth stocks etc. with a separate accurately modelled folio for each. See if your intuition is right.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

* Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc.
* Practise buying and selling and accurately record your progress.
* Up to fifty shares per folio. As many folios as you like.
* Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs.
* Ten sets of dealing costs which you can alter as necessary.
* Record dividend yields and price earnings ratios.
* Update prices and automatically update yields and P/E ratios and automatically recalculate individual share and total folio values.
* Record dividend payments and total dealing costs.
* Keep records of your cash as you buy and sell.
* List your present folio, past transactions, dividends and cash accounts.

PRICE ANALYSIS

* Record values of share prices, unit trusts, indexes, exchange rates etc.
* Store up to 260 prices per share (equivalent to weekly prices for 5 years)
* List out the prices.
* Plot prices and moving averages on a logarithmic or linear scale.
* Automatic scaling of graphs.
* Easy to read scales for prices and dates (not just week numbers).
* Complete with real weekly prices for several shares for the last few years (inc FT 30, British Telecom) as a demonstration.
* Use curves as a guide to the best buying and selling opportunities.

Comprehensive forty page manual. Complete with demonstration account and prices.

AMSTRAD PC 1512, IBM PC and compatibles £49-95
AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512, CPC 464 (disc)/664/6128 £29-95

MERIDIAN software

Prices are all inclusive worldwide. Send cheque or credit card number or telephone for immediate delivery by first class post.

38 Balcaskie Road, London, SE9 1HQ. Tel: 01-850 7057

Access VISA

THE BUSINESS CENTRE

ACCOUNTS PACKAGES

Compact Accounts	170.00
Camsoft Full System	110.00
Sage Popular	112.00
Sage Popular Plus	£110.00
Sage Combo	£110.00
Sage Super Combo	£170.00
Map Integrated	110.00
Money Manager	23.00
Camsoft Sales	43.00
Camsoft Stock	43.00
Camsoft Invoicing	43.00

PAYROLL

Compact	90.00
Sage	54.00
Sage Payslips (1000)	£40.00
Camsoft	40.00
MAP	40.00

DATABASES

dBase II Ashton Tate	84.50
Cardbox	44.00
Cambase	37.00
Locomail	30.00
Pocket Infostar	30.00
Matchbox	27.00

WORDPROCESSING

Tasword 8000	19.50
Tasprint 8000	12.50
Taspell 8000	14.50
Protext	57.00
Pocket Wordstar	36.50
Locoscript 2	18.50
NewWord II	58.00
Locospell	30.00

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc II	36.00
Cracker II	36.00
Scratchpad Plus	48.00

GENERAL & UTILITIES

DR Draw	36.00
DR Graph	36.00
DR Pascal	36.00
DR C Basic Compiler	36.00
Electric Studio Light Pen	63.00
Electric Studio Mouse	105.00
Rotate	23.50

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Fleet Street Editor Plus	49.00
Newsdesk International	38.00
The Desktop Publisher	27.00
The Desktop Publisher with Mouse	55.00

LEISURE SOFTWARE

ACE	20.00
Head Over Heels	14.50
Colossus 4 Chess	16.00
Tomahawk	16.00
Batman	13.00
Bounder	13.50
Silicon Dreams	17.00
3D Clock Chess	17.50
Strike Force Harrier	17.50
Distractions	17.50
PSI5 Trad Com	17.50
Leaderboard	17.50
Annals of Rome	22.00
Bridge Player	17.00
Forth Protocol	17.00
Trivial Pursuits	18.00
G. Gooch Test Cricket	17.00
Lord of the Rings	24.00
The Pawn	18.00
Classic Collection	11.00
Zork I	20.00
Guild of Thieves	17.50
Star Glider	20.00
Sorcerer	20.00
Tau Ceti II (Academy)	17.50
Steve Davis Snooker	17.50
Scrabble	17.50
Frank Bruno Boxing	17.00

EDUCATION

Touch 'n Go	19.50
Locoscript Tutorial	8.95
Ian Key Typing Tutor	22.95
Hands On CP/M Plus	19.95
Hands On dBase II	19.95
Hands On Supercalc	19.95
Teach Yourself Locoscript	14.95

BOOKS

Program your PCW	6.95
Step by Step Guide to Locoscript	4.95
Amstrad CP/M Plus	12.95
Using the PCW 8256	9.95
CP/M Bible	16.50
Understanding dBase II	22.95
dBase II for the 1st Time user	22.95
Soul of CP/M	16.50
Using CP/M	5.95
Mastering CP/M	17.95
BASIC II Users Guide	9.95

PCW HARDWARE

PCW 8256 (5 FREE Discs)	430.00
PCW8512 (5 FREE Discs)	545.00
Amstrad RS232/Centronics I/F	56.50
Amstrad FD2 Second Drive	143.00
8256 Memory Upgrade	27.00
PCW Dust Covers	9.95
10 Blank 3" CF2 Discs	25.00
PCW Joystick & Interface	25.50

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POST & PACKING TO UK

Comtec Systems

58a Wellingborough Road Northampton NN1 4DN Tel: (0604) 24463/21763

- **ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST & PACKING, SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.**
- **We are fully authorised Amstrad Repair Centre, with 'in house' repair facilities.**
- **Phone now for details of our service contracts and repair costs.**
- **County Council, Local and Education Authorities. Orders Welcome.**
- **Corporate and Export Orders Welcome.**
- **Please phone now for fixed price contracts and bulk orders**

TELEX: 265871 MONREF G QUOTING 72: MAG 31116

OVERSEAS ORDERS

Please add the following to your order and make all payments in sterling

Software, Books, Discs, Leeds	£2.00
Printers, Disc Drives	£20.00
Computers	£40.00

Please send me the following items:

Qty	Product	Price (inc VAT)

M/C TYPE ☐ 1512 ☐ 6128 ☐ 8512 TOTAL

Name Mr/Mrs/Miss _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Tel No. _____

I enclose (please tick) cheque/p.o. or, please debit to my Access VISA

☐ Access ☐ Visa card

Send to: FREEPOST
Comtec Systems
NORTHAMPTON NN1 4BR Tel: (0604) 24463/21763

DOT DASH IT ALL

Four pages of listings to sort out boy scouts and text files alike.

MORSE CODE

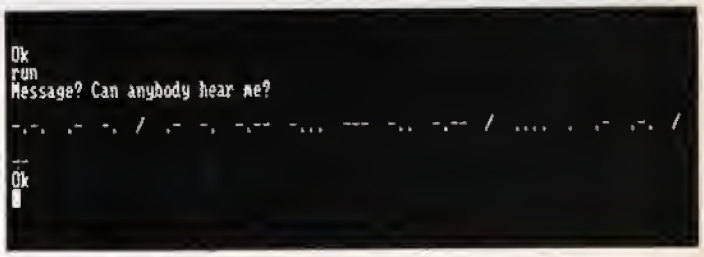
by Trevor Burton

We, in the 8000 Plus editorial team, enjoy the occasional quiet joke. When we were faced with a listing to encrypt files we wrote "we have been inundated with programs to encrypt your files into everything from morse code to hieroglyphics". To be totally honest at that moment that was not strictly true. But rather than see us being branded liars Trevor Burton immediately inundated us with a listing to convert your messages into Morse Code.

This is achieved with the cunning use of the PCW bleep, one for a dot and six in a row for a dash. When you run the program you are asked for the message you want encoded. It then prints out the dots and dashes on screen (with full stops and dashes and slashes between the words) and bleeps away merrily.

The length of time between words is controlled by the '300' in line 160 and the pause between words in the '800' in line 80 so you can change these if they don't suit. The numbers in Data lines 20 and 30 contain all the information so make sure these are right or no-one will understand your messages.

We haven't as yet come up with a totally convincing practical purpose for this but we were certain you would be interested. We await with anticipation the influx of programs to encrypt into hieroglyphics.




```
10 bell$=CHR$(7) : dot$=bell$+"." : dash$=bell$+bell$+bell$+bell$+bell$+"-"      1716
20 DATA 191,190,188,184,176,160,161,163,167,175, 66,129,133, 97, 32,132, 99,128  116E
30 DATA  64,142,101,130, 67, 65,103,134,139, 98, 96, 33,100,136,102,137,141,131  1019
40 DIM code%(36) : FOR i=1 TO 36 : READ code%(i) : NEXT                          109E
50 INPUT "Message";message$ : message$=UPPER$(message$) : count%=0 : PRINT       1C1B
60 FOR i=1 TO LEN(message$)                                                      0A6F
70 index%=ASC(MID$(message$,i,1))                                                0A0C
80 IF index%=32 THEN PRINT "/";:count%=count%+1:FOR j=1 TO 800:NEXT:GOTO 180     1926
90 IF index%<48 OR  index%>90 THEN GOTO 190                                      0EBD
100 IF index%>57 AND index%<65 THEN GOTO 190                                     0EFF
110 IF index%<58 THEN index%=index%-47                                           0D5C
120 IF index%>64 THEN index%=index%-54                                           0D61
130 power%=1                                                                     043E
140 FOR k=1 TO (code%(index%) AND 224)\32                                        0CFF
150 IF ( code%(index%) AND power% ) THEN PRINT dash$; ELSE PRINT dot$;           1865
160 count%=count%+1 : power%=power%*2 : FOR j=1 TO 300 : NEXT                    133D
170 NEXT                                                                         0337
180 PRINT "  "; : count%=count%+2 : FOR j=1 TO 800 : NEXT                        0F91
190 IF count%>75 THEN PRINT : PRINT : count%=0                                   10A2
200 NEXT                                                                         032A
```

SORTERS

One side effect of having to produce an index of the last year's priceless pearls of wisdom in 8000 Plus for this month's issue has been the necessity of a plethora of sorting programs. Well if you have that amount of information to put into alphabetical order you may as well use the power of the PCW.

We ended up with a couple of sorting routines that will take an text file of entries (each on a different line) and sort them alphabetically in BASIC. As this is an area that we have neglected so far we include both programs and leave it up to yourself to decide which suits your purposes. You can create your text file in LocoScript and make an ASCII file using the simple text option. Load the program, insert the disc with your list to be sorted, and run. Both programs ask you for the name of the file you want sorted and the name of the new file you want the sorted list to be put in.

The first is a bubble sort routine in only 18 lines. The idea is simple. Every letter has a numeric value so it is fairly easy to decide which is numerically lower (therefore earlier in the alphabet). It just compares every entry with every other one. If the two lines are out of order with each other they are swapped (line 120). You eventually get to the situation where there is nothing left to swap and the list is then in alphabetical order.

This works reasonably well until you get those really long lists - like an 8000 Plus index for the year. If you are wanting to sort a list of several hundred elements you are better using the Shell-Metzner sort as exemplified in our second listing. This works much faster then the bubble sort because it selects items to compare in a more structured way.

This listing has the added advantage of allowing you to sort sub-entries under a main entry. Just start off your sub-entries with a '-' and list them together under the main entry. The program sorts the main entries alphabetically and sorts any sub-entries alphabetically under their heading too. Now isn't that clever.

```
10 DIM line$(1000)                                                  0485
20 INPUT "Name of file to be sorted";infile$                        11BC
30 INPUT "Name of file to put sorted result in";outfile$            1775
40 OPEN "I",1,infile$:OPEN "O",2,outfile$                           0073
50 WHILE NOT EOF(1)                                                 0705
60 maxline=maxline+1:LINE INPUT #1,line$(maxline)                   1328
70 WEND                                                             0334
80 FOR i=2 TO maxline                                               0809
90 PRINT CHR$(13);"line";i;"/";maxline;                             0D7C
100 FOR j=i TO 1 STEP -1                                            0760
110 IF UPPER$(line$(j))>=UPPER$(line$(j-1)) THEN 140                10E2
120 SWAP line$(j),line$(j-1)                                        0905
130 NEXT j                                                          035A
140 NEXT i                                                          0358
150 FOR i=1 TO maxline                                              0806
160 PRINT #2,line$(i)                                               0EB2
170 NEXT                                                            0337
180 CLOSE                                                           0220
```

```
DR Graph: 10, Jul 87, p69
Spectravideo joystick: 7, Apr 87, p62
CamBase: 6, Mar 87, p61
PIP:
-Copy verification: 6, Mar 87, p60
-Avoidance by using LocoScript: 2, Nov 86, p69
SuperType:
-All fonts on one disc: 5, Feb 87, p59
-Mixing fonts in one document: 11, Aug 87, p70
Logo:
-Fill: 5, Feb 87, p61
-Dumps: 7, Apr 87, p60
-Miscellany: 8, May 87, p67
-Listings editing: 9, Jun 87, p72
-Autostart: 10, Jul 87, p70
HitchHiker's Guide:
-Autoboot disc: 5, Feb 87, p61
DIY Hardware Accessories: 7, Apr 87, p60
Alphabetical sorting using Prospell: 8, May 87, p70
```

▲ A sample from our index before sorting ...

▼ And after sorting with the second sort program

```
Alphabetical sorting using Prospell: 8, May 87, p70
CamBase: 6, Mar 87, p61
DIY Hardware Accessories: 7, Apr 87, p60
DR Graph: 10, Jul 87, p69
HitchHiker's Guide:
    -Autoboot disc: 5, Feb 87, p61
Logo:
    -Autostart: 10, Jul 87, p70
    -Dumps: 7, Apr 87, p60
    -Fill: 5, Feb 87, p61
    -Listings editing: 9, Jun 87, p72
    -Miscellany: 8, May 87, p67
PIP:
    -Avoidance by using LocoScript: 2, Nov 86, p69
    -Copy verification: 6, Mar 87, p60
Spectravideo joystick: 7, Apr 87, p62
SuperType:
    -All fonts on one disc: 5, Feb 87, p59
    -Mixing fonts in one document: 11, Aug 87, p70
```

```
10 DIM w$(500): PRINT CHR$(27)+"E"+CHR$(27)+"H"                     0D38
20 INPUT "Name of list to sort? ",name$                             0DF7
30 INPUT "Name of file to send sorted data to? ",dest$              141E
40 OPEN "I", 1, name$: OPEN "O", 2, dest$                           0BA4
50 LINE INPUT #1, line$: PRINT: PRINT "Loading...."                 10F2
60 j%=1: w$(1)=line$                                                0A46
70 WHILE NOT EOF(1)                                                 070F
80 LINE INPUT #1, line$                                             0759
90 IF LEFT$ (line$,1) <> "-" THEN j%=j%+1: w$(j%)=line$: GOTO 120   1219
100 t%=j%: WHILE INSTR (w$(t%),"-") > 0: t%=t%-1: WEND              0E8B
110 j%=j%+1: w$(j%)=w$(t%)+"*"+line$                                08F5
120 WEND: PRINT "Sorting...."                                       0B68
130 k%=1: WHILE k%<j%: k%=2*k%: WEND                                0A57
140 WHILE k%<>0                                                     0500
150 k%=(k%-1)/2: i%=j%-k%                                           0536
160 FOR m%=1 TO i%: n%=m%                                           0B5D
170 p%=n%+k%                                                        02B1
180 IF UPPER$ (w$(p%)) > UPPER$ (w$(n%)) THEN 210                   0C61
190 SWAP w$(p%),w$(n%)                                              05F0
200 n%=n%-k%: IF n%>0 AND k%>0 THEN 170                             0A50
210 NEXT: WEND                                                      0594
220 PRINT #2,"INDEX": PRINT #2                                      0917
230 FOR k%=1 TO j%                                                  064E
240 z%=INSTR (w$(k%),"*"): IF z%=0 THEN PRINT #2, w$(k%): GOTO 260  1360
250 PRINT #2,"    "; RIGHT$ (w$(k%),(LEN(w$(k%))-z%))               0C3D
260 NEXT: PRINT "Index completed"                                   0E16
270 CLOSE                                                           031F
```

ERROR MESSAGES

by David Quest

With an insight that boggles the mind Mr David Quest has come up with the theory that the power of any computer package is not shown by the speed, range of facilities or the quantity of output. It is gauged, he suggests, by the obscurity of the error messages. It's obvious when you think about it really.

His research has shown that top programmers can knock up a program in minutes and then spend days devising informative messages like "Illegal Global Drivespec Mixing". But for those who lack the creativity to produce their own original error messages Mr Quest has come up with this little program that produce them for you.

Could we suggest that you use it as a Gosub tied into a mug-trap in your own programs. When you give the user the choice of saying Y or N and they choose Q they will find themselves staring at a message that says "Fatal bitstream buffering violation" or "Severe retrieval format corruption". That'll teach them.

Mr Quest points out that it could be used for producing instant buzz phrases for all sorts of subjects merely by adjusting the words in lines 1000 to 1030, and that new words can be obtained at random from any newspaper or cornflakes packet.

However Mr Quest does admit that his program can never compare with the real thing. We reproduce his own favourite from a mainframe computer operating system. *'VME ERROR 37022: Hierarchic name syntax invalid taking into account starting points defined by initial context.'* You must admit that is much more fun than boring old 'illegal filename' which he insists is the real meaning of the message. Remember that where the a line runs to more than one line on screen (as in 1000 to 1030) just keep on typing and do not use [RETURN].

```
Processing data....

Terminal CPU error check corruption in line 170
Ok
run

Processing data....

Non-recoverable monitor modulation shutdown in line 100
Ok
run

Processing data....

Terminal mantissa register violation in line 120
Ok
run

Processing data....

Processor system consolidation corruption in line 170
Ok
```

```
10 RANDOMIZE PEEK(64504!)                                                    0858
20 DIM w$(4,20),w(4)                                                         0548
30 FOR t = 1 TO 4                                                            04F4
40 WHILE w$(t,u)<>"*" : u=u+1 : READ w$(t,u) :WEND                           0F98
50 w(t)=u-1 : u=0                                                            04E3
60 NEXT t                                                                    03AB
70 x$=""                                                                     0193
80 PRINT : PRINT                                                             0750
90 PRINT "Processing data...." : PRINT : PRINT                               1035
100 FOR a=1 TO 2000 : NEXT a                                                 0928
110 FOR b=1 TO 4                                                             0519
120 x$=x$ + w$(b,INT(1+RND*w(b))) + " "                                      0875
130 NEXT b                                                                   0352
140 PRINT x$ + "in line"(100 + 10 * INT(RND*10))                             0887
150 END                                                                      02C3
1000 DATA Fatal,Severe,Non-recoverable,Untrapped,Unexpected,Online,Memory,Illega
l,Processor,Remote,Terminal,Global,*                                         340D
1010 DATA file,monitor,diagnostic,integer,input/output,retrieval,stack,bitstream
,increment,mantissa,CPU,system,*                                             324D
1020 DATA format,error check,verification,modulation,lookup,consolidation,sequen
cing,assignment,status,buffering,register,load,*                             3AE9
1030 DATA deficiency,failure,corruption,violation,overflow,error,shutdown,underf
low,limit exceeded,breakpoint reached,aborted,*                              3846
```

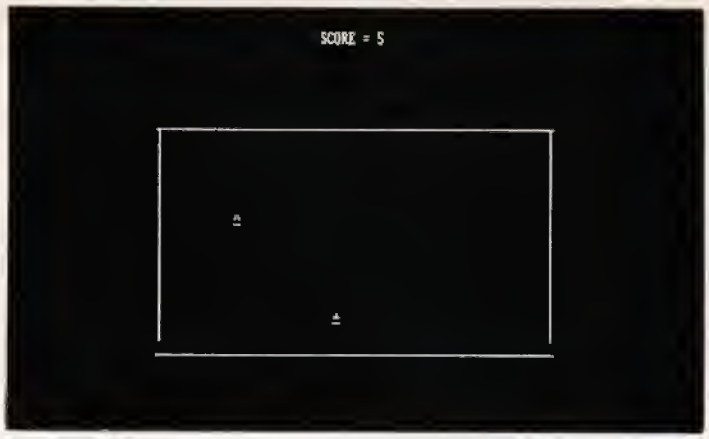
INVADERS

by W Melbourne.

Nostalgia is making a comeback. Following on to our recent listing to reproduce the old bouncing ball game of our childhood another reader felt the muse move him to create a Space Invaders type clone lor the PCW.

Playing is simple. You can move your little gun from side to side with 'z' (left) and 'x' (you guessed it - right) and 'm' lires the bullets. After rigorous testing we suggest you hit the flying saucer before it gets to the bottom.

It would probably have taken more than 19 lines to put in the bombs and the houses to get blown up so just be content with what you've got.




```
10 PNT=0:A$=CHR$(27):PRINT A$+"f":CLS$=A$+"E"+A$+"Y"                          0E19
20 DEF FNAT$(X,Y)=A$+"Y"+CHR$(X+32)+CHR$(Y+32):PRINT CLS$                     10A0
30 FOR P=10 TO 24:PRINT FNAT$(P,18);CHR$(149):PRINT FNAT$(P,73);CHR$(149):NEXT P  1B9B
40 FOR P=18 TO 73:PRINT FNAT$(9,P);CHR$(95):PRINT FNAT$(25,P);CHR$(95):NEXT P  1B85
50 GX=23:GY=19:IX=10:IY=45                                                    0835
60 IY=IY+(INT((RND*2)+1.5))*2:PRINT FNAT$(IX,IY);CHR$(139)                    129E
70 FOR K=1 TO 150:NEXT K:PRINT FNAT$(IX,IY);" ":IF IY>61 THEN GOSUB 140       1749
80 FOR J=1 TO INT(RND*110):NEXT J:PRINT FNAT$(GX,GY);CHR$(129)                16EC
90 MOV$=INKEY$:IF MOV$=CHR$(122) OR MOV$=CHR$(120) THEN PRINT FNAT$(GX,GY);" "  1A56
100 IF MOV$=CHR$(122) AND GY>19 THEN GY=GY-4                                  0E19
110 IF MOV$=CHR$(120) AND GY<71 THEN GY=GY+4                                  0DF5
120 IF MOV$=CHR$(109) THEN GOSUB 170                                          0C8A
130 PRINT FNAT$(3,41);"SCORE =";PNT:GOTO 60                                   0EEC
140 PRINT FNAT$(IX,IY);" ":IY=21:IX=IX+3                                      0EB7
150 IF IX>22 THEN PRINT CLS$,FNAT$(16,35)"YOUR SCORE IS";PNT:PRINT A$+"e":END  1011
160 RETURN                                                                    03BD
170 FOR A=GX TO 12 STEP-1:PRINT FNAT$(A+1,GY);" ",FNAT$(A,GY);CHR$(148):NEXT A  1A23
180 PRINT FNAT$(A+1,GY);" ":IF GY=(IY+2) THEN PRINT CHR$(7):PNT=PNT+1:GOTO 50  1C8A
190 RETURN                                                                    03C3
```

How to type in a listing

The first thing to do is to load Mallard BASIC. Turn on your PCW and put the copy of the CP/M master disc in drive A.

When the A> prompt appears type BASIC and press [RETURN]. After a few seconds a message about Mallard BASIC will appear on the screen, ending with the prompt 'OK'.

Type in each line carefully starting with the line number and ending with [RETURN] although the four figure number code on the right should not be typed in. This is for checking for mistakes with our Checksum program – see Listings Plus for July.

Be careful not to mix up a capital I with a lower case l, capital o with the digit 0, and colons with semicolons.

You should always save any listing before running it. To do this type SAVE "PROGRAM" [RETURN]. You can choose any name up to eight characters in place of 'PROGRAM'.

When you've finished, type LIST [RETURN] and the whole program will appear on the screen. Check it and if any lines are wrong correct them with the 'line editor'. For example if there is a mistake in line 100 type EDIT 100 [RETURN] . Use the arrow keys and the delete key to correct the line, and press [RETURN] when you've finished. You can delete a whole line by typing its number and press [RETURN].

To run the program simply type RUN [RETURN]....and wait for it to go wrong.

It's more than likely that no matter how carefully you typed in the listing it won't work the first time. You may get an error message such as 'Syntax error in 100'. The line number given in any error message isn't necessarily where the error is – it is simply the point at which the PCW gets stuck. You may have to look for the error elsewhere.

You can list out the program (LLIST lists it out on the printer instead of on the screen) and check it against the magazine.

When you find the mistake either retype the complete line or use the line editor as described earlier. Rerun the program and go on correcting it until it works. Once the program is running correctly save it again. To leave BASIC and return to CP/M type SYSTEM [RETURN].

If you want to run the program another day start up BASIC and type LOAD "PROGRAM" or whatever the name you used in place of 'PROGRAM'. Then just type in RUN to run it.

Can YOU Program?

If so you could earn hard cash (£10-£100) and instant fame by having your program printed in this magazine. We're interested in SHORT programs of GENERAL INTEREST: utilities, graphic games and the like.

Programs of 1 to 20 lines are particularly likely to be printed (because we can manage several in the same issue). Those that are longer have to be really good so don't get carried away with lots of lines devoted to 'window dressing' the program. Instructions can be given in accompanying documentation much more effectively.

To submit a listing you must supply:

1. A printout of the listing.
2. A disc on which it is saved.
3. A stamped, addressed padded bag for return of your disc.
4. An explanation of what the program does and how to use it.
5. A signed statement confirming that the program is your original work and hasn't been submitted to anyone else.

Send your submissions to *Listings, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.* Please allow up to 40 days for the return of your disc – the programs will

RMS INTERNATIONAL

CF2
Genuine Amsoft Discs in cases
10 £25.95
5 £13.49
INC VAT AND P&P

AMS 20
Storage Box for 20 CF2 in cases
£9.75

PCW
Dust covers
£9.95

ACCOUNTS

SAGE

Popular Acc	79.96
Popular Acc +	119.96
Popular Combo	119.96
Super Combo	159.99
Payroll	56.86

CAMSOFT

Integrated PSIS	79.96
Integrated PSPN	79.96
Integrated PSIL	110.00
Payroll	39.96

DATABASES

dBase II	89.95
Cambase 2	39.96
Delta 1.25	79.99
Micro Collection	39.96
Cardbox	47.99

SPREADSHEET

Supercalc II	39.96
Cracker II	39.20
Multiplan	59.49

GRAPHICS

Fleet S.Editor +	55.95
DR Draw	39.96
DR Graph	39.96
Signwriter	39.96

UTILITIES

Rotate	19.96
Plan It	21.95

COMPACT

Accounts Plus	199.96
Accounts	159.99
Payroll	79.99

M.A.P.

Integrated	119.20
Payroll	39.20

WORD PROCESSING

Newword 2	58.20
Protext PCW	63.96
Pocket Wistar	39.96
Wistar Deluxe	55.96
Locomail	30.95
Locospell	30.95
Prospell	23.95
Locoprint	34.95
Supertype	19.95
Pocket Protext	34.95

GAMES
All games supplied at 20% off R.R.P

BOOKS

Program Your PCW	6.95
Amstrad CPM+	12.95
Mastering PCW	8.95

Many more SAE for full list

RUGBY MICRO SPARES
30 OXFORD STREET,
RUGBY WARWICKSHIRE
ENGLAND CV21 3NF
0788 71643

We accept Official Purchase Orders from Government and Educational Establishments.
All Discs usually dispatched SAME DAY by 4pm.
Place your order using Credit Card.
Prices and Delivery subject to availability. All prices inc. VAT

telex no. 312242
MIDTLX G
E&OE

VISA

The UPGRADE

☆ SPECIAL OFFER TO PCW 8256 OWNERS ☆

Thought about upgrading to PCW 8512 specification?
Wondered if you could manage to do this yourself?
NOW YOU CAN FIND OUT.

Send us £1 and we will send you a copy of our INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS and our FACTSHEET on upgrading.
You may deduct the £1 when you order your upgrade.

The specialist PCW magazine, **"8000 Plus"** selected our Upgrades as
"BEST VALUE D-I-Y MEMORY UPGRADE" and
" BEST VALUE 3 INCH SECOND DRIVE"

"Silicon City instructions are clear and concise...you could find it easier than you think".

The simplest, most comprehensive step-by-step instructions available assume no prior knowledge, experience, or skill.
We supply **tested, TOP QUALITY, fast** (150nS) chips which are jig preformed for ease of insertion — NO BENDING REQUIRED — plus a spare 'practice' chip to give you confidence.

Our **"Best Value"** Upgrade Kit is NOW ONLY **£19.95**
"If you go a stage further and add a second disc drive, you won't need to swap discs at all."

"Fitting the second drive is simple enough...Everything other than the drive is already there in your machine; the cables are ready wired and both LocoScript and CP/M software will recognise it automatically once it's fitted...you'll have to try pretty hard to get it wrong.."

Internal PCW 8256 DS/DD Second Disc Drive
1 Megabyte unformatted (720K formatted) **£135**

Memory Upgrade plus Second Disc Drive **£152**

Supplied with simple, comprehensive fitting instructions. NB You will require CP/M version 12, or later to format high density discs. Amstrad will exchange earlier versions free of charge.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
Prices INCLUDE VAT and UK post, normally by return.
Send UK Cheques/Money Orders/LA or Government orders to:

SILICON CITY
Dept. 8, Mithian, St. Agnes, Cornwall TR5 0QE
Access/Visa orders: Telephone 087 255 2112

SOFTWARE from COPY COMM

This is only a SAMPLE of the range available

WORDPROCESSING

Protext	69.95
Pocket Protext	29.95
Locospell	34.95
Locomail	34.95

SPREADSHEET

Supercalc 2	44.95
Scratchpad +	49.95

DATABASE

dBase II	99.95
Sage Retrieve	54.95
Cardbox	49.95

SAGE ACCOUNTING

Pop Accounts	79.95
Pop Accounts +	119.95

COMMUNICATIONS

Chit Chat E-Mail or Viewdata	54.95
Chit Chat Combo Software	79.95

D/T PUBLISHING

Fleet Street Editor + at	59.95
The Desktop Publisher	24.95

ENTERTAINMENT

INFOCOM:
Wishbringer, Zork 1, Witness, Ballyhoo, Planetfall, Cutthroats, Hitchhikers Guide at £21.95 each
Trinity at 29.95

AMSOFT:
Cyrus II Chess £14.95

DOMARK:
Trivial Pursuit 17.95

MIRRORSOFT:
Strike Force Harrier at 17.95

All prices include V.A.T. and Postage & Packing

COPY COMM (Software Division)

FREEPOST Cupar Fife KY15 4BR

Telephone (0334) 56309 Telex 76284 FAX (0334) 56306

Access

FREE FILING

Adrian Wilkins squeezes the facts out of DBQ, a public domain database

DBQ is a database which works on fixed fields, either CHARacter (length 1-128) or NUMeric (10 decimals maximum). The best way to explain is to go through an example, so here's how you might set up a small database for controlling membership of a club or society. Suppose you need to store name, address, telephone number, membership number, date joined, and the date on which the membership subscription runs out.

Type the following commands setting up the fields in the record as name, type and length:

```
CREATE CLUB
SURNAME CHAR 12
FORENAME CHAR 12
STREET CHAR 30
TOWN CHAR 30
COUNTY CHAR 30
POSTCODE CHAR 8
TEL CHAR 12
MEMBNO NUM 4
JOINDATE NUM 6
SUBDATE NUM 6
```

In common with may DBQ commands, the ; character terminates the command. This operation creates an empty database called CLUB.DBQ on the disc, and then you need to put some data into it with the command `INSERT CLUB`.

DBQ will now prompt for each of the fields specified above, eg.

```
surname [SMITH ]
forename [JOHN ]
street [30 Forsythia Avenue ]
```

and so on. The square brackets are supplied by DBQ to show you how many characters are available for each entry.

Having inserted one entry DBQ now writes the record and returns for more input. Input into DBQ through the INSERT command terminates when a blank line is typed in at the first prompt of the INSERT sequence, or (strangely) at the last. Having set up the database you can now use it to find information stored within. This is done with the very flexible PRINT command. For starters, to look up the details of all members with the name 'Jenkins' you would use the command

```
PRINT ALL OF CLUB WITH SURNAME } "JENKINS" ;
```

DBQ uses these English-like commands for interrogation. Note that the } character means 'contains' - 'Jenkins' must appear somewhere in the surname. This search will therfore also pick out 'Jenkinson' and 'Mr Jenkins'. All records matching the search will be output to the screen in a tabular form. With the criteria supplied above there is more information than will fit onto the screen, so you can restrict it to surname, forename and membership number by asking

```
PRINT SURNAME, FORENAME, MEMBNO OF CLUB
WITH SURNAME } "Jenkins";
```

Doing the letter writing too

You can use the database to find members whose subscriptions are coming up for renewal and mailshot them. Suppose you do this monthly, and want to locate all subscribers with an expiry date of September. September is the 9th month, so:

```
PRINT USING SUBLET ALL OF CLUB WITH SUBDATE
> 870900 AND SUBDATE < 871000 INTO LST ;
```

The field SUBDATE is numeric, so we are using the comparison symbols > (greater than) and < (less than) to extract all expiry dates after the 0th of September and before the 0th of October (see the margin note on storing dates).

The PRINT USING construction merges the results of the search into the specified format file, in this case SUBLET.FMT. The output goes to the printer, not the screen, by specifying INTO LST at the end of the command.

If on the other hand you require to mail all your members

with a newsletter, then you could define an appropriate format file to print out labels for all your members.

Updating the data

Any field and any record of the database may be updated by a simple operation. To continue the club example, if member number 1356 renews his subscription then you type

```
UPDATE SUBDATE OF CLUB WITH MEMBNO = 1356 ;
```

DBQ will prompt with the current value, which is then amended by the operator as follows:

```
subdate = 870923
subdate < >
```

You would type `880923` inside the angle brackets. You can leave fields unchanged by just typing [RETURN].

The good news and the bad news

DBQ comes with a 40 page manual on the disc, which states that it is not for the novice. This seems a bit negative, and by a little application to the example file that comes too you can quickly pick things up. One limitation is that data files cannot be more than 64k in size, or about 500 average records. It does lack full computational facilities such as Locomail's mathmatics, and the report generators of some more advanced database systems, but if you are just interested in a labelling or mailing system, DBQ could be right up your street.

Where to go

The CP/M user group publishes a quarterly newsletter and runs a vast PD software library. You have to pay a membership fee and they charge a copying fee per disc. Send a large SAE to *The CP/M User Group, 72 Mill Road, Hawley, Dartford, KENT DA2 7RZ.*

Another setup are *P D Software, Winscome House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, East Sussex TN6 1UL* (phone 08926 63298). Again you have to pay administration charges.

Dates

DBQ does not have any special way of encoding dates, so care must be taken if you wish to sort or report on date fields. The recommended method is to use numeric dates of the form yymmdd, e.g. 870826 for the 26th August 1987.

Bits and pieces

Despite its public domain pedigree, DBQ contains many powerful features. It will, for example, add up columns of numeric fields on output if you put a + sign after the print variable concerned.

DBQ can sort the data records into order, although it is pretty slow about it. It permits the import and export of data from and to other systems, eg. BASIC programs and even LocoScript (with the 'Make ASCII 'and 'Insert text' options). It can also join databases in proper relational fashion.

Another useful facility is DBQ's ability to extract from one database and form another with the resulting matches, this being achieved with the FIND and RENAME commands. Thus to continue our membership example above, if you typed

```
FIND ALL OF CLUB WITH SUBDATE <
870101 ;
RENAME CURRENT DEAD
```

then a new database called DEAD.DBQ will be set up which contains all the defaulting members – those whose subscriptions expired before Jan 1st 1987 and haven't been renewed since – with the same details as in CLUB.DAT.

SILICON SYSTEMS

UNIFACE

Add a 5¼" or 3½" Second Drive to your PCW8256, it enables you to use almost any disc drive. The UNIFACE is designed to fit in the hole that the PCW8512's drive normally uses, but can be fitted internally if required. **£49.95**

UNI-2

The interface that you've been waiting for!
Now you can have **TWO** 5¼" drives on the PCW8256, or one 5¼" drive and the two internal 3" drives on the PCW8512. The drives are software selectable and now mean that with suitable software—see below—8512 owners can now transfer data from many different formats. **£59.95**

Both supplied complete with comprehensive fitting instructions and utility software for formatting any drive that can be fitted.

SILICON SYSTEMS FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE

Supplied on 3" disc this software will enable you to transfer the majority of known computer formats to be read on the PCW8256 and 8512. Very comprehensive instructions are supplied.

When ordered separately **£49.95**
When ordered with a **UNIFACE** or UNI 2 **£39.95**

5¼" and 3½" DISC DRIVES

We supply a range of **Brand New** cased and power supplied disc drives with **NEC** mechanisms.

5¼" 40/80 switchable double sided at **£139.95**
5¼" 80 Track only, double sided at **£129.95**
3½" 80 Track (1 Megabyte) at **£119.95**

All the above prices include VAT and p+p.
For courier delivery please add £10.00.

43 ELSINORE ROAD, MANCHESTER M16 0WG.
Telephone Nos:
061-848 8959 · 061-848 7263 · 083-652 0082

Aztech MicroSkil

Training for

AMSTRAD

PCW's and PC's

Can't understand the manual?
Are they 'barmy' or is it me?

If you're a first time user on the Amstrad PCW series or the new PC, have a word with us and we can train you on how to use your new computer.

We can help you perform the fine arts of word processing, from basic to advanced levels or to gain a knowledge of computerised accounts.

If you are interested in any of these courses phone ***Colleen*** *for more details.*

173 Basingstoke Road ***0734 755768***
Reading
Berks RG2 0HF

THE DATABASE MANAGER (AtLast)

The Database Manager offers a unique combination of powerful flexibility, huge data capacity and simplicity of use. Clubs, schools, businesses, charities and individuals can all find applications for the Database Manager which would be difficult or impossible with other database programs.

"Superb value for money" 8000 Plus

"...powerful features....easy to use... ...as clever as the user makes it" Amstrad Professional Computing

- 10 files per database, 32,000 records per file, more than 2,000 characters per record handles with ease. (Subject to disc capacity.)
- 20 field arrays per record, up to 99 field elements per array. Up to 79 characters per field element.
- Relate records between files.
- Built-in word processor for use — definable form layouts. Put field markers, with explanatory text if desired, any where on the page. "Head" and "Tail" sections if desired.
- Multiple layouts per file (e.g. data entry screen, columnar listing, labels, letters, mail-merge).
- Up to 5 index files maintained up-to-date automatically. No tedious sorting required.
- List records in any index order, selecting on any field or group of fields using equal to, not equal to, before, equal or before, after, equal or after, contains, does not contain.
- 9 field types, validated on data entry, including 3 numeric types, data (0-9999AD), time (HH:MM:SS), automatic serial numbers and pre-defined constants.
- Protect data from editing, adding to or deletion.
- Numeric fields can be totalled over listings.
- True case-independent alphabetical ordering of index files, each entry constructed from up to 3 field elements.
- ASCII data transfer. Import data from ASCII files generated by other programs, including word-processors, and spreadsheets.
- Re-define a database without losing data, even changing data types.
- Scan records on screen with full screen editing of all data without having to re-type whole fields.

For CPC6128, PCW8256 & PCW8512. Only £29.95 inc.
Available from W H Smith and good retailers everywhere

All trade enquiries to:

Advance

ADVANCE • SOFTWARE • PROMOTIONS • LIMITED
UNIT 1 • HAROLDS CLOSE • HAROLDS ROAD • HARLOW • ESSEX CM19 5TH
TELEPHONE • 0279 412441

FREE: *1years telephone support from the author if ordered direct from*

RATIONAL SOLUTIONS LTD.
9 Rosehill Road, London SW18 2NY.
Tel. 01-874 6244.

Access VISA

TIP-OFFS

More shortcuts and by-passes through PCW country

Found a quick way round the back streets of LocoScript? A little known scenic route round some familiar package? The smartest alternative navigations sent to *TipOffs, 4 Queen St, Bath BA1 1EJ,* win £30...

Included this month are an unbelievable way to unerase files, how to spring clean your keyboard and a list of all those annoying cul-de-sacs and one-way streets in LocoScript 2 - and some detours round them. Fr. Peter Weatherby of Reading is now £30 better off for his inspired hack of the Loco 2 program to allow it save blocks.

Blocks for all

One of the few criticisms against LocoScript 2 is that it is no longer possible to save blocks of text for use after the machine has been switched off. They can now be carried from document to document, but they cannot be saved to disc for frequent use – unless you use this little patch. Use a backup copy of your LocoScript start-of-day disc because if you make a mistake on the original the program could be damaged irreparably. The file you want to doctor will be J204LOCO.EMS if you have version 2.04, J203LOCO.EMS on 2.03 etc, and J20LOCO.EMS on 2.00.

Run up CP/M and use SID on the appropriate .EMS file. You will find SID.COM on side 3 of the PCW master discs – if you have an 8512, put the SID disc in the B drive (for 8256s copy SID.COM with PIP into the M drive). Put your LocoScript disc to be modified in the A drive and at the A> prompt type

```
B:SID J204LOCO.EMS
```

[RETURN]
(on the 8256 use M: rather than B: as the prefix). When you see SID's # prompt, type `d804E` [RETURN] and you should see a block of figures beginning with !BLOCK_0$$ somewhere. Key `s804E` [RETURN] (in versions before 2.03 you may have to change the 804E to the address where the !BLOCK_0$$ text starts). The numbers 804E and 21 should appear.

After these numbers, enter `"BLOCK__0` (3 spaces) [RETURN] exactly, no more or less! More numbers appear. After these, type full stop and [RETURN]. The # sign reappears. Key `wJ203LOCO.EMS`, then press [STOP] to leave SID and return to the A> prompt.

Your patched Locoscript 2 is now ready for use. If your version is different you'll have to keep typing `d` and looking through the screen listing until you find !BLOCK_0$$. Just do the same thing using the address of where the phrase starts. The use of SID is described more fully in the June issue of 8000 Plus.

What all this actually does is to make the 'system files' hidden in the first group of drive M: visible, which are the blocks you have saved. These can then be moved about like any other file, and of course, saved to drive A or B for use later. A side effect of the patch is that the systems file J203LOCO.EMS is also revealed (this doesn't matter, but you mustn't erase it! If you want to hide it again, you will need to use SET.COM under CP/M and type `SET J203LOCO.EMS[SYS])`.

Define your blocks as usual, ie COPY a block of text, and give it the numberc 1. Leave the current document and go to the Disc Manager Screen. In the first group of M Drive you'll see two files: BLOCK__1. and BLOCK__P. (Ignore BLOCK__P - this is your current phrases file, and you can't do anything useful with it). BLOCK__1 (the '1' is the block number, 0 to 9) is the block you've just defined. You can check, under [f1] 'Actions - show blocks', to remind yourself how the block begins. Then paste it into any document with `PASTE 1` as usual.

To save a block on disc, simply COPY the BLOCK file from the M drive on to your floppy disc. To load a previously saved block, copy your block from your disc to the first group of the M: Drive, giving it a name which begins BLOCK__ (two underline characters) and which ends with a free number – obviously, you can't have two blocks of the same number. The block is now available to be used.

This patched LocoScript can save and reload blocks but the blocks don't work in quite the same way as LocoScript 1's. You can't use 'Insert Text' to merge a block into your text (use PASTE block number instead) and you can't give any other type of text file (ASCII, LocoScript) a BLOCK__ name and hope to insert it into the text.

You can delete a BLOCK__ file, by using the Clear Key [-] while the Show Blocks is displayed, but it's lost forever; you can't get it back from Limbo, like an ordinary file.

Fr Peter Weatherby
Calcot, Reading

The erased...raised

You're in CP/M editing your 132,000 word thesis in a wordprocessor and suddenly realise to your horror that you've erased it by mistake... disaster! Months of work down the drain! But with a little chicanery you can recover your `THESIS.DOC`.

First, on no account write any new files to the disc containing the file you have just erased. Next make sure you have PIP.COM on the M drive (if it isn't copy it on to M drive). Now *erase* PIP.COM Read on. This isn't quite as stupid as it sounds! Then insert a disc with BASIC on it, run BASIC, and enter the following commands:

```
poke 64480,229
poke 64432,229
poke 64348,229
poke 64040,229
```

and then exit to CPM with the command `SYSTEM`. Up will come the prompt F9A>. The pokes have persuaded the machine that you're now in user group number 229 (don't believe the F9) where CP/M stores the files it has 'erased'. If you type DIR now, you'll see the names of many deleted files, though of course most of their contents will have been overwritten with new files by now. (As this is the trash heap, if you ERA a file here it just won't go away!) Now, because you've just 'erased' PIP, it appears here in group 229 too, so after reinserting your erased thesis disc you can use PIP to copy the file back to group 0 of your disc (the land of the living where unerased files are normally stored) with

```
M:PIP M:THESIS.DOC[G0]=
   THESIS.DOC
```

Type `USER 0` and everything will be back to normal. Try a DIR on drive M and you'll see your precious document back where it belongs – now you can copy it back to your work floppy disc and carry on normally.

What is really happening here is that when you erase a file you don't wipe it from the disc – you only make CP/M think that you have stored it in user group 229. Normally when you type `DIR` the machine looks round for all the files with the current group number. If you persuade the PCW that the group you are in contains all the files with the address mark E5 up will come all the erased files.

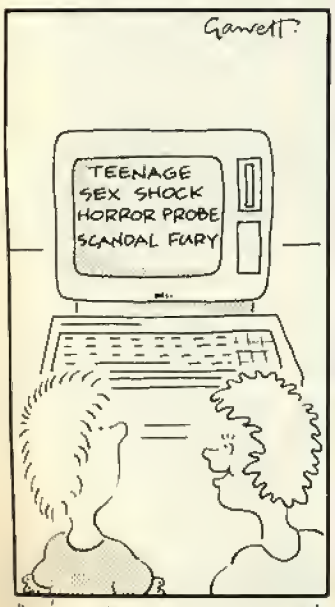
CP/M gradually re-uses the space that erased files took up as it needs it, so if you write a new file to a disc you may overwrite previously erased files.

```
A)dir
A: THESIS   DOC : BIBLIOGR PHY : INDEX       : NOTES
A)era thesis.doc
A)dir
A: BIBLIOGR PHY : INDEX       : NOTES
A)era m:pip.com
A)basic

Mallard-80  BASIC with Jetsam   Version 1.29
(c) Copyright 1984  Locomotive Software Ltd
All rights reserved

31597 free bytes

Ok
poke 64480,229: poke 64432,229: poke 64348,229: poke 64040,229
Ok
system

F9A)m:pip m:thesis.doc[G0]=thesis.doc

F9A)user 0
A)dir m:
M: THESIS   DOC
A)_

                                        Drive is A:
```

Easy hard copy

You can obtain hard copy from any BASIC listing without ever using an `LPRINT` command. Once the screen printout is to your satisfaction merely type `POKE 8792,205` and re-run the program. All the screen output will be printed out as well. When finished just enter `POKE 8792,195` to return to normal. Remember that screen cursor positioning commands may not work on the printer and that the width of the screen and the printer may be different.

Dave Atkin
Basingstoke



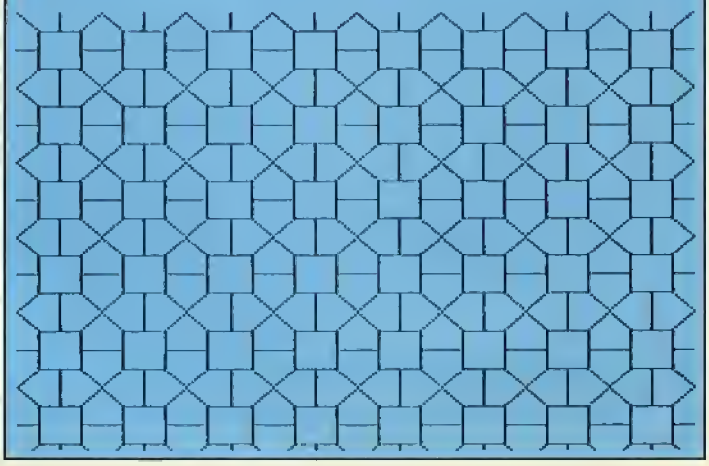
"IT'S A NEW WORDPROCESSING PACKAGE CALLED 'SUNSTAR'"

Put yourself on the map

When playing adventure games it's essential to keep a map showing your progress. The following LOGO listing will print out grids for you with cells and compass directions. After typing in the listing run the program by entering `begin` [RETURN]. To get a small print of the pattern you can do a screen dump, but to get a full-size version, use Anthony Gravell's BASIC listing (8000 Plus, Feb, or on our subscribers' disc) by answering GRID when asked for the file name. The command "savepic" in line 8 automatically writes the picture to disc and you'll need at least 23k free on your disc.

Paul Hodgson
Alnwick, Northumberland

```
to begin
cs
fs
pu
start
pd
ht
repeat 8 [again]
savepic "grid
end
to start
make "x -315 make "y -215
setx :x sety :y
pd
end
to square
pd
repeat 4 [fd 15 lt 90 fd 15
  bk 15 rt 90 fd 15 lt 45
  fd 21.2132 bk 21.2132 rt
  135]
pu
fd 60
pd
end
to again
repeat 8 [square]
move
end
to move
pu
make "x :x + 60
setx :x sety :y
pd
end
```



Speedy SuperCalc

Working with involved spreadsheets in SuperCalc can be a laborious process as every time new information is entered all the entries are recalculated. However, if you select the 'manual' on the Global option you only get a recalculation when you want it, which you get by typing a ! This speeds up large spreadsheets considerably.

Addressing...the problem

The Protext Address List (Tip Offs, June) fills a gap in an otherwise excellent system. However giving each address a short name code is awkward if one has hundreds of addresses to remember. With a simple modification it is possible to get Protext to produce a sorted printout of you address list, or to sort them into any order you like such as the most used ones first.

Type out the addresses in any order but do not type in the short name code suggested in the original tip. Print out the list and then, starting with the 'A's, give each address a number - 01, 02, etc - there is no need to get all the addresses in strict alphabetical order.

Load the address document again and copy in the number at the top of each address. If you type the number again at the end of the address you can then print out all your addresses alphabetically. With the ENV document from the original tip type `PQ ENV` and then the number of the address starting, of course, with 01. This will produce a printout in the chosen order with the reference number by each -- if

you do not want the number to appear on the print out simply remove it.

The advantage of this system is that when you come to add a new address, all you have to do is to add a decimal point, for example a new address to come between nos. 25 and 26 can be numbered 25.5.

If you have a large number of addresses, it is a good idea to list the most used ones at the start of the program, as they will be printed out quicker.

Earl Attlee
House of Lords

Renovating keyboards

Keyboards which have been around a bit may be sticking through accumulation of months of dust, gunge and torn out hair. Here is a brief guide to overhauling your keyboard and switching around the keys if for instance you have changed to the Dvorak key layout. This invalidates your guarantee, but sticky keyboards will most probably be past the expiry date anyway.

You need a Philips screwdriver, a very small screwdriver, a small pair of tweezers, and some cotton buds. Turn the keyboard upside down, unscrew the six screws on the bottom and lift the top half of the casing off. Be careful not to touch the circuit board underneath the right hand side - maybe cover it with a soft cloth.

Each key has two toggles that fit into the plate and prevent the key coming off, a central column that fits into the hole, a small spring fitting into that column, a large spring going around the outside of the column, and a small plastic pin fitting into another small hole.

Remove the keys from top right (PASTE) by rows. Use the small screwdriver to gently push the toggle inwards, grip the key with the other hand and pull upwards from the top of the board. Don't lose the large spring as the key comes out. It's best to leave the RETURN, SPACE bar and two SHIFT keys as they are very finicky to replace.

Clean the flat surfaces around the base of the keys with a barely moist cotton bud (electronics don't like drops of water) and remove the hairs with tweezers. Clean inside the large holes too with the buds - the stickiest keys will be the dirtiest! You can then use the tweezers to pick out the debris that has collected underneath the holes, taking care not to touch the plate beneath.

Clean the insides of the keyboard covers and you are then ready to reassemble, so if you want to re-ink the keys or use the Dvorak layout, now is the time.

So long as the springs are still there, the keys should just press on. Finally replace the unit into the top cover, fit the bottom cover, replace the screws, and your cleaned up and non-stick keyboard is ready for use.

Mark Morris
Abergavenny, Gwent

Quickies

There are a few useful control commands in CP/M and BASIC (TipOffs, August 87) and the PCW is set up so that unless changed by a SETKEYS program many of these commands are produced by some of the word processing keys, as follows:

CP/M only: [COPY] copies the last line. [f7] causes all subsequent screen output to be echoed on the printer, or stops it. [CUT] deletes everything typed and gives you a new line to type in although it leaves the deleted line on the screen with a hash mark at the end for reference. [RELAY] puts a hash mark at the end of the input line and reprints the line below to clear any odd effects caused by editing.

CP/M and BASIC: [f5] pauses current operation; [f3] resumes.

BASIC only: the 'cursor left' key copies the last line; [FIND] while editing moves the cursor to the next occurrence of the next character you press, eg [FIND][a] goes to the next 'a'. [CUT] deletes up to the next occurrence of the next character you press and [+] switches between 'insert' and 'overwrite' modes of entry.

Since [FIND] and [CUT] themselves can't occur in BASIC program lines, [FIND][FIND] is a good way to jump to the end of a line and [CUT][CUT] will quickly delete to the end of a line.

Philip Barrett
Cambridge

Small is beautiful

The SETLST utility provides a useful addition to Start of Day discs. For example, you can use a file created in RPED called PRINT containing the single line

```
^'ESC'SI^'15'
```

which, given a command line in the PROFILE.SUB file consisting of SETLST PRINT, makes the printer default to condensed text. This is tidier for many wide BASIC listings, for scripting HitchHiker's Guide to the Galaxy, and so on.

David Laverton
Rye, Sussex

"WHY DIDN'T SOMEONE LET US KNOW GARETH: WAS ON HOLIDAY?"

LocoScript 2

There have already been more versions of LocoScript 2 than Rocky films, all for the best reasons. Locomotive have been busy ironing out some of the kinks that lurk in the far recesses of the program. The latest version (2.04) should have killed all known bugs (all the ones below have been fixed) and you can get the latest version free of charge by sending your master disc back to Locomotive so long as you enclose a description of the bugs you've encountered. If you just collect new versions but haven't found a particular bug there is a £5 upgrade charge. Meanwhile, if you have one of the earlier versions you may have had a spot of bother with some of the following:

Down in the dumps

Screen dumps on version 2.00 won't work – if you try pressing [EXTRA] and [PTR] everything crashes. If you want a printout dump of the disc manager directory screen you can get it by running Loco 1.

Two into one won't go

If you attempt to create a new document with the same name as an existing one, you will have the option of cancelling or overwriting the new file over the old one. Unfortunately, on early versions of Loco 2, when you come to save the new file, you find your only option is to cancel and lose the entire new file. Moral: don't try to overwrite, create a new one and rename it afterwards.

It's a setup

In Document Setup ('f1=Actions' in Edit mode), the f5 (Page) option has a couple of mixups in early versions. "Final page number" in the "set pages" option should read "Total pages" (as in 'f5=Document' option on the disc manager screen) and in the "Header/ footer options" menu "First page footer enabled" and "Last page header enabled" have been transposed.

Turn of phrase

There are various idiosyncrasies with the Show Phrases option, and depending on the version you have, you may find Phrase S only appears if there's a Phrase R, and Phrase T appearing whether empty or not. Phrases also have been known to unaccountably change letters between saving and restarting again. Some of these may be due to having the sequence `(+Pitch 10)W(-Pitch)` stored as Phrase W (!), some not. Be reassured that from 2.03 onwards Phrases should work without a hitch, even if you have `(+Pitch 10)W(-Pitch)` in Phrase W.

Peter Townsend, Wirral

Prevention better than CR

The "Prevent widows & orphans" option (Document setup, then f5) may appear not work on Loco 2. This isn't a bug but is the result of a new definition on 'paragraph' adopted by the new manual, concealed on page 63 in the 'Textual Movement Key' section. Loco 2 only treats paragraphs as separate if there's either a blank line, or an extra spacing produced under CR+, between them.

If it seems that widows and orphans are appearing you'll have to introduce extra CR spaces or hard returns between the offending paragraphs.

Mark Lambert
Sturminster Newton, Dorset
Gareth Price
Lowestoft, Suffolk

Marginally faster

To insert tab codes when editing layouts in LocoScript 2 place the cursor in position and press the [+] key one to four times, depending on the type of tab you want. To clear individual tabs, place the [-] key with the cursor over the tab you want to delete.

To alter the margins, place the cursor on the left hand margin and press [+] or [-] repeatedly. The margin moves with the cursor. Then press the space bar. The cursor jumps over to the right hand margin which you can shift similarly. Surprisingly, none of this is in the manual!

Ruth Berry
Chepstow, Gwent

'MM3'

CHECK THE REST AND BUY THE BEST

"MARGIN MAKER"

Single Sheet LOCATOR & ALIGNER for PCW Printer

'Float' paper up to 100gms/m² between arms, then release. Full width, non-incremental, move and lock arm setting. All four pitch scales marked.

"...superbly well made, well designed and well engineered, even down to the fact that it is slightly oversize for accurate fitting adjustment! It's brilliant!" Mr. S. Nicholas, Middx.

£12.50
incl. VAT & p+p

REMITTANCE with self addressed sticky LABEL to:-
"MARGIN MAKER"
Box 121 Gresham Road, Staines, Mx. TW18 2AJ. England.
(Overseas, Sterling £13.50)

GOODE SOFTWARE PRESENTS

* * QUASAR II * *

THE STATISTICAL PACKAGE FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW RANGE

This package is fully integrated with the Amstrad printer and allows the user to choose draft, condensed or high quality output.

1. **DATA EDITOR** (Uses full screen editor or line editor).
2. **ALPHABETIC/NUMERIC SORTER** (ascending or descending order).
3. **REGRESSION ANALYSIS** (up to 10 way). Ordinary Least Squares or Instrumental Variables with and without an intercept. Twelve diagnostic statistics are also calculated.
4. **MATRIX ARITHMETIC.** Inversion, subtraction, addition, multiplication transportation, eigenvalues (up to order 10).
5. **LINEAR PROGRAMMING** and **TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMMING.**
6. **PERCENTAGE CHANGE OVER ANY PERIOD, CROSS TABULATION** (6 way).
7. **DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS** (15 different) and **PERCENTILES.** Arithmetic mean, Geometric mean, Median, Mode Q1, Q3, Sum of y, Sum of y squared, Variance, Standard deviation, Maximum and Minimum.
8. **FREQUENCY TABLES, HISTOGRAMS, SCATTERGRAMS** (Hi-res), **AND BAR CHARTS.**
9. **CORRELATION, MOMENT AND COVARIANCE MATRICES** (up to order 8).
10. **STATISTICAL TESTS** parametric/nonparametic (22 different) Analysis of variance one and two way, t test, Chi-squared test, Kruskal-Wallis test, Mann-Whitney test, Runs test, Sign test, Median test, Friedman test, Wald-Wolfowitz test,
Homogeneity of variance test, Trend test, Kolmogorov-Smirnov tests
Distribution fitting (Binominal, Poisson and Normal)
Correlation (Pearson, Spearman, Kendall, Simple).
11. **MATHEMATICAL UTILITIES.** Solution of simultaneous equations and Quatratic equation solver.
12. **DATA TRANSFORMATIONS** Single and Double file (19 different)
13. **SPECIAL UTILITIES** (Backup, Merge, Insert, Delete and Create)
14. **FORECAST** Six forecast equations and 4 extrapolation methods. Fully comprehensive 70 page manual with worked examples.

QUASAR is used by numerous British Universities, Colleges and Hospitals for research, as well as by people in Spain, Portugal, Sweden, Malta, Nigeria, Netherlands and Holland.

Putting Your Amstrad to work July 1987. *"It is invaluable for those who are interested in or need to use statistical packages."*

Ideal for Scientific Analysis, Education, Management or Business Studies etc. **£22.95** (all inclusive)

Cheques P.O to

GOODE SOFTWARE, Dept 8P, 22 Llandough St, Cathays,
CARDIFF. SOUTH WALES. CF2 4AW Tel 0222 42448

THE AMSTRAD 8256. IS MORE THAN A WORDPROCESSOR.

And with the PCWHD Hard Disk Unit it becomes an even more powerful business computer.

- ☐ Up to 220 times the disk capacity.
- ☐ Up to 8 times the speed.

10 Megabyte Hard Disk Unit. £449.00 + VAT r.r.p. (U.K.)
20 Megabyte Hard Disk Unit. £599.00 + VAT r.r.p. (U.K.)
40 Megabyte Hard Disk Unit. £871.00 + VAT r.r.p. (U.K.)

ASD PERIPHERALS

ASTON SCIENCE PARK, LOVE LANE, BIRMINGHAM B7 4BJ. TEL: 021-359 0981. TELEX: 334535. FAX: 021-359 0433.

These pages provide a comprehensive guide to the Amstrad PCW software. Published in three monthly parts, this time it's the turn of Databases, Education, Communications and Programming packages to face the ultimate test. We've set out to cover every important piece of software we could lay our hands on, and to give you enough information to decide whether they are suitable for you.

Any software not listed here has either not been reviewed by us yet, or has been left out to make space for better programs. As well as a brief summary of what they do, the main Plus and Minus points for each program are listed – Pluses have a ☐ by them, and Minuses a ■. Those we think are particularly noteworthy have an corner flash on them. Have fun window shopping!

DATABASES

There are broadly two different types of database, and which suits you best depends, of course, on what you want it for.

Firstly there's the simple card index substitute. For many home users, this will be the kind of thing you want – all it does is store your address book or stock items so that you can easily look them up.

A more sophisticated option is the programmable database. With these, in addition to allowing simple card index retrieval there is a command language which allows you to analyse the data on the cards. For example, you could automatically add up the money owed to you by all your customers from Yorkshire. To make best use of this kind of facility, you will need to be able to understand a little programming, although it's not too hard really.

A bit of jargon now. A database is said to consist of records – this is just like a card in a conventional card file, with all someone's details on it. Each record is composed of fields – a field is a single entry on a card, like someone's name, or age, or postcode.

The thing that makes a database special is an index. You might be able to hold your address book as a simple list in a word processor document, but if it gets large then this becomes unwieldy. An index means that the database has worked out which order records should be in, so it can go straight to the one you want without looking at lots of others first.

The field that you use as your index (e.g. someone's surname) is said to be a key field, and can be looked up very fast compared to "non-key" fields. A good database will allow multiple keys, meaning that it can look up data just as fast for a variety of types of information.

Masterfile 8000 — Best general buy

£49.95 • Campbell Systems • 0378 77762/3

A specially written PCW version of the successful database sold on other Amstrad computers. It is fully menu controlled, and makes good use of the PCWs special screen and keys. It can deal with up to 8 separate data files at once, so can cope with relational databases. Printed output can be elaborately laid out with boxes, lines etc.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ☐ Works fast
- ☐ Wide range of Layout options
- ☐ Handles 'relational' files
- ☐ Plenty of good example files
- ☐ Can do arithmetic calculations within its records
- ■ Capacity limited by size of M drive – best on an 8512
- ■ Takes a while to learn all the features

Condor 1

£99.99 • Caxton Software Ltd • 01-251 9494

Condor is firmly pitched at the dBase II market. Like dBase, it is not only a filing system but also a programming language that allows command procedures for complex data operations. It can handle very big records — 127 fields — handy for some things like questionnaire processing. The user interface is slightly ragged, and it lacks dBase's ability to index files for fast access.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ☐ Very flexible record structuring and searching
- ☐ Better control than dBase over the screen format
- ☐ Command language for creating data processing programs
- ☐ Can handle big databases — up to 127 fields per record
- ☐ The manual is large, well written and understandable
- ■ No provision for fast data access by indexes
- ■ The on-screen prompting information is weak

Database Manager (AtLast) — Good value

£29.95 • Rational Solutions • 0279 412441

Recently re-released with a new manual and a new price, At Last is a full-featured database that is excellent value for money. It does what Cardbox can, with much better reporting facilities, and can sort too. You can do simple totalling of columns, but not general arithmetic on fields in a record. Its claims to be a true 'relational' database like dBase II are a little grandiose, but a good general purpose database – recommended.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ☐ The basic form layouts are generated automatically
- ☐ The data can be indexed on more than one item
- ☐ Good screen editing facilities
- ☐ Printed reports can include totals
- ☐ Subsets of records can be selected using sophisticated rules
- ■ Manual sometimes lapses into computerese
- ■ Page dimensions have to be specified every time you want to list things, even to the screen
- ■ Can't do general arithmetic within fields

Cambase

£49.95 • Camsoft • 0766 831878

Cambase is very strong on data security – you can define passwords to protect sensitive databases. It is driven by quite an intricate set of menus, and you'll have to plan your application carefully since the database format can't be changed once set up. Generally good for writing applications with.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ☐ Sensitive data can be protected by a password system.
- ☐ Record structure can be conditional – e.g. "only have a 'spouse' field if status is 'married'"
- ☐ "Processes" provide for some simple automatic calculations
- ■ Over-protective user interface, which asks for confirmation of almost every command
- ■ Database main attributes are fixed after initialisation and can't be changed.
- ■ Doesn't have full screen editing of records
- ■ Manual needs an index, and is weak on explaining advanced topics
- ■ The (single) key field has to be entered separately to the record data proper

dBase II — Raw but powerful

£99.00 • Ashton Tate/First Software • 07357 5244

The WordStar of database packages. Recently licensed "cheaply" for Amstrad machines, dBase II is a market leader in

business computing. As you would expect, this means it is very powerful but very complex. It has a procedure language to allow you to write programs to manipulate the data, and you can construct index files for really fast access to large databases. If you can make the effort to learn it, it'll serve you well.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Powerful command language for customised programs
- ☐ Indexing facility makes large databases fast to handle
- ☐ Can handle very big databases
- ☐ The data can be fairly easily altered after its entry
- ✱ Manual is daunting (but there are plenty of independent books on the market)
- ✱ Can't easily alter the screen record layout
- ✱ For an expensive package, you still only get 32 fields per record
- ✱ Generally unfriendly unless you have some programming skills

Delta — Powerful

£99.99 • Compsoft • 04868 25925

Delta is another of the heavyweights, like dBase II and Condor, but unlike them is fully menu driven. Although the screen layouts are fully flexible, there is a default "quick" layout so you don't have to sweat at defining your own. It could use better record indexing facilities. Particularly good for writing applications, once you have ploughed through the large manual.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Records can contain up to 90 fields, plus groups of fields that may be repeated
- ☐ Screen layout can be user defined, or "quick" mode used
- ☐ Single-page letter writer provides detailed mail-merge
- ☐ Processes can be defined, and run from user defined menus, for ease of use by others
- ☐ Very full, and quite readable, manual
- ✱ Only one field may be used for indexing
- ✱ Very big program – a PCW8256 would be hard pushed
- ✱ Some of the menu operations are unforgiving to errors

Pocket InfoStar

£69.50 • MicroPro/DRA • 0386 841181

Consists of two large programs, DataStar and ReportStar (both available independently). DataStar is a conventional database, with screen card layout and indexing. ReportStar then generates the printed output, either from DataStar or CalcStar files. Powerful if you can use them, but the suite is horrifically overcomplicated, and the documentation just incomprehensible.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ DataStar is a quite good database with indexing and calculated fields.
- ☐ "Transaction processing" feature allows cross-referencing of data files.
- ☐ Can be integrated with other Pocket products, eg WordStar.
- ☐ Can take up to 255 fields per record
- ✱ Two-volume manual set is very badly organised.
- ✱ There are separate programs to run for form design, data entry and reporting.
- ✱ Operation is all by obscure command keys, à la WordStar.

Cardbox

£59.99 • Caxton Software Limited • 01-251 9494

As the name suggests, this database sets out to be a straight replacement for a conventional card index system. It doesn't provide any facilities for totalling up fields in different records, but does provide comprehensive ways of searching records. Very flexible screen layout, set up by a screen editor. Although a well established product, it is hard to see who would want a database which can't sort its data into order!

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Good control over the screen layout of each record (or "card")
- ☐ Can put any title or prompt text anywhere you like on the card
- ☐ The documentation makes Cardbox very simple to use
- ☐ Wide range of data patterns that can be searched for
- ☐ Elaborate indexes can provide efficient access to data
- ✱ No way to sort the data into alphabetical order
- ✱ No control language or field totalling facility
- ✱ Slow to access unindexed data

Cardbox-Plus

£99.95 • Business Simulations • 0892 863105

Business Simulations are the company who actually wrote the successful Cardbox database, and they are the sole distributors of their enhanced version Cardbox-Plus. Disappointingly, still no field totalling facilities, but it does boast sorting, index listing, disc management and an autosave feature as extras to Cardbox. The ultimate straight card index, if you have the money.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ All the facilities of the very successful Cardbox
- ☐ Cards can be sorted into order for browsing and printing
- ☐ "Autosave" will regularly store the data to disc in case of mishap
- ☐ Files created by Cardbox can be read
- ☐ Full and good manual, although the tutorial is at the end
- ✱ Still no way of performing numeric calculations
- ✱ A lot to pay for a few frills to the basic Cardbox

Smartcard

£59.95 • Focus Computer Sys. • 0272 420109

A conventional card index database which bears a superficial resemblance to Cardbox. As ever, you have to define your record format before you can enter any data. Small and fast, you can sort the records, index on up to 3 fields, and do simple arithmetic in fields. Can't put background text (eg. titles) on records or printouts.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Good clear screens
- ☐ Plenty of on-screen help
- ☐ Fast and high capacity
- ☐ Easy to use
- ✱ Can't put background text on printed reports
- ✱ No way of exporting data for mailmerge

Datafile One

£30.00 • Datarun • 0332 810789

This database is both a low cost card index system and a mail merge utility specifically designed to work with LocoScript 1. As a card index, it's quite good for personal use, and the mail merge is simple but effective. Good value for money. The documentation is in the form of a database on the delivery disc.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Data can be range checked as it is entered
- ☐ Complex masks can be used for searching the database
- ☐ Quite fast record access for a low cost package
- ☐ Report section (the mail merge) uses LocoScript documents for templates
- ☐ LocoScript text styles (bold, italic, etc.) can be used
- ✱ The screen editor for designing layouts is a bit too simple to be effective
- ✱ No conditional processing in the mail merge section
- ✱ The on-disc documentation is a nice idea, but cumbersome in practice. Needs a proper manual.

DataStore

£39.95 • Digita International • 0395 45059

Previously marketed by Gemini as 'DataGem'. A simple card index type of database written in Mallard Basic. Although it is quite slow in some areas, it does use index files which makes retrieval of individual records quite quick. It allows calculations on numeric fields and can print out totals and averages from your data files. New version promised for August which will be faster and allow data import/export.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Adequate performance on simple files
- ☐ The manual has a good introduction on explaining database jargon
- ☐ Numeric fields can be calculations, like in spreadsheets
- ☐ Good variety of printout formats
- ✱ Complex searches take a long time
- ✱ No data import/export facility

Chibase

£49.95 • Chiasma • 06333 60996

A 'free format' database, which means you don't have to go through the usual rigmarole of defining your record format before you can enter your data. Instead, you just type text into Chibase, mark the words to be indexed, and it can then treat that file as a database.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Doesn't require you to set up a preset 'record' card
- ☐ Searches through your data very quickly
- ☐ Allows you to select up to 50 keys for each page of text
- ☐ Allows editing of text without a word processor
- ✱ No sample file for you to learn on

FT=DB — Simple & effective

£29.95 • Encyclasoft • 0270 811868

A free form database like Chibase, but instead of typing your text into the database itself, you create it on a wordprocessor first of all. Once done and edited to your liking, you mark all the word you want to be used as keywords (still in your wordprocessor) and then read it into FT=DB. Now you can treat it as a database, compile indexes, search for phrases and so on, all quite efficiently.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Easy to use
- ☐ Versatile retrieval system over several text files
- ☐ Inexpensive
- ☐ Can move between index and text at will
- ✱ No editing facilities within FT=DB

First Base — Beginners' best buy

£29.95 • Minerva • 0392 37756

Billed as a simple database for the first time user, First Base is quite a competent cheap card index. The manual is computer printed, and weak on diagrams which doesn't help things. One weakness is getting printed results out of First Base – either you settle for crude lists, or you have to create a template in LocoScript which is awkward to do. But overall, for simple applications and beginners, it's pretty good value for money.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Can alter the index field at any time
- ☐ Simple to use screen editing make data entry easy
- ☐ Good value as a simple card index lookup system
- ☐ Can easily browse through the database picking out a set by hand
- ✱ Manual is badly laid out and generally difficult
- ✱ Producing printed output is awkward

Magic Filer

£69.95 • Sagesoft • 091 284 7077

Magic Filer is not a true database, but is a structured filing system. Information is split into a hierarchy of categories, and tagged with a keyword which is not stored as part of the data. You can browse through the data, but it will get tedious if you find it needs updating regularly. Many applications will find Magic Filer restrictive.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Good for browsing through data when you don't really know what's there
- ☐ Data can be declared "read only" to protect it from alteration by other browsers
- ✱ The basic filing system is weird but not wonderful
- ✱ Editing data once in Magic Filer is awkward
- ✱ The documentation is far too brief
- ✱ You can only have one database per disc

Microfile (Sold in The Micro Collection)

£49.95 • Saxon Computing • 0401 50697

Microfile is a well implemented simple database, driven by plenty of menus and on-screen prompts. It's fast and has good screen control, although it has some size restrictions. Microfile comes as part of a software suite,"The Micro Collection", which is good value (Microfile, Microwrite, MicroSpread, Flexilabel and Lock-It)

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ The price includes competent word processing, spreadsheet, labelling and encryption programs
- ☐ Plenty of menus and on-screen prompting
- ☐ Very flexible formatting for screen layout and printing
- ☐ Numeric fields can be expressions to be calculated
- ☐ Indexing is fast and can be on several fields
- ✱ Maximum number of fields per record is only 20
- ✱ Limited facilities for totalling up fields in a database

File Manager

£99.95 • Sandpiper Software • 0978 355333

A database with the power to handle full relational applications. Unfortunately the manual is so badly written that the power is hard to get to. For the money, there are better systems around.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Potentially a powerful and flexible system
- ☐ 'RAPID' generator can produce simple files quickly
- ✱ Appalling manual
- ✱ Poorly customised for PCW use
- ✱ The full system is very complex to use

Matchbox

£29.95 • Quest International • 04215 66488

A cheap, no-frills card index type database. The manual is only 13 pages long, so you had better know you to use a database before you buy this. You can't customise screen layouts, but you can print labels. Would suit a simple booklist or address list, if you really can't afford better.

PLUSES - MINUSES

- ☐ Clear on-screen menus guide you through the program
- ☐ Can search for fragments of words in a record
- ✱ No control over screen layout
- ✱ Skimpy manual (13 pages) has almost no examples
- ✱ All characters have to be upper case
- ✱ Only a single index field is allowed
- ✱ If you type fast, you will lose characters

THE *Designer* MODEM by DATAPHONE

THE DESIGNER MODEM

AUTO DIAL **AUTO BAUD** **AUTO ANSWER**

for ONLY £99.95 + vat

- ★ V21 &V23 Speeds
- ★ 25 Pin D socket
- ★ 6 LED Indicators
- ★ Fitted Mains Plug
- ★ Built In Power Supply

- ★ Front Panel MAINS SWITCH
- ★ Manual Speed Overide Buttons
- ★ Call Progress Monitor Speaker
- ★ Telephone socket on Rear
- ★ 3 Metre Telephone Lead

Introductory Offer **FREE Telephone** **FREE Computer Lead**

PROHIBITED from direct or indirect connection to public telecommunication systems. Action may be taken against anyone so connecting the apparatus.

KIWICHAT PC **NOW RELEASED £49.95+**
KIWICHAT PCW **STILL ONLY £39.95+**

Easy to use COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE From KIWISOFT

To: DATAPHONE LTD, 22 Alfric Square, Woodston, Peterborough, PE2 0JP Telephone (0733) 230240

Please send me: **inc. VAT & P&P**

..... (Qty) DATAPHONE MODEMS £74.69	..... (Qty) DESIGNER Modems £119.95
..... (Qty) RS232 Interfaces £60.89	..... (Qty) MAGIC Modem £102.50
..... (Qty) KIWICHAT PCW Software £48.24	..... (Qty) KIWICHAT PC Software £54.55

Please enclose cheque or Access/Barclaycard No. to the value of £ ..... and *include full address*

SOLICOMMS LTD — PCW8256 UPGRADE SPECIALIST ALSO NEW & S/H AMSTRADS

DIY 5¼" Second Drive:

The 5¼ inch second drive is external and does not require cutting out the front cover, which is the worst aspect of fitting the 3" drive. Simply connect the power and data leads to one end of the 5¼" lead and feed the other end through the printer slot. The 5¼" drive is 80 track, double sided, offering the same 1 Megabyte capacity as the 3" drive above. 5¼" floppy discs are a lot less expensive than 3" or 3½" discs, around £12-£15 for a box of ten. The 5¼" format is also the most popular in the industry. It is technically possible to transfer files between PC's discs and PCW's discs using the 5¼" disc drive. The software for this is optional extra.

The 5¼" second drive is also identical in function to the 3" second drive. It is also possible to detach the drive and use it on another computer. We provide full one year guarantee.

5¼ Second Drive (P&P £3) **£126.50**

TEL. (0702) 335511

Shop open 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday

DIY Memory Upgrade to 512K:

Straightforward. The kit contains 8 RAM IC's to be inserted into existing sockets on the computer. You simply undo the rear cover, plug in the RAM chips and push two switches A and B to the opposite side. The existing software can fully use the additional memory. We provide full one year guarantee.

DIY Memory Upgrade (P&P £1) **£25.30**

SOLI-COMMS HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

DIY 3 inch Second Drive Upgrade:

The second drive offers a whole 1 Megabyte (unformatted) capacity as opposed to 250K of the first drive. With Locoscript, you can expect at least 120 pages of types text on each disc, several times more than with only one drive.

To install the second disc drive, cut out the front covering template and fix the drive to the case with 3 screws. Connect the spare data and power leads to the drive. The second drive will be instantly recognised by the computer operating system, putting an end to disc swapping. The DISKIT program will automatically display extra options, including formatting and verifying CF2DD discs in the second drive.

DIY 3 inch second drive (P&P £3) **£138.00**

Ordering by post:

For credit card orders, we usually despatch ordered items the following day of receiving your order. Cheques require 3 days clearance. If the ordered item is in short supply, we can advise you by phone if required. We reserve the right to change prices without notice.

Solicomms PC Plan:

We are pioneering a new way of cutting cost for you to buy a PC1512 system: you can now TRADE-UP your PCW for any of the above PC's and pay only the difference.

PCW	Age	We buy at:
PCW8256	*less than 6 months*	£298.25
PCW8256	*less than 12 months*	£252.37
PCW8256	*less than 18 months*	£206.48
PCW8256	*more than 18 months*	£150.00
PCW8512	*less than 6 months*	£373.00
PCW8512	*less than 12 months*	£315.62
PCW8512	*less than 18 months*	£258.23

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

ACCESS/VISA .....

Please Supply .....

SOLICOMMS TECHNOLOGY LTD, 17 SWEYNE AVENUE, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX SS2 6JQ

EDUCATIONAL

Cornix Card-Index — Good value
£34.95 • Cornix Software • 0462 682989

A good standard cardbox with sorting on any field and a neat feature where names can be entered as Smith [John] for correct indexing but will print out as John Smith. Selection can be done in any combination of fields on a basis of words or fragments of words appearing in records. There are no numeric functions and numerals are treated as strings, so for example £89256.19 will be sorted before £9 and 3-9-87 before 6-1-86. You can print out any selection of the fields in reports, though the format is restricted to one field to a line.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Sorts on any field
- ☐ Names printed in given name-surname order
- ☐ Selection over combined fields
- ☐ Simple but effective
- ✱ No import/export of data
- ✱ No numeric calculations
- ✱ Dates, numbers must be entered carefully to be sorted correctly
- ✱ Only one data file can be put on each disc

Sagesoft Retrieve
£70 • Sagesoft • 091-284 7077

A high-power package that is relatively easy to use with password security if desired, calculations, automatic counting or deletion of sets of records satisfying given conditions, sophisticated sort and select commands, and the ability to change the structure of an existing database. All this is done by a set of commands rather like a programming language. Printed formats are rather limited though and the program insists on using both drives, making use on a 8256 impractical.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Easy to use for a powerful package
- ☐ Advanced sorting and selection commands
- ☐ Subsets can be written to files
- ☐ Can count or delete subsets with one command
- ☐ Labelling/mailmerging routines included
- ☐ Can change structure of existing database
- ✱ Impossibly big program for 8256
- ✱ Printed output limited – must use mailmerge

File'n'find — Cheap!
£9.95 • Lentronic • 48 Elmete Mount, Leeds LS8 2NU

A budget database which aims to provide a simple no-frills service. Programmed in Mallard BASIC it looks a bit ragged, but works fairly swiftly. If all you want to do is catalogue a collection, it could be an extraordinary bargain.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ It's very cheap
- ☐ Has all the necessary features for simple inventories
- ☐ A potential source of programming tips for Jetsam programmers
- ✱ Amateur and unfriendly way of working
- ✱ Maximum 8 fields per record
- ✱ Unhelpful manual full of programming jargon
- ✱ Cumbersome retrieval and editing facilities

Homeview
£195.44 • Cavalier/Load & Run • 0322 72116

A specialist database for the Estate Agenting business. Costs a lot, but then all you estate agents should be able to afford it from your outrageous commission fees (yes, the 8000 Plus staff have all recently moved house). You specify required area, no. of bedrooms etc, and get a list of suitable vendors or buyers. Works well.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Once set up, simple enough for non-computerate staff
- ☐ Makes up mailshots from LocoScript
- ☐ Can adjust property categories to suit
- ☐ Impresses your customers!
- ✱ There will always be clients whose requirements don't fit your system
- ✱ Very expensive

Iankey Crash Course — Best basic course
£24.95 • Iansyst • 01-607 0187

A fairly traditional typing tutor, taking you through basic keyboard exercises. There's a lot of explanatory text, which gets in the way second time around. Definitely competent, but a bit boring.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Mostly avoids boring letter drills
- ☐ Very full on-screen information guides you along
- ☐ "Fast" option cuts out some text if it gets repetitive
- ✱ Not particularly imaginative use of graphics
- ✱ It doesn't always ensure that the cursor is properly aligned with the exercise text

2 FingersTouch Typing — Improvers' best
£24.95 • Iansyst • 01-607 0187

Despite its provocative name, a useful typing tutor in that it specifically caters for people who can already get by on keyboards with two fingers. You are gradually introduced to touch typing, so your speed doesn't drop while you learn. Fills a necessary slot in the Typing Tutor market.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Suitable for improving two-finger typists without much drop in speed
- ☐ Full on-screen instructions
- ☐ Exercise text is interesting paragraphs, not letter drills
- ✱ Explanation text is annoyingly verbose in some lessons
- ✱ It doesn't always ensure that the cursor is properly aligned with the exercise text

Touch 'n' Go
£24.95 • Caxton Software • 01-251 9494

A very traditional typing tutor, with no attempt at interesting screen presentation. Letter drills are rigorously pursued, making for good typing practice if you can stick to it. Also has number keypad tuition for data entry operations.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Methodical letter drills enforce good practice.
- ☐ Provides number keypad tuition as well as letters.
- ☐ Instruction screens are optional, so can be cut out for speed.
- ✱ Gives a flattering error rate, since it allows you unlimited use of the delete key.
- ✱ Doesn't tell you how to make the number keypad actually work on the PCW!
- ✱ Boring use of the screen. You need to really *want* to learn.

Animal Vegetable Mineral • World Wise
£14.95 each • Bourne Educational • 0794 523301

Aimed at the younger market, 7-15 year olds. Both these programs work by learning as the child uses them. Think of an object and the computer tries to guess it. If it is wrong, the child is asked for a question which would allow the PCW to be right next time, and it learns.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Can be used as many times as the child's imagination holds out
- ☐ Performance can be analysed by a teacher after a session
- ☐ As you build up a base of objects and questions, they can be saved for reuse
- ✱ It needs a lot of typing, hence a lot of supervision
- ✱ The PCW starts with only two objects known , so it takes time to get going
- ✱ Documentation has hardly been altered from cassette-based versions
- ✱ Since it is for young children, more imaginative use of the screen would be nice

Better Spelling
£12.95 • School Software Ltd • 010 353 61 27994

This is a spelling course aimed at the 8 to adult age group. It consists of a series of well organised, short lessons each dealing with one topic, like plurals or which version of there/their/they're to use in a sentence. The use of the PCW screen is rather unimaginative, and doesn't hold your attention.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Well thought out lessons to emphasise particular points
- ☐ Teaches words in a sentence context as well as in isolation
- ☐ Lessons can be picked in any order from a menu
- ☐ Seems to be proof against mischievous key pressing
- ✱ Boring use of the screen doesn't grab interest
- ✱ No instructions come as to how to use the program.

Chemistry • Biology
£12.95 • School Software • 010 353 61 27994

These two are fairly traditional question-and-answer tests. You are faced with a choice of 10 topics, and then asked 10 or so questions each, where you have to fill in the blank in a statement. There are preamble notes beforehand, and if you get it wrong you are given a clue. Aimed at 12-16 year olds.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Questions would challenge a GCSE pupil well
- ☐ Preamble notes introduce topics
- ✱ The fill-in-the blank questioning style has little flexibility for different answers
- ✱ No option to add questions for a specialised syllabus
- ✱ Some careless errors, like incorrect facts and hard to decipher chemical formulae

Micro Maths — Well designed
£24.95 • LCL • 0491 579345

Supposedly covering 8 to adult ages, this seems an O-level type program, covering topics from caculus to tables. A good implementation on the PCW with proper use of the screen. Questions are picked at random from a pool, so may repeat but never run out. Replies to questions are typed in mathematical notation, like X^2+3

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ You can pause to use BASIC as a calculator while you think
- ☐ 'Unlimited' question set
- ☐ Comes with a 'free' book of AEB O-level questions
- ☐ Good hints and explanations when you get an answer wrong
- ✱ Questions in a topic repeat occasionally
- ✱ Some frills, like the clock and beeper, are annoying
- ✱ No flexibility to add questions for a particular syllabus

Amstat 1,2,3 and 4
£30-ish • Coleman • Ashby-de-la-Zouch LE6 5DA

A suite of four statistical routines including a business analysis program, forecasting and resource management. Individual prices range from £27.95 to £39.95, all four cost £99.95. Sophisticated but perhaps awkward for beginners.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Good range of statistical functions
- ☐ Good manual
- ☐ Can produce fair quality graphical results
- ✱ Some editing procedures very long-winded
- ✱ Needs some expertise to use properly
- ✱ Weak on checking that input data is reasonable.

Oxstat
£113.85 • Medstat Ltd • 0602 411120

This is a specialised statistical analysis package for the PCW. Functions from calculations of means to multiple linear regression are covered, and it can do some rudimentary graphics for results. You can read data from spreadsheets or external devices.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Comprehensive range of statistical functions implemented
- ☐ Good screen editing facilities for entry of data
- ☐ The speed seems acceptable, even though it is written in BASIC
- ☐ Even complex analyses are easily entered by simple menus
- ✱ Weak on graphical presentation of results

Yes Chancellor! — Different!
£17.50 • Topologika • 0733 244682

Wait! Don't skip over Yes Chancellor! because it calls itself an 'economic simulation' program. Instructive and fun to use, you type in your annual budgets (tax rates, public spending etc.) and see your popularity plunge and the economy crash. Great for economics classes, also an amusing game in itself.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Simple but effective model of the economy
- ☐ Comes with booklet explaining economic principles
- ☐ Great for teaching economic and political pragmatism!
- ✱ Can get boring as a game
- ✱ You can't adjust the model of the economy, so it can be too simple

THE GOOD SOFTWARE FILE

PROGRAMMING • COMMUNICATIONS

PROGRAMMING

Programming languages come as either 'compilers' or 'interpreters' – compilers pre-process the program into machine code, so are much faster. The PCW's standard Mallard BASIC and Logo are both interpreters. Compilers are generally more cumbersome to use than interpreters, but have obvious benefits.

Programming is a new section in the Good Software File, so will grow over the coming months. With language compilers in particular it is difficult to know whether they are reliable and efficient without spending many weeks working with them, which is impossible for a brief review. If you use a specialised programming language and have any comments that would help us compile a Good software File entry for it, we would be pleased to hear from you.

Pascal
£39.95 • Hisoft • 0525 718181

A standard full Pascal compiler

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Well integrated text editor – when you hit a compilation error you are returned to the correct point to edit it
- ☐ Short compilation time, economical on memory
- ※ Manual makes no attempt to teach you Pascal

Forth
£19.95 • Hisoft • 0525 718181

Forth is an unusual language, somewhere between assembler and C. This is one of the few compilers available for the PCW.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Comes with a Forth editor
- ☐ Quick and efficient implementation
- ※ Manual doesn't try to teach you Forth

MIX C
£53.90 inc. editor • Advantage • 0844 52075

American C compiler. You can buy the compiler alone for £31.95, or the screen editor alone for £21.95. Also machine code assembler module for £8.95.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Features a C tutorial
- ☐ Comprehensive implementation and massive manual
- ※ Not for the newcomer to programming

Modula 2
£45.00 • FTL Grey Matter • 0364 53499

A compiler. Modula-2 is the successor to Pascal, good for large programs requiring separate compilation.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Full implementation with extensions
- ☐ Includes libraries of predefined modules
- ☐ WordStar-type screen editor included
- ※ Compilation process is longwinded and not for beginners

ZBASIC
£75.00 • Zedcor Grey Matter • 0364 53499

Compiler

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ 400 Page manual, not badly written
- ☐ Compatible with Microsoft BASIC, hence simple Mallard programs (not Jetsam)
- ☐ Extensions like extended IFs, REPEAT ... UNTIL
- ※ No direct access to CP/M from ZBASIC
- ※ Seems to reject some statements as 'too complex'.

The VICAR
£29.95 • Iansyst • 01-607 5844

A programming tool for serious programmers. If you have a several-hundred line program held in several files on a disc, you can lose track of which variables are used where. The VICAR produces a concordance listing and other diagnostics, to help you find bugs and maintain the program.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Easy to use but still flexible through use of options
- ☐ Amstrad versions all at a special low price
- ☐ Good manual
- ※ Only of value on large programs
- ※ Limited value to most PCW users (except BASIC buffs)

IT'S BASIC — *Good value*
£7.95 • Nabitchi Computing • 051-708 8775 0123

Games with a more serious intent. This program provides 20 simple games and applications and allows programmers to look at the Basic to see how it's done and to adapt it for their own programs. You can play music on your CP/M and create your own Space Invader figures.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Twenty programs at rock bottom price.
- ☐ Invaluable tips for programmers.
- ☐ Costs little more than a blank disc.
- ※ No tutorial guidance.
- ※ Non-programmers may get bored.

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications is one of the glittering areas of computing, gurus would have you believe. It can provide a fascinating hobby for 'hackers', but more importantly it is a valuable business tool.

'Electronic mail' is just what it says: you use your PCW to send messages, which can be documents thousands of words long, to others on the electronic mail system. The best known system of this kind is Telecom Gold, which also allows you to send telexes. Another major system is Prestel, which is more of an information provider – you can read share prices, weather information and other news direct from your phone line.

For any professional service, you pay a registration fee, plus a connection charge – typically around 10p per minute you use the system. Of course, your phone bills are extra. For hobbyists there are also 'Bulletin boards', which are effectively a kind of private electronic mail system run by a system operator (a 'sysop' to those in the know).

To use any service, you will need to buy a modem and an interface. A modem allows you to send computer signals down a phone line, and the interface gets the signals from your PCW to your modem. The pair will set you back £200 or more. Once done, you need some software to allow you to send and receive data, and it is this software reviewed below.

Electronic mail services just send strings of characters to and fro, whereas Prestel is a 'Viewdata' system, meaning it sends pictures and graphics too. Software needs to do more to receive Viewdata graphics, so if you want to use Prestel make sure your software is up to it.

8256UKM7.COM — *Public domain*
Public domain (ie. free!)

P.D. software documentation is often poor but this program has an above average document file. UKM7 was written to support ASCII file transfers using error correction and as a dumb terminal either for use over the phone or between two Amstrads. Between two PCW's file transfer is possible at a staggering 31,250 baud which is even faster than PIP! Easy to use for beginners and better than KERMIT, UKM7 provides a cheap and excellent way to communications after you've got fed up with the PCW's MAIL232. 8256UKM7 is available from the Public Domain Special Interest Group, or most bulletin boards supporting the PCW machines.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Cheap! (the price of a phone call)
- ☐ Easy to use, and helpful menus
- ☐ Both CRC and Xmodem protocols supported
- ☐ Single file and Batch Mode transfers
- ☐ "Quiet" mode for slightly faster transfers (on-line transfer progress report disabled)
- ※ Only ASCII, no Viewdata
- ※ You need to find a PD software source (eg. use a modem and MAIL232 software)

CHITCHAT E-MAIL/VIEWDATA/ COMBO
Sagesoft • £69.99 £69.99 £ 99.99 • 091 284 7077

Two communications programs for the 8000 series machines that have been around for a good time now. Most of the features you will need are here: message text editor, preprogramming unattended tasks(if you use a suitable "intelligent" modem), directory of stored numbers, copy to printer, and a very useful connect time clock so you can watch your phone bill climb! E-mail is used for simple text phone links like Telecom Gold, whereas you'll need Viewdata if you want to use Prestel. The Combo pack contains both E-mail and Viewdata.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Good, clear documentation
- ☐ Easy for first timers to use
- ☐ Built in text editor for pre-sending message preparation
- ☐ Pre-definable tasks executable at any preset time if unattended.
- ※ No error corrected file transfer (i.e. Xmodem or CRC)

Dialup
£89.99 • PMS Communications • 021-643 7688

Offers both E-mail and Viewdata operations. Very easy to use, and offers an XMODEM transfer protocol unlike Sage ChitChat. If you are buying a modem too there are some cut-price bundled deals to be had, eg. the Miracle Technology WS4000 modem.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Simple to use
- ☐ Comprehensive file transfer commands, including XMODEM and the increasingly popular KERMIT
- ☐ Runs from the M drive
- ※ Manual is not PCW specific, and the references to 5.25" discs are tedious

COMM+ — *Powerful & versatile*
£86.25 • NewStar • 0277 220573

This single package combines both ASCII and full Viewdata block graphics and Telesoftware downloading. A very powerful command language allows you to look for particular messages coming in and take actions, even while doing other things. Its use is only limited by your programming ability.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ☐ Very comprehensive and well indexed ring bound manual
- ☐ High quality Viewdata graphics
- ☐ Well presented on-line help menus for use by beginners
- ☐ Autodialler program works with most manual modems
- ☐ Telesoftware downloading facility, with CRC/Xmodem checking
- ☐ Very powerful command language, doesn't need much programming skill to learn
- ※ Not recommended for absolute beginners to communications

NEXT MONTH

The guide continues next month with the categories of SPREADSHEETS, GRAPHICS and GAMES . The month after that will cover WORDPROCESSORS (inc. DTP) . ACCOUNTS PAYROLL and UTILITY software. and the month after that it's back to this month's topics.

Our intention is to keep publishing the three parts of the guide in rotation, updating it each month to include all new products. If you would like to see other sections of the guide, back issues of 8000 Plus are available at £1.50 each

Meanwhile, if you are aware of any significant omissions or errors in the File as published, please let us know. We intend to maintain it as THE authoritative guide to PCW software.

THE BEST IN THE WEST — PLUS!!!

TURN YOUR PCW INTO AN OFFICE!!! INCREASE YOUR OUTPUT!!
PHOTOCOPIERS YOU CAN AFFORD — HIGH QUALITY AT A LOW PRICE!

THE 3M 383 SCOTCH COPIER **ONLY 154.95**

A unique product — the smallest copier in the world! Ideal for professional or private use — First class! Superb black on white copies from a wide range of originals — permanent with a fine matt finish. Measures only 6" high. 14" wide and 12 1/2" deep and weighs only 3.2 Kg. 50 FREE copies with every order!

THE 3M 226 Automatic Desk Top Copier .....Normally £550.85 Now for a limited period....299.00

Very compact and convenient. Absolutely unbelievable copy quality — we use them — excellent!!! versatile — copy from sheets, books even 3 dimensional objects using the adjustable lid! A must!!! 150 FREE copies- paper comes in cassettes — very very cost effective and simple to use. A superb product!!

Paper—discount prices available — All machines guaranteed by 3M's own nationwide backup!!!

COMPUTER HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE TOO!
WHAT NEXT I HEAR YOU ASK!?? WELL WATCH THIS SPACE!!!

A LITTLE OF THE HARD STUFF	
PCW 8256 Computer/W Proc. + Monitor & Printer	429.02
PCW 8512 Above + 2 Disc Drives & More Memory	539.42
PC1512SM Single Drive & Mono Monitor. IBM comp.	475.04
PC1512DM Twin Drive & Mono Monitor. IBM comp.	591.42
PC1512SC Single Drive & Colour Monitor. IBM comp.	659.90
PC1512DC Dual Drive & Colour Monitor. IBM comp.	771.28
PC1512HD20M 1 Drive + 20 Mb Hard Drive/Mono	951.14
PC1512HD20C Ditto + Col Monitor both IBM com.	1131.00
PCW - Amstrad 3" 2nd Disc drive	171.88
PCFD3 2nd drive	210.28
HD20 - Amstrad 20Mb Hard disc drive (for PC)	632.50
PACE 5.25" 40/80 track Drive with FREE TDOS (PCW-PC-PCW file transfer utility) THE BEST	171.81
PACE RS232 Serial/parallel interface	67.85
PACE RS232 Interface connecting cable 13-80 &	17.25
PACE modem V21/V23 (#94.95) + RS232 + cable	158.41
PACE V21/V23 auto dial/auto answer/Hayes	155.95
Others available ie. As above + RS232 + Cable	199.83
KEMPSTON MOUSE + WRITE HAND MAN	85.45
KEMPSTON MOUSE + FLEET ST EDITOR PLUS	113.95

SOFTLY SOFTLY.....	
DATABASES	
CAMSOFT CAMBASE	37.96
SAXON MICRO COLLECTION (MICROFILE) + W.Pro + S.Sheet + Lockit + Labt	39.96
MASTERFILE 8000 — Runs in memory	41.95
dBASE II — The king of D.B's	84.95
dBASE II MADE EASY — The book!)	14.95
SANDPIPER FILEMANAGER — Powerful	78.96
ACCOUNTS	
SANDPIPER ACCOUNTS	118.82
All other Sandpiper packs available	
CAMSOFT PSIL	99.72
All other Camsoft packs available	
QUEST CASH TRADER	79.94
All other Quest packs available	
ARNOR!!!	
PROTEXT - The W.Prof we use!!!	57.50
POCKEYT PTXT — LESS SP. CH & M.M	34.00
Many many more. Please write for details!	

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE & PACKING

Come for a PCW/software course and the rest of the family can come for a farm holiday — open all year!

WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES (DEPT 8), THE FARMHOUSE, CAPEL TOBI, FFAIRFACH, LLANDEILO, DYFED. SA19 6PR

Make CHEQUES PO's payable to - W.B.B.S. TELEPHONE - 0558 823782 or 3 x 18p stamps for information

MONEY FROM YOUR AMSTRAD

Got a PCW? Or just thinking of buying one? Either way you can't go wrong, the PCW is the perfect small business computer. Did you realize, though, just how many ways there are of making money with one? I don't mean running your own business, but carrying out simple tasks for other people. Tasks which are well paid.

Experienced user or beginner, we can show you how to make real money, full or part time, providing straightforward computer services. No programming, no hard selling, no hassling, and you operate at home. Companies spend more every year on computer sevices. Don't miss your oportunity in this exciting and growing field!

Write or phone for free details of this complete busines plan specifically for the Amstrad PCW owner.

POINT ONE PUBLISHING
BOX 30, ST BEES, CUMBRIA CA27 0BN
Tel: 0946 822 242

HPA Systems

Both these systems work with LocoMail I
Call for Availablity of LocoMail II version

HPA Credit Control — **HPA Disc And Manual 14.95**

"everything you need to keep a sensible track of your debtors" (8000 plus)

HPA Enhancer — **14.95**

★★ 4 Field database with filters
★★ Easier LocoMail commands
★★ Print Labels up to 4 Across the page
All within the Locoscript Environment

Prices include post and packing: Cheque with order please.

HPA Systems, Rose View, Hethe, OXON. 08697 508

DESKTOP

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

CF2 MICRODISKS

10 Amsoft 3" disks ..... only £24.00!
5 Amsoft 3" disks ..... only £12.25!

— ALL INDIVIDUALLY CASED —

CF2 Storage Box

Holds 10 CF2 Disks
ONLY £4.95
(£4.50 if you order 10 disks)

NEW! 3" Storage Box (Holds 25) ..... £8.50!
PCW Ribbon (inc P&P) ..... £4.75!
Quality Dustcover Set ..... £19.84!

LATEST

A.M.X. Desktop & Mouse £68.50
Newsdesk International £45.00
Protext £57.00

GAMES

Colossus Chess	12.95	Zork III	24.95	The Witness	24.95
Bridge Player	15.50	Tomahawk	15.95	Suspect	24.95
Morden's Quest	10.95	Scrabble	15.95	Wishbringer	24.95
Ballyhoo	24.95	Brian Clough Football	14.95	Zork II	24.95
Deadline	24.95	Bounder	11.95	Frank Bruno Boxing	14.95
Leather Goddess Phobos	24.95	Hitchhikers Guide	21.00	Starglider	18.23
Zork I	24.95	Moonmist	24.95	Tauceti	14.95

DATABASES

Cardbox	49.00
Retrieve	55.00
Condor I	84.00
dBase II	89.00
Delta 4	84.95

COMMUNICATIONS

Chit-Chat E-Mail	£55.00
Chit-Chat Viewdata	55.00

ACCOUNTING

Sage Payroll	59.00
Sage Accounts	77.00
Sage Stock and Invoicing	65.00

MISC

Caxton Brainstorm 39.95

WORDPROCESSING

Newword2	56.00
Tasword8000	19.00
Tasprint	12.50
Prospell	25.25

GRAPHICS

Dr Graph	39.00
Dr Draw	39.00
Superfont	17.95

Phone for FREE catalogue of disks, paper, discount software and accessories

Call Telesales on 0388 767244 order now and pay later
Prices include VAT add £1 P&P

If you see any of the above products cheaper elsewhere in this magazine, we will undercut them

Send for details or order from:

DESKTOP, DEPT. 8000, 11 WEST ST, HETT DURHAM
☎ 0388 767244/813035 (24 hrs)

ACCESS / VISA HOTLINE
☎ 0458 74011
(24 hours)

ORDER FORM No.12

Use this form to order either a subscription or special offers by ticking the items you require. All special offer goods are sent by 1st class post, normally within five days of receipt of order. But please allow 28 days in case of temporary shortages

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Post code

❑ **SUBSCRIPTION** £17.95
(Inc free *Easy ProSpell/Listings* disc. Please allow 2-6 weeks for arrival of your first issue.)
If you are an existing subscriber wishing to extend your subscription, please tick here: ❑

❑ **EASY PROSPELL DISC** £6.95
(Inc 8000+ Listings. Existing subscribers only)
❑ **TIPOFFS BOOK** £3.95
❑ **LOCOSCRIPT 2** £19.95
❑ **LOCOSPELL** £19.95
❑ **LOCOMAIL** £19.95
❑ **FIRST CALC** £24.95
❑ **THE PAWN** £19.95
❑ **LORD OF THE RINGS** £16.95
❑ **THINGI** (left of screen) £5.95
❑ **THINGI** (right of screen) £5.95
❑ **DUST COVER SET** £11.95
❑ **BINDER** £4.95
❑ **HEAD OVER HEELS** £11.95
.... **Pkt(s) DISK LABELS** £1.00 ea
(Enter number required)

BARGAIN CORNER
❑Cardbox £39.95
❑Condor 1 £59.95
❑Brainstorm £34.95
❑Touch 'n Go £16.95
❑Scrabble £13.95
❑Zork II £14.95
❑Zork III £14.95
❑Mastering the 8256 (book) £4.95

PAYMENT DETAILS

Value of total order £
(min order £2.00)

Payment is by *(please circle)*
Cheque · PO · Access · Visa

Make payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD.

Your credit card number is

Expiry date

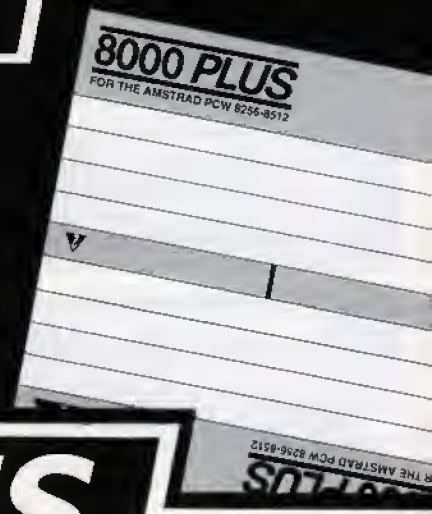
Send this form plus payment to
SPECIAL OFFERS · 8000 PLUS
SOMERTON · SOMERSET · TA11 7PY
(valid until Sept 20th, 1987)

BARGAIN CORNER

We have limited numbers of the following items which we're selling at silly prices to clear our shelves. It would be advisable to order by telephone to check availability. A great opportunity for bargain hunters!

CARDBOX
Only £39.95 (£20 off RRP!)
BRAINSTORM
Only £34.95 (£15 off RRP!)
CONDOR 1
Only £59.95 (£40 off RRP!)
TOUCH 'N GO
Only £16.95 (£13 off RRP!)
SCRABBLE
Only £13.95 (£6 off RRP!)
ZORK II
Only £14.95 (£10 off RRP!)
ZORK III
Only £14.95 (£10 off RRP!)
MASTERING THE PCW (book)
Only £4.95 (£4 off RRP!)

8000 PLUS DISC LABELS



Packet of 20 for £1
(when ordered with another product)

One of the most annoying things about 3" discs is that they aren't normally supplied with spare labels. That's why we designed our own (and gave away over 300,000 with the June issue of 8000 Plus.)

If you want some spares, we have them in packets of 20, four different colours, five of each colour. They're £1 a packet, provided you order something else at the same time. (You could simply buy an extra packet!)
A neat way of keeping your discs well organised.

TIPOFFS

The collection: issues 1-6
Only £3.95!

Rumour has it there are still some unfortunate PCW owners out there who haven't yet discovered this remarkable TipOffs book. It's absolutely packed with goodies.

Not only does it contain the complete range of TipOffs published in the first six issues of 8000 Plus, there's also the series of (so we're told) outstanding tutorial articles on LocoScript and CP/M reprinted from those issues.

And to tie the whole package together is a comprehensive index, published here for the first time. So now at last you can turn instantly to the information you *know* we published somewhere, but can't remember where.

So many crucial TipOffs were covered in the first six issues of 8000 Plus, this compilation has become regarded as a really valuable reference book, especially as most of the issues the information is taken from are now, sadly, sold out.

The 8000 Plus TipOffs Collection is printed on crisp, high-quality paper with a glossy colour cover, and we think it deserves a permanent place next to your PCW.

Your chance to buy the software that comes with the new PCW 9512!

SPECIAL OFFERS 8000 PLUS

THE BIG THREE UPGRADES

- ***LocoMail***
- ***LocoSpell***
- ***LocoScript 2***

*– only **£19.95** each!*

Here's our best offer yet – a chance to buy the three main LocoScript upgrades, two of them at an incredible 50% discount.

Much has already been written about **LocoScript 2**. It offers a number of powerful advantages over earlier versions, especially by making the handling of long documents much, much faster. Buy it from us and we'll throw in a packet of our famed disk labels for good measure.

Meanwhile **LocoMail** and **LocoSpell**, which normally cost £39.95 each, can add immense extra power to your machine, by allowing you to carry out mass mailings with each letter automatically personalised and through fast spell-checking of your documents (LocoSpell comes with two separate dictionaries, one of 17,000 words for super-fast checking, and one of 78,000 for super-thorough checking). By knocking £20 off the normal price, we're making these titles affordable by almost everyone.

The versions of LocoMail and LocoSpell we are selling are unique in being compatible with the latest LocoScript 2, as well as the earlier 1.2. So whichever version you have or plan to get, you needn't worry about compatibility.*

The fact that all three programs come bundled with the new PCW 9512 will make a lot of current owners green with envy, but at least our offer allows you to upgrade fairly painlessly.

We don't think you'll find a better way of exploiting the full power of your PCW.

* LocoSpell is incompatible with early versions of LocoScript 2 (2.00 and 2.01) but our pack includes details allowing owners of these versions to obtain a free upgrade from Locomotive

*LocoMail +LocoSpell at **half price**!!!*

These versions are compatible with LocoScript 1.2 AND the current LocoScript 2.

FREE

A packet of 20 colour-coded 8000 Plus disk labels for each package ordered!

HOW TO ORDER

Use the form on page 80. Or dial our credit card hotline.

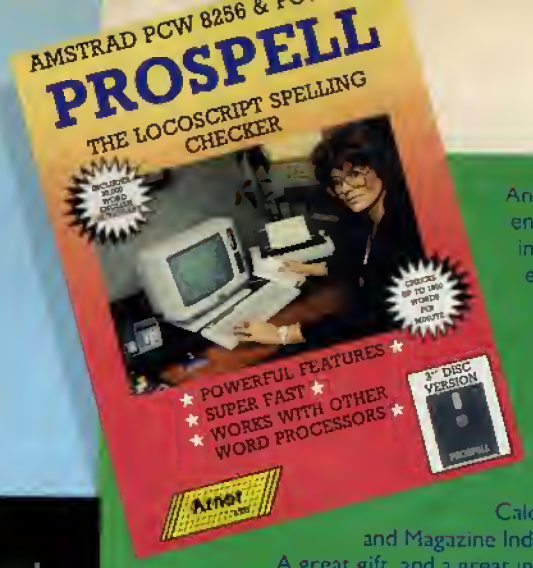
FIRST CALC

Only £24.95 – save £5

Want to get into spreadsheets? Then try Minerva Systems' *First Calc*. It's an easy to-get-into program which will, nevertheless, completely satisfy many spreadsheet requirements.

If you have financial planning needs, it could be the most cost effective £25 you'll ever spend

FREE SPELLING CHECKER!!



Take out a 12-month subscription to 8000 Plus and you'll get a FREE disk containing *Pocket ProSpell* and a dozen other programs!

Subscribe already?

Don't panic, you can still get hold of this Easy Prospell disc. We will sell it on its own to *existing subscribers only* for just £6.95. Alternatively you can obtain it FREE by extending your subscription for another 12 months – just tick the relevant option on the form.

It's time, we decided, for another big subscription drive. And this time we've pulled out all the stops. The free gift you'll get when you take out a subscription to 8000 Plus is an absolute scorcher!

Our special 8000 Plus disk includes a new version of Arnor's superb spelling checker *ProSpell*. Some of the frills of the full commercial version (RRP £29.95) have been removed, but the heart of the program is all there. Our version comes complete with a dictionary of over 30,000 words which will check your documents at lightning speed.

Words (or typos) it doesn't recognise are printed on screen – you can then correct them, ignore them, or add them to the dictionary.

The program is compatible both with LocoScript files and those from word-processors such as *NewWord* and *WordStar*.

And as if that's not enough, we're also including just about every program listing ever printed in 8000 Plus, ranging from issue 1's *WordCounter* through to our much-liked Calendar, Biorythms and Magazine Indexing programs.

A great gift, and a great incentive for finally getting round to subscribing to your favourite magazine. Go for it!

How subscribing can save you MORE than 5p in 12 months!!

Although the price of 8000 Plus has recently gone up 25p to £1.50, we're pegging the subscription price at £17.95. That's a full five (yes, FIVE) pence cheaper than buying the next 12 issues in the newsagents. But we think there are even better reasons for you to subscribe.

- You GUARANTEE yourself a monthly copy. Missing an issue could mean missing the product or tip your PCW is pining for.
- You AVOID those frustrating newsagent searches. Her Majesty's servants deliver to your door.
- You become entitled to LOWER PRICES on some reader offers.
- You pick up a STUNNING free gift, arguably worth around £20.
- You SUPPORT this magazine in the most effective possible way.

AMAZING SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

HEAD OVER HEELS

Only £11.95 – save £3!!

Remember *Batman*, the incredibly-animated, bamboozling and totally addictive entertainment from Ocean Software? This one's from the same programmer, and it's even better

For a start the number of rooms to explore has been *doubled* to an incredible 300. And these are rooms depicted in high-resolution stunning 3D, (most of them, by the by, being death-traps!)

You start off controlling *two* separate characters Head and Heels, each of which has different powers, enabling them to solve some of the maddeningly-clever puzzles which hamper your progress at every stage. Eventually you can link the two characters, Head over Heels, and advance your power to new heights.

If it's high-quality, animated, brain-stretching entertainment you're after, you won't find better

SPECIAL OFFERS 8000 PLUS

8000 PLUS DUST COVERS

Just £11.95 for the complete set

Ever wondered why you see so many computers dust covers advertised? It's because computers don't like dust. Over a period of time it can make them very ill indeed: keyboards stick, disk drives become less reliable, printers smudge.

A set of dust-covers for the three parts of your system provides a neat solution. And there's the added bonus of smartening up the hardware's appearance when it's not in use.

The specially-commissioned 8000 Plus covers are made from high-quality anti-static nylon fabric. The covers themselves are a soft grey colour with those for the monitor and printer piped in red. The keyboard cover bears the 8000 Plus logo in red.

It adds up to a good argument for a cover up.

BINDERS

Just £4.95

Here's the cure for a desk cluttered with back issues of 8000 Plus: the official 8000 Plus binder.

It's a smart, sturdy piece of kit with our logo stamped proudly on the spine. More to the point, it holds 12 copies of your favourite magazine and is guaranteed to keep them in fine condition for years to come.

Loyal readers, roll up.

HOW TO ORDER

Use the form on page 80. Or dial our credit card hotline.

SPECIAL OFFERS WANT A THINGI?

Yours for just £5.95 – save £2!

What's white, dangles papers next to your computer screen, and costs two pounds less than in the shops? Yes, a Thingi bought through 8000 Plus.

This remarkable computer accessory – an idea so simple it's ingenious – could dramatically ease your word-processing hours. All it is is a cleverly shaped piece of plastic that attaches via Velcro to the top of your micro. But with a Thingi on your PCW you can have documents, letters, or program listings clipped right next to the screen in perfect reading position.

Any task involving copying off paper is thereby made much easier and faster. In fact the clip supplied is sturdy enough to support an issue of 8000 Plus open, say, at the TipOffs section.

The Thingi can be positioned either to the left or right of the screen and can easily be removed and replaced if necessary.

A really sensible, cost-effective add-on for your PCW.

SPECIAL OFFERS
SPECIAL OFFERS

THE PAWN

Only £19.95 – save £5!!

This program from Rainbird Software is one of the year's outstanding releases. It's a grand adventure set in the mysterious kingdom of Kerovnia replete with ice towers, golden palaces, dangerous forests. In your battle to escape this land you encounter intriguing characters such as the laughing Buddhist monk, and must use your sharpest wits to extricate yourself from some dire situations.

Where the game excels is that it features both outstanding graphics and effective text description and interaction. The 8000 Plus reviewer awarded it five out of five across the board, so what could we do but rush out and obtain it at a discount for you our readers...? A magical purchase.

Introducing... 8000 PLUS SMALL ADS!

FOR SALE

AUTHORS! Index your manuscript with THE INDEXA. Simple to use, meets a leading British publisher's detailed requirements. £24.95, or SAE for brochure, KNB SOFTWARE, 5 Mount Stewart Avenue, Middlesex HA30 0JR

TIPS, REVIEWS, found from magazine index on disc with manual. £6 only or SAE to:
JUKEN ENTERPRISES, 4 Bassett Wood Drive, Southampton, SO2 3PT

CVs – Draft CVs enhanced, exisiting CVs updated, complete documents produced. Prompt Professional presentation. Additional copies on quality paper. For details, write or call: SERVICE-CV(P), 2 Tern Gardens, Plymouth, PL7 3HZ

WRITERS LINGUISTS. Locoscript keyboard redefinition utility. Set characters with or without accents to keys of your choice for use within Locoscript. TEKSOFT, 7 Cypress Walk, Hazlemere, Bucks, HP15 7RF
☎ (049481) 6864

FOR SALE

8512, AMX Desktop Mouse, Discs, Paper, Dust Covers, Plus extras incl. software. Complete package cost new £800.00 used very little. Under 4 months old sell for £550.00
☎ (09363) 6998 after 6pm

WANTED

WANTED. We pay top cash for your unwanted Amstrad PCW's and accessories in good condition. Compumart, The Used Computer Centre, 195 Seabourne Road, Southbourne, Bournemouth, Dorset, BH5 2HJ
☎ (0202) 433759

WANTED – A PCW8256 Program which will keep an airline pilot's flight time logbook. C. Marks 1531 Autumn Ridge Circle, Reston, Virginia 22094, USA

This new section of the magazine offers you the chance to speak directly to the huge waiting world of PCW owners.

You can place an ad of up to 30 words for just £7.50. So you could use it to sell a or launch a user group or publicise a piece of software you've written.

One thing you CAN'T advertise is the sale or swap of software you've purchased. Such ads can be misused by software pirates.

To place an ad, just fill in this application form and send it to us together with payment. We'll then place the ad in the next available issue (published 2-7 weeks after we receive your order).

Send this form to: 8000 PLUS Small Ads, Future Publishing Ltd, 4 Queen St, Bath, Avon BA1 1EJ

ORDER FORM

Please place the following advertisement in the next available issue of 8000 PLUS

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone _____

I enclose payment of £7.50 by Cheque / P.O. / Access / Visa.

Credit card number _____

Credit card expiry date _____

Please make cheques and POs payable to Future Publishing Ltd

Write your advertisement here, one word per box. Include your name and phone no. if you want them printed

POSTSCRIPT

A collection of cosmopolitan communiqués culled by a candid Ed

This month's batch of letters range from aggrieved manufacturers to a heart-warmingly sycophantic ode on our first birthday issue. If you would like to chip in a comment or question, write to *PostScript, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.*

Despite our pleas last month, nobody at all sent us a holiday postcard from Majorca. The special secret prize for the best postcard – which we can now reveal was to have been a mink lined PCW carrying case – is therefore being kept by the editor.

Cavalier attitude

I read with interest your review *Able Labels* in the July edition of 8000 Plus, and was disappointed to note that you considered that there are only two main labelling programs on the market capable of producing junk mail labels.

Alec Rae has already reviewed our own labelling program *Teleadd*, which can print variable size labels, optionally selected by name, category or business type, and in addition to this will allow the home computer user to store and extract addresses based on wedding anniversary and birthdays. It is simple to operate from a menu, and unlike the two packages you reviewed does have an add on facility *Teleplus*, which allows you to export selected names and addresses to word processing or database packages, a report generator which includes the ability to design your own labels, and the ability to further extract data from the database of names and addresses. As an added bonus it is cheaper than either of the packages which you quote, at only £21.95.

Your magazine has in the past produced some very fair reviews of our packages, and we in no way disagree with your current review, we think however that your article should indicate that there are certainly three, if not more, labelling programs available for the PCW, and not give the impression that the two which you reviewed are the only ones worth consideration.

Bill Weeks,
Cavalier Software, London SE15.

Character building

Are there any peek valves by which the computer can find out if a pixel (or character) is printed at a point on the screen? Further are there any ways of directly plotting characters, or pixels to the screen using any POKE valves. If so does anyone know what they are?

Peter Bricknell,
Hurstpierpoint, W. Sussex.

You've obviously cut your programming teeth on the Spectrum or similar favourite home computer. You can't get at the screen memory directly by PEEK/POKE from BASIC because of the way the PCW is designed (for boffins, the screen's memory is in a different bank to BASIC's), and anyway the screen memory stores pixels not character codes. However, you can achieve the desired effect in BASIC itself:

```
DEF FNat$(r,c,c$)=
CHR$(27)+"Y"+CHR$(r+32)+
CHR$(c+32)+c$
```

sets up to print a character or string at any row and column you like. `PRINT FNat$(2,3,"z");` *will print "z" at row 2, column 3.*

Discs against cancer

Thank you for the mention in the July magazine of the help service I offered to readers with disc problems. I have already received many requests for help and discs and letters daily drop through the letter box! Clearly a lot of people were having the same kind of trouble as my own friends.

I have had a good deal of success with these disks so far and I can usually salvage most of the files, if not all. Usually there is in fact little real corruption and the main problem is the difficulty of picking up the files from the directory tracks and finding the blocks on the disk allocated to them.

Although a typical salvage takes me 2 hours on average out of my spare time, and despite the family protests about "always being on the computer", I am not asking people to pay me for this time. Instead, if I have "got them out of a hole" I am asking them to consider making a donation, equal in terms of their own salary to the charity BACUP, although I am stressing that it is entirely without obligation. I thought this apposite title might not only catch their imagination but might also reinforce the 'backing up' principle. Judging by the number of people who have passed my name on to non-8000 Plus readers who then write to me I expect this may actually be gaining you some extra sales. Perhaps your magazine might therefore adopt this worthy charity to reinforce the backing up message.

David G. Smith,
Paddock Wood, Kent.

Your flying disc doctor service is certainly a labour of love and I'm sure there are many readers out there grateful for your help. BACUP is a charity for Cancer relief. Any donations should be sent to 121/123 Charterhouse Street, London EC1M 6AA.

"... INVALUABLE FOR WRITING UP THE EXPEDITION"

Middlesex PCW/CPM User Group

As Chairman of the above group, I felt that you would be interested to hear of our formation. As you will gather from our title, we are endeavouring to meet specific needs of PCW users in the Middlesex area.

The group plans to meet on a regular monthly basis, with meetings on the 3rd Monday. At the present time we have not found a regular meeting place (ie. public house!!), however it is planned to hold them in the Northolt/Hillingdon area.

Subject to space requirements, I would be obliged if you could find a couple of column inches to give our group a mention, and that new members are welcome and should contact me regarding venues/times etc.

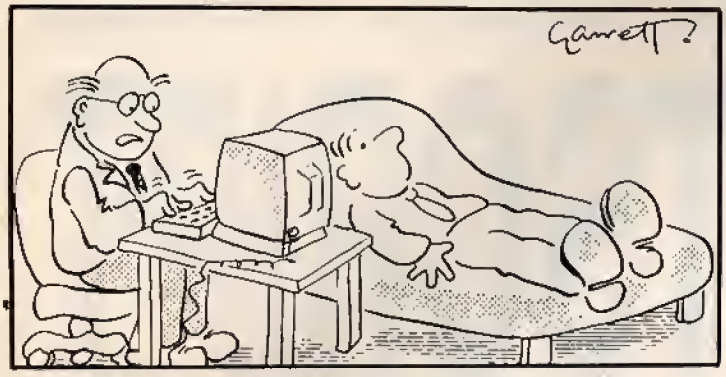
Robert D. Ford,
Northolt, Middlesex.

The joy of sticks

I would like to congratulate you on an excellent magazine, which, as a complete newcomer to Computers when I purchased my PCW in November last year, has been an enormous help in enabling me to understand the mysteries of LocoScript, Basic, and all those questions I was afraid to ask; except one!

The exception is Joysticks, I have no idea how these work or how best to connect them to the PCW. Does the connector have to be a specific kind? Does the Joystick have to be a certain make? Can a Joystick be set up to use any keys? what do the various knobs and buttons do? Is there a "best" Joystick for the PCW? I have in mind in particular the use of a Joystick for games taken from your listings ie. Snakey, Squash etc. which my grandchildren love to play, but in so doing knock hell out of my keyboard.

I am sure all your 10 year old readers would fall about on reading the above, but if you don't know



"... AND WHEN DID THIS FEAR BEGIN THAT COMPUTERS WERE TAKING OVER?"

you can provide will be appreciated, perhaps even an article in your magazine in the near future.

And finally; in common with a lot of other people, I missed the first two issues of 8000 Plus. Have you considered printing a special Double Edition of these Issues or have you thrown the plates away?
A.C. Broadbent,
Sale, Cheshire.

Not a silly question at all. You need to buy a Joystick adaptor to slot on the PCW's rear expansion port – these cost around £20 and are available from (among others) Spectravideo, Kempston and Cascade. This provides a standard 9-pin D-type socket which any standard Joystick can fit into. If you want to adapt our BASIC listing to recognise Joystick wrenches rather than key bashes, the Spectravideo Joystick is a good buy (£29.95, 01-330 0101, or main Smiths' branches). A TipOff in our April issue explains how to program it.

I'm afraid the prospects of us reprinting issues 1 and 2 are slim – print runs of less than 10,000 or so are uneconomic. Don't forget you can buy the TipOffs, CP/M and LocoScript articles and Listings now reprinted in special booklets.

Going Loco

I have recently acquired and started to use LocoScript 2 and have run into a problem with converting my Loco 1 files to Loco 2. The actual conversion through the editing mode works O.K. and the page lengths on screen work out the same. BUT, when I come to print the documents none of them will now fit the A4 format they were designed for on Loco 1 because the printer now leaves a wider gap at the top of the paper which I can find no way of reducing. The result is that there are always about three or four lines to be printed on the next sheet of paper. Does anyone know how I can get round this? As the documents are rather long tutorial seminars, designed to be presented for students' files, the Loco 2 printing is inconvenient. Do I have to type the whole lot again into the new format?
D.W. Cooling,
St. Briavel's, Glos.

Loco 2 should get the page length right in the conversion process – are you sure you originally defined the page length as 70 for A4 paper? If not, what you will have to do is modify the document's paper type to make the page length shorter: in the document itself, check what paper type it uses by looking in the Document Setup menu [f5]. Back in the Disc Manager, use the [f6] 'Settings' menu to modify that paper type's characteristics.

Basic BASIC

I am the proud owner of a six month old PCW8512 and now that I have got used to Mallard BASIC's little idiosyncracies (no CLS command etc.) I quite like the language.

In September I will be starting an AO Computer Studies course at school. This course will be done on "BBC Bs" and "Masters". I have heard that it is possible to obtain a version of BBC BASIC to run under CP/M. I would very much like to be able to write programs at home for projects. So, I would be grateful if you could tell me if BBC BASIC is available for the PCW and if so where I could obtain a copy.
Colin Thompson,
Stamford, Lincs.

Dear, dear, such low tech machines as BBCs. It is possible to get a version of BBC BASIC for PCWs from Timatic (0329 236767) at £99.95. On humanitarian grounds it is really your moral duty to convert your college to the joys of PCWs and Mallard BASIC!

Zaphod Beeblebrox writes

I'm not heartless by nature, but through ignorance I've been running my PCW for about 18 months without cleaning the heads. On my Hi-Fi. I do this about once a week.

My PCW has lately been sending me rather inscrutable messages; sometimes it even refuses to acknowledge the presence of the start-of-day disc and asserts that the drive is empty. Do you think it's trying to tell me something?

Could you please ask one of your experts to tell us, in the name of humanity, how we can start being fair to the PCW by cleaning the heads? Somehow, I don't think that ordinary shampoo would be the answer. It may need a bit of dismantling, but 8000-Plus readers are learning to take that in their stride.
Denis Crowley,
Clwyd, Wales.

I clean both my heads with Head and Shoulders every couple of days, but then that's nothing to do with PCWs. Seriously though, the lack of a disc drive cleaning kit for the PCW is puzzling – they are common issue for 5¼" disc drives such as on IBM PCs. Many readers have complained of unreliable discs, and a quick clean would do no harm. So all you manufacturers out there take note: there is a market opening for 3" disc drive cleaners. In the meantime you'll have to live with dirty heads by taking regular backups of your discs. You certainly shouldn't try to dismantle your drives to clean them.

Court appearance

Precisely what is a Microwriter and can I use one in conjunction with my 8256?

I understand that it's a kind of hand-sized typewriter which only has five keys. I'm a freelance journalist who does a lot of court work, and it would be handy to be able to 'type' my copy while sitting in the press bench then dump the story into the office Amstrad later.

Where can I get hold of a Microwriter and the relevant software? I never seem to see them advertised nowadays – maybe because the prospect of learning the keystroke combinations is so daunting!
Mark Mitchell,
Gloucester.

Hmm. As I recall, your description of a Microwriter seems accurate. It is a portable five keyed typing device which you can connect via a serial interface to a computer at the end of the day an unload your typing. The five keys means that you have to learn a typing shorthand – letter 'V' might be keys 1 and 5, ie. thumb and little finger. I haven't seen it advertised for some time now, and it may have gone the way of all silicon.

A better bet might be one of the current portable laptop computers which have a conventional keyboard and eight line display. The Tandy 102 costs around £300 (from all Tandy stores) and seems reliable, or you could wait for the fabled Cambridge Computers (Clive Sinclair's outfit) Z88 portable at £200, currently three months late and counting.

Once the file has been copied across to the PCW, you can read it into LocoScript, fine tune it and print it.

Strange chaps, these women

I am an ex-headmaster in my 70's and have owned my Amstrad 8256 for six months. During that time I have been appalled by the inadequacy and poor presentation of handbooks accompanying software. Often, one feels that the author is deliberately trying to obscure the truth!

I always taught that the fundamental sign of an educated man was to be able to express oneself clearly in speech or writing. Einstein is alleged to have said: "if I cannot put it into words, I do not understand it".

What a pleasure, therefore, to find that the handbook accompanying the new LocoScript 2 is a model of lucidity and clarity. After a week I feel thoroughly at home with the new system. Well done Locomotive Software. I should like to think that the author was one of my old boys!
G.F. Dixon,
Southport.

It's certainly an impressive manual for a £20 program, congratulations to all a t Locomotive. Unfortunately I've some bad news for you – if the author of the manual is one of your old boys then he's a transvestite. The writer habitually wears women's clothes and goes by the name of Jean Gilmour.

Black Euromark

I'm writing to inform you that I've only just formed a club called AEII (Anti-Euromark International Inc.) Just over two weeks ago I wrote to Euromark to purchase the Starglider game. I would like to inform Mr. David Nissan that the only reason he got his personally delivered was because he lives in the NW sector (which happens to be quite close to their company). I still haven't got my game after just over two weeks and 6 phone calls!
Steven Blackwell,
London, SW11.

My illusions are shattered after the nice things we printed about them last month. Ah well, that's life.

ALADDINK

FABRIC RIBBON CASSETTE RE-INKING
Trial Offer: £1 per ribbon
Post used cassette(s) with payment to:
ALADDINK (Dept 8O), 4 Hurkur Crescent, Eyemouth, Berwickshire, TD14 5AP
Tel: 08907 50965

USE YOUR PCW TO CONTROL YOUR HOME

SECURITY ★ CENTRAL HEATING ★ DATA LOGGING ★ ETC

Now you can use your PCW to develop 'real-time' applications. This interface provides the programmer with 32 programmable I/O lines and can be used with Z80 assembly language, MALLARD BASIC and others. Ready to use – fits onto PCW's expansion connector. Complete instructions included.

Parallel I/O Interface	**£55.95** incl P&P
I/O Test Module	**£39.95** incl P&P
Breakout Module	**£18.95** incl P&P
AtoD and DtoA	available shortly

Deduct 10% from module price if purchased with Interface

SAE/phone for more details – Send Cheques/PO with order to:-

STEVE MARKS 'St. Georges' Lion Hill Stone Cross Pevensey
East Sussex BN24 5ED Telephone 0323-766262

PCW 8256 8512 PCW

MEMORY UPGRADE

MEMORY UPGRADE

MONITOR MOUNTING PRINTER STAND £9.50

Other products in our range include
Desk Top Printer Stand – £9.50
Monitor Mounting Tray – £15.00
Transportation Handle – £19.95
Use your PCW to the full UPGRADE IT, £18.95
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT and P&P
MEAC Designs
Dept. 8P, 5a Harpton Parade, Village Way, Yateley
Camberley, Surrey, GU17 7SB, 0252 879005 Anytime

DESK TOP COMPANIONS

PCW 8256	JOBCARD	PCW 8512

JOB AND TIME ANALYSIS

Does your business use punch/clock cards?

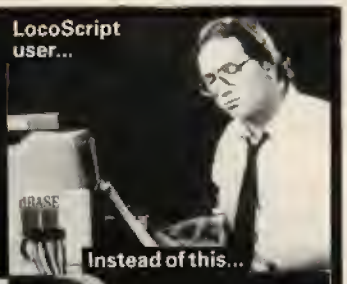
Jobcard can save you a lot of time and trouble when working out employee hours, time spent on jobs, and non-productive time.

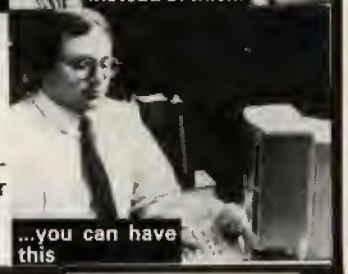
- Records all clock times for up to 50 employees
- Monitors up to 400 jobs a week
- Detailed Work in Progress reports.
- Menu driven — Easy to use.
- Comprehensive Instruction Manual
- PC1512 and CPC6128 versions available soon.

3" DISC WITH MANUAL — £69.95 inc p&p

SCOTIA SYSTEMS
28 Field Road, Busby, Glasgow G76 8SQ
Telephone 041-644-3712

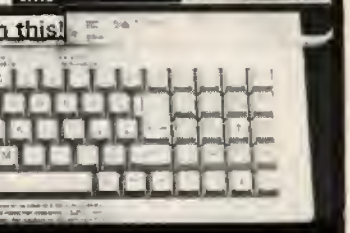
MENU-MATE™. THE FACTS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS





The first in a range of keyboard templates for popular micros and software.

PATENT APPLIED No.87



£6.99

Select options instantly, by-pass the menus. Why press six keys when two will do the same job?

See the exact appearance of your letter *as you type it* . . . no more guesswork.

Throw away the manual! Menu-Mate gives simple instructions on cutting, copying and pasting blocks and phrases for instant reference.

Never lose work because it wasn't saved. Menu-Mate acts as a constant reminder *and shows you how!*

Shows special features of Locoscript almost unknown.

PCW is a trademark of Amstrad plc
Locoscript is a trademark of Locomotive Software. Menu-Mate is a trademark of Richman Software.

. . . contains handy reminders on how Locoscript works.
8000 PLUS

. . . more convenient than referring to a book or manual.
POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

MENU-MATE has proved an extremely useful addition for all our machines and saves time-wasting referral to manuals or books which also have a habit of wandering.
Dr. Giles Roland,
Consultant and Senior Lecturer

We have received your product MENU-MATE very promptly, and must say that we are absolutely delighted with it, it has saved us many hours of searching . . . and has many aspects of Locoscript very much clearer. Many thanks for an excellent idea, excellently executed . . .
Mr. D. Epstein
Londspell Investments Ltd.

Menu-Mate is precision cut to fit the PCW Keyboard exactly. This allows stability and easy removal. Special introductory price of £6.99 + p&p includes free Locoscript guide. Generous discounts available for bulk purchase. Call for quantity discounts or quotations on custom made templates to meet your special needs.

ORDER NOW ON THE FORM BELOW AND KEEP THE JOY IN YOUR JOYCE!

Please make Chq/P.O. payable to:
Richman Software, FREEPOST, Harlow,
Essex CM20 1BR. Tel: (0279) 25401.

Please send .. Menu-Mate/s at £6.99 + £1.25 p&p to:

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Overseas add £4.00 p&p payable in Sterling. Allow 21 days delivery. Major credit cards accepted.

8000+

Happy birthday

Okay I know it is a little early but my subscription renewal goes off in the same post and you must be getting near the final edition of Number 12.

All at 8k Plus must have put in a great deal of hard work because it really does show in the magazine.

As part of my job I go through nearly all computer mags each month. There is no other to equal the excellent mix of information, listings, entertainment and the wry, dry sense of humour between the covers. The "feel" of the magazine was right from the first issue, hence my subs that month. Perhaps there was an element of luck in the mix and format, certainly a considerable element of risk in launching yet another Amstrad based mag. But you have beaten the whole field. The only disappointment is that others have not risen to your challenge and continue with inaccuracies, hard-reading prose and lack-lustre layouts. Beats me how certain mags sell off the shelves at all!

Should you all start to suffer from terminal expansion of the cranium apply the safety procedure .... exit to the nearest alcoholic beverage. Very best wishes and more power to your team. I look forward to another excellent year of the magazine.

Peter C. England,
Havant, Hampshire.

You sweet talker you. It's nice to be appreciated, and I'm sure you'll let us know if we slip up in the next year!

Paper trouble

Having had LocoScript 2 for all of four days, I am slightly surprised to find that the old 'Blocks' system has been abandoned. For some time now we have been using this feature to store blocks of text for use in valuation certificates which we prepare. Since many articles of the same kind have very similar descriptions, it is ideal to be able to 'Insert Text' of the correct type into our pre-set template and then do minor alterations to it. We already have an extensive stock of 'standard descriptions stored as Blocks, which I have now discovered how to convert into a form usable with Loco 2, but adding to them seems to be rather convoluted.

If I interpret things correctly, to save a block of text in a similar way to the old system one has to:

'Copy' it into a Block
'Paste' it into a blank template
Convert it into ASCII code
Save it in the appropriate Group for later use

Am I right, or is there a simpler way?

D.M.W. Evans,
Evans & Evans, Hampshire.

It is true that you can't explicitly save blocks to a permanent disc file (unless you read this month's TipOffs), but it isn't as bad as you think. You first type your standard paragraphs directly into LocoScript documents (one each), and use the 'Insert Text' command to include them at the right point in another document. You don't need to make an ASCII file of the document, or even use the Blocks system at all.

Faint praise

It has happened once too often! It is all very commendable and tree-saving to put a squeeze on the listings you publish, But I feel strongly that either you might print the listings in enhanced density, or if, as I suspect, you photocopy them into the magazine, then you should make it a requirement that programmers should list out in high quality. It is very difficult to read the faint print in, for example, the "Disc Labeller" listing, in my copy of the August issue; very awkward, using a magnifying glass with manipulating the keyboard.

I do hope you will manage to read this letter more easily than I can read your listings.

L. Birkett,
Halesworth, Suffolk.

Listings are a permanent bugbear with magazines. Our listings are photo-reproduced from PCW printouts done directly from BASIC in high quality bold text, which seems to be acceptable to us. The alternative is to typeset the listings, but we tried this once and the scope for introducing misprints caused too much trouble. A PCW printout from a working program is the safest way. Maybe we can do a reader offer on magnifying glasses next month.

Prospell on Loco2

Re LocoScript 2. Can LocoScript 2 be spelling-checked using Prospell? I wrote to Locomotive asking this and was advised to enquire from Arnor. Arnor replied to my subsequent enquiry advising it "probably" would, but I should contact Locomotive for definitive advice. All of this could develop into an interesting circular exchange of letters, so I ask the Oracle, prior to purchasing LocoScript 2, can I use Prospell to check it in exactly the same way as I use it on LocoScript 1?

PS. Did you know that HAL (the computer in 2001) is a "son" of IBM? Just subtract one letter from each of I B M !!!

John P. Langley,
Gwynedd, Wales.

We've tried out Prospell directly on Loco 2 files and it won't read them. You can always make an ASCII file of your Loco document and spell check that with Prospell, but it's a bit of a bore. Arnor don't reckon it is commercially worth their while to write a new version of Prospell, particularly since the newly announced PCW9512 will have LocoSpell bundled free with it.

PS. Yes I did. Doesn't subtracting one letter make it the father?

Drawing conclusions

After reading your graphics review in the July issue of your publication, I feel that a few matters concerning DR Draw should be clarified.

Firstly, the 'area move' option that you give Draw would be better described as a windowing option, since it serves only to move the printing and screen windows around the workspace, and does not allow for the 'grouping' of a number of drawing elements [ie individual lines, arcs and polygons], which can then be moved. This means that if you were to draw two sketches in a piece of work, you could not move them relative to each other, except element by element, ending by repositioning each of the elements back into the sketch.

In addition, and more importantly, DR Draw will randomly distort your work: even before half of the stated 200 element capacity has been reached. This is a fact, it seems, that Digital Research already know about. This is hardly surprising when one considers the age of the program. What is more surprising is that DR have been able to sell this faulty software with no intention of correcting the bugs.

As a final note of warning, the Greek fonts demonstrated in the manual are not implemented in the CPC/PCW issue, so don't spend too much time looking for them. Apparently, the disc was full, and you can't expect another £3 disc in a £50 package, can you? After all, think of the cost!

In short, think very carefully before you purchase this package. Although it is cheaper than many other packages, it is at the cost of a lack of reliability and versatility. It may well be worth considering paying half as much again to buy a better package (as I am now considering).

Ian Baker,
Prestwood.

Adding the Internal B Drive

In my article in the August issue, 'Give Your PCW Extra Drive', text in Suppliers box was altered and produced a small factual error. As can be seen from the illustrations, the outer cases of the upper and (both types of) lower drive are of steel, which provides screening at the frequencies involved. The internal frame of the improved drive's mechanism is of cast aluminium, offering better precision in placing the mechanical parts during manufacture.

Ken Lenton-Smith,
London, SW16.

As you say, it is the steel casing not the optional aluminium frame which provides the magnetic shielding. Sorry for the error, but we were only repeating what one of the suppliers told us.

I smell an ode

My PCW works all day
It's hard to put the thing away.
Keyboard, printer and VDU
Groan at all the work they do.
But it makes me money and
that's not bad
It's the best machine I've ever
had.

My PCW works all day
And printed this poem bright and
gay
It makes a change from letters
galore,
Theses, manuscripts and
statements that bore
But I do admit to one small cheat
My daisywheel printer is much
more neat.

My PCW works all day
And I use it's powers in many a
way.
It can stop the children making a
fuss
While I sit down and read my
8000 Plus.
A light pen is all that you require
As to budding artists they aspire.

My PCW works all day
I've got to be sure I make it pay.
I've got to keep up with things
anew
And for that I mainly depend on
you.
Yes, 8000 Plus I refer to again
And I've nothing but praise for
your Editor's pen.

And for your editorial staff too of course – Please keep up the good work.

Janet M. Ridings,
Guildford.

Maybe the best thing to do is to train your dog to recite this while juggling floppy discs and send it in to That's Life.

Danish databases revisited

Having just read the letter from Henning Brondum-Nielsen in the August issue of 8000 Plus concerning his problem with foreign language sets in the excellent Masterfile 8000, the following should assist him.

As you so rightly say in your answer to his query, special characters have ASCII codes above 128, which means the printer treats these as an italic character. The answer lies on the CP/M Plus disc side 2; the file LANGUAGE.COM. This file allows you to change the character set to Danish by typing LANGUAGE 4. (A full list of the language variants and the characters available under CP/M are shown on pages 104 to 107 of the CP/M Plus manual).

If Mr Brondum-Nielsen uses this command immediately after booting CP/M he will then having the Danish Character set installed and can load Masterfile. The keys used for ø, æ etc are no longer [ALT]+8/9/0 but are shifted and unshifted square brackets. From within Masterfile he should select the printer options menu in format editing mode and set the character set to Danish; this will now display the correct character on screen and also now print it correctly. The same procedure will have to be adopted for any other language required.

I.A. Frediksen,
London SE21.

Thanks for the information. Incidentally, the key part is changing Masterfile's printer options. The LANGUAGE command in CP/M will change the characters that are displayed on the screen, but has no effect on the printout so this method won't necessarily work with all programs.

Top of the form

I don't know if I need a spreadsheet, a data base or a Leather Goddess from Phobia and I'd be most grateful if you could recommend something that would do the job. (I have an 8512, Locoscript 2 v2.03 with Mail).

I enclose photocopies of the manually produced documents involved and which I require to computerise for the twice yearly pay-out to rather less than 100 investors.

I need to be able to print out a sheet consisting of Folio Numbers, Shareholders' names,and their home address. Some have their bi-annual dividend warrants sent to their homes, but some investors have their dividends sent to other addresses, like their Banks. In one column we record the total number of shares held and, when the dividend per share is known, we multiply it by the total shareholding to discover the total dividend payable. This is subject to a Tax Credit (which the investor can reclaim in some instances) and this must be calculated and shown in another column, subtracted from the total dividend and the result shown. The final column is the warrant or cheque number of the payment and is not known until the warrants are produced.

The warrants take a form stipulated by Law and consist of two halves, the Tax Voucher and the 'cheque' which may be presented to his Bank. (See enclosed dummy example). To print these out a simple template would need to be produced (in word processing terms) to fit the pre-printed forms so that the appropriate variables print in the correct spaces. A major problem would seem to be the unfortunate necessity for printing out the amount payable in words as well as in numerals.

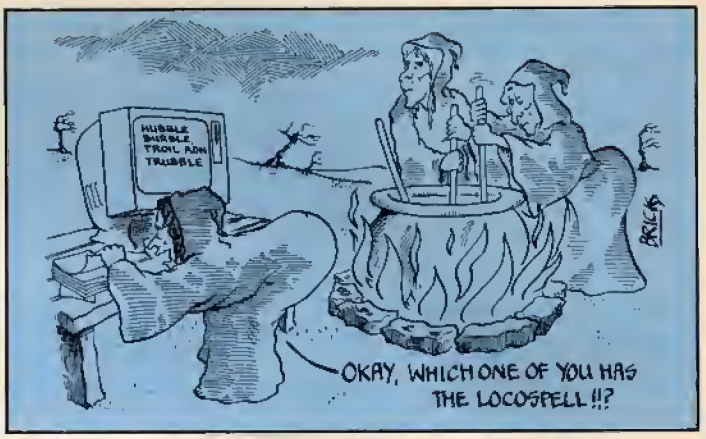
I would be most grateful for your comments, guidance or recommendations as, currently, I do not know which way to turn for skilled, experienced, erudite, impartial, accurate (grovel, grovel), advice.

Peter J. Townsend,
Townsend-Fanderville, West Kirby.

A spreadsheet like Supercalc 2 would be useful for the table you want to produce, although it is not usually possible to produce mailmerged documents from the data held in a spreadsheet. It sounds as though you should be able to get by with the software you have got, ie. LocoMail. Setting up the names, addresses and stockholdings in a mailing list is straightforward, and you can even get LocoMail to do all the sums for you if you just provide it with the dividend per share.

There are two problems: first, getting the text into the right place on the form, but a judicious use of tabs and margins should get you by. You might find a page layout template planner helpful, such as TempMate by Thurston Brown Associates (see advertisements passim).

Second problem is getting the words printed out to match the figures. It is probably possible to write a LocoMail program to do it for you, but (without knowing how strict the legal requirements on the form are) is it allowed to change the form slightly? Many computer-produced cheques nowadays have the words part split into columns – pence, units, tens, hundreds and so on – so £123.45 appears as 'One Two Three 45' in the right columns.



Grolsch misconduct

Here's how to make the little grey box print out, in reverse video, the disc management screen in LocoScript. You will need, apart from paper already loaded in the printer, a Philips head screwdriver, some kitchen towel, a tall glass and a bottle of Grolsch.

Pour the Grolsch, savour it, then place the glass immediately behind the top right hand corner of the keyboard where the flex emerges. Reach forward with your right hand to change the disc. On withdrawing it, your cuff engages with the glass and tips the Grolsch over the keyboard, drenching the numeric pad and other keys leftwards about as far as <.

Hey presto, the printer prints the screen in reverse video, ****ing the ribbon in the process. The screwdriver is for removing the six screws on the underside of the keyboard to retrieve the Grolsch.

The alternative is not to drink and drive.

C F Inman
London SW1

No speaka da lingo

I feel deprived, neglected, and underprivileged! Every month I read your excellent magazine in vain!

My problem is this. I need to make my maths programs run very much faster, because they contain a lot of iterative loops.

I cannot find a 'Mallard Basic' compiler, and I do not wish to get involved in programming in machine code. Should I upgrade to a 'hard disc' or 'maths co-processor'?

Should I be using COBOL, FORTH, FORTRAN, PASCAL, or ZBASIC? If so, why? One or two articles on this subject would be very helpful.

So, how about it Mr Editor? Not all of your readers are writing their first novel – some of us actually do sums!

How about a few TipOffs for those of us who use our computers for what they were really designed for in the first place!?

Dennis Carey,
Ulverston, Cumbria.

If you need to write fast programs, your best bet is to invest some time (and money) in learning a programming language other than BASIC. Pascal is a good bet, although you may find C helpful too. Hisoft supply a good range of languages. As for programming tips, you write 'em, we print 'em, so get to it!

Disc doctor

I am a doctor teaching anaesthesia and intensive care in Zambia on a British Aid project, and to help me in my job I have purchased and use 2 PCWs.

At times during the initial starting up the 8512 will not accept certain discs which have been copied from Amstrad original software. When this occurs it is often remedied by taking the disc out and replacing it more firmly, or by pressing the disc in during the loading procedure. Sometimes it will not load at all from certain discs, whilst accepting other ones without problem.

I believe that there must be a fault in drive A causing these problems. As you can imagine it is not practical for me to send the machine back to UK for repair, and I wondered if there is anything which you could suggest that I could do at this end to effect a repair.

You may be interested to know that the machine has enabled me to revolutionise the teaching programme for my anaesthetic students and record keeping on the ICU.

Dr. Iain Wilson,
Lusaka, Zambia.

If a disc drive is proving unreliable, the best thing to do is to replace the whole drive. You can buy by mail order A or B drives (have a scan of the adverts), and opening up the 8512 case to whip out the old one and slot in the new should be easy enough.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

ASD Engineering	65	HSV	39
Advanced Memory Systems	IFC	Kador Enterprises	82
Advance	61	Kintech Computers	82
Advantage	48	Locomotive Systems	34
Aladdink	79	Margin Maker	65
Alfa Electronics	40	Marks Steve Engineering	79
Arnor	9	MASS	40
Aztech Microskil	61	Meac	79
BBD Dust Covers	48	Meridian	54
Bryant	40	Nabitchi Computers	6
CDS	4	Newstar Software	20,27
Campbell Systems	17	P & H Electronics	44
Caspell	53	Point One	71
Charnwood Business Svs	50	RSC	31
Classified Ads	76	Rational Solutions	61
Composit	50	Richman Software	79
Compumart	IBC	Riverside Systems	53
Comsoft	50	Rugby Micro Spares	59
Comtec	54	SBS Data	12
Connect Systems	21	Scotia Systems	79
Copy Comm	59	Silicon City	59
Cornix	50	Silicon Systems	61
Courtney Computers	50	Soft Sods	48
Database	22	Solicoms	68
Dataphone	68	Tasman	28
Desktop	71	Waddsoft	40
Digita International	21	West of Britain Bus. Svs	71
Digital Integration	OBC	Wight Scientific	48
Goode Software	65	Wiley John	53
HPA	71	Write Track	24

££ LOOK & SAVE ££

Micro Simplex Accounts	91.00	Fleet Street Editor Plus	56.00
Sage Popular Accounts	79.00	Protext	59.00
Sage Popular Accounts+	105.00	Pocket Protext	35.00
Camsoft PSIL	112.00	LocoMail	31.00
MAP Int. Accounts	105.00	LocoSpell	31.00
Cash Trader cw Analys	120.00	LocoScript 2	19.95
Money Manager	23.00	Scratchpad Plus	45.00
Money Manager Plus	35.00	Cracker 2	39.00
Sage Payroll	61.00	Supercalc 2	41.00
MAP Payroll (NEW)	52.00	DR Draw	39.00
Sage Chit Chat Combo	82.50	DR Graph	39.00
dBase II	86.00	Desktop Publisher	25.00
Delta 1.25	86.00	Desktop with Mouse	69.00
Cambase	49.00	Cyrus 2 Chess	13.95
Masterfile 8000	39.95	Tomahawk	17.95
Database Mngr AtLast	23.00	Bridge Player 2000	17.95

PLUS MANY MORE, PLEASE PHONE

PERSONAL ANCESTRAL FILE The ultimate in Genealogy Software 59.00
Kintech PUBLICAN Stock control for Pubs, Hotels & Clubs 166.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, 1st CLASS P&P
FREE ADVICE AND USER SUPPORT
— WE CARE —
TELEPHONE 0208 850176 *Cheques/PO to:-*
KINTECH COMPUTERS
St Tudy Bodmin Cornwall PL30 3NH

CHEER UP!
we've got you covered,

SEAL'n TYPE ™
A protective keyboard cover through which you can type freely and easily.

For Amstrad PC + PCW £8.75 incl

"An ingenious transparent keyboard cover ..." ***Buyers Guide to PC***

SEAL'n TYPE ™
Accidents can happen! Protect against spills, dust, ash and grime: any of which could ruin your keyboard. You can also stop erosion of your key lettering.

SEAL'n TYPE ™
Made of clear, flexible plastic moulded to fit over each and every key. Removable, Washable, Re-usable.

Also available for BBC A/B/B+

Patent and Registered Design pending

...straightened...

FEED'n PRINT ™
A Paper Guide for the PCW 8256/8512 which fits simply onto your printer. Now you can easily 'feed' in paper and have precisely aligned margins every time.

£6.50 incl

FEED'n PRINT ™
Includes markers to centre A4 and inch scales in pitches 10 & 12 matching screen layout.

"...for your money you not only get something instantly adjustable to any size of paper, but also something permanent and good-looking..."
Amstrad Professional Computing

...uplifted...

£3 incl

RAISE YOUR KEYBOARD PERFORMANCE TO NEW HEIGHTS!

The simple addition to your keyboard of a pair of our feet adds comfort, increases typing speeds and provides a most professional operating tilt. Easy to fit.

...and re-inked!

£1.90 per ribbon

PROLONG PRINTER RIBBON LIFE!
Ring 0784 252662 for **FREE** Transporter SAEs in which you can safely send us your ribbons. Same day service

Make cheques Payable to KADOR, send orders to:
PO Box 20, Ashford, Middlesex TW15 3QE

kador

NEW LOWER PRICES AND... EVEN BETTER SERVICE!

Now ALL Goods Despatched SAME DAY by 1st CLASS POST - FREE!

PRINTER RIBBONS

Genuine AMSTRAD Printer Ribbons...
Better Quality-Lower Price!

- NEW PCW CARBON £5.95
- STANDARD PCW £4.95
- DMP 2000/3000 ..... £4.95

All Ribbons-POST FREE!
Please Specify Printer when Ordering

PAPER

- High Quality 11"x 9½"
- 60gsm Weight
- Micro-Perf all Round
- 2000 Sheets –

ONLY £14.95 Post Free!

PCW SOFTWARE SPECIALS

- LOCOMAIL (Amsoft) *THE MAIL MERGE PROGRAM* ____ £34
- LOCOSPELL (Amsoft) *THE SPELLING CHECKER* ____ £34
- NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL (The Electric Studio) *THE DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM* ____ £44
- SUPERCALC 2 (Amsoft) *THE SPREADSHEET* ____ £44
- MASTERFILE 8000 (Campbell Systems) *THE DATABASE* ____ £44

FREE! Blank Disk with each of the above Software Specials.

PCW STARTER PAK

- 10 CF2 Disks
- 1 AMS 20L Box
- 2000 Sheets of Paper
- 1 PCW Carbon Ribbon

'Special Pak Price' **£49.95**

SAVE ALMOST £6! **Post Free!**

NEW IN STOCK
High Quality PVC Dust Cover Set (for PCW) **£9.95**

How to Order...

- Simply list your order, name and full address with a cheque or postal order (made payable to Compumart) and post to our address opposite or:-
- Phone any of our 3 order lines (24 hours) and order using your credit card. Please give your full name and address, daytime Phone number, details of your order and the name of the magazine you are ordering from.
- All goods are usually despatched same day – 1st class post – FREE OF CHARGE!
- For SPEEDY GUARANTEED NEXT DAY DELIVERY by SECURICOR, Please add JUST £5 to goods total.
- We welcome official written purchase orders from plc's, government and educational establishments etc. Goods will be despatched on receipt of order, 28 day invoice will follow.
- Overseas orders:- please deduct VAT (15%) then add 25% for air mail and insurance. (All payments in £ sterling).
- All prices include VAT. Prices and delivery subject to availability. All goods fully guaranteed.

3" DISKS

New Low Price!

5 Pack **ONLY £13.95**

10 Pack **ONLY £24.95**

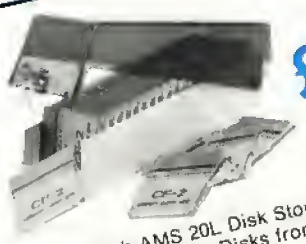
Post Free!

Genuine AMSOFT CF2 3" Microdisks from the U.K.'s largest supplier.
(CF2 Disks are for CPC & PCW Machines).

- CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE
- LIFETIME GUARANTEE
- INDIVIDUALLY CASED
- USE IN 1st and 2nd DRIVE (on PCW)

Excellent Value ONLY from Compumart
Phone for Quantity Discounts.

DISK STORAGE



ONLY £12.95 Post Free!

The superb AMS 20L Disk Storage Box.
Save your Valuable Disks from spilt drinks, dust etc.

- HOLDS 21-3" DISKS (Cased)
- HIGHEST QUALITY PERSPEX
- HINGED, LOCKABLE LID (with 2 keys)
- PRECISION MOULDED – No Disk Rattle

Excellent Value ONLY from Compumart

Compumart

A GREAT DEAL MORE FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS!

COMPUMART - Dept 80+ - Unit 8 - Falcon Street
Loughborough - Leics - LE11 1EH
☎ 0509 – 262259 / 233893 / 266322

ONLY THE BRAVEST FLY....

TOMAHAWK®

AMSTRAD

BY D.K. MARSHALL

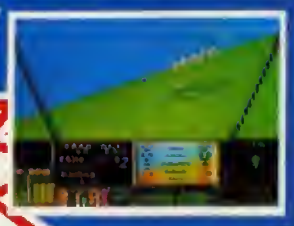
ADAPTED BY DARRELL D.

TOMAHAWK – a stunningly realistic flight simulation that puts you in command of an Apache Advanced Attack helicopter. Flying low over a spectacular 3D real world display with over 7000 ground features – TOMAHAWK puts you in the hot seat.

Ground attack and air-to-air interception is the challenge – day or night in the thick of the battlefield. Your combat mission is to locate and destroy enemy ground forces. It could be science fiction – it isn't – the Apache is for real.... the meanest, deadliest combat helicopter ever.
You have the weapons, the machine.... climb in and prepare for take off!

- **Spectacular 3D cockpit view with over 7,000 ground features.**
- **Authentic aerobatic performance.**
- **Ground attack and air-to-air interception, with laser guided missiles, rockets and 30 mm gun.**
- **Doppler navigation and target tracking.**
- **Day/Night vision systems.**
- **Cloudy, Crosswinds, Turbulence.**
- **Pilot ratings – Trainee to Ace.**
- **Impressive sound effects.** (CPC ONLY)
- **Pilots Notes.**

TOMAHAWK
THE DEFINITIVE HELICOPTER SIMULATION NOW AVAILABLE ON THE AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512



CPC Screen Pics

FOR ALL THE AMSTRAD CPC AND PCW RANGE

SPECTRUM		
TT Racer 48/128K	☐	£9.95
Tomahawk 48/128K	☐	£9.95
Fighter Pilot 48K	☐	£7.95
Night Gunner 48K	☐	£6.95
COMMODORE 64		
Fighter Pilot	☐	£9.95
Fighter Pilot Disk	☐	£14.95
Tomahawk	☐	£9.95
Tomahawk Disk	☐	£14.95
ATARI		
Fighter Pilot	☐	£9.95
Fighter Pilot Disk	☐	£12.95
Tomahawk	☐	£9.95
Tomahawk Disk	☐	£14.95
AMSTRAD CPC 464, 664, 6128		
TT Racer	☐	£9.95
TT Racer Disk	☐	£14.95
Night Gunner	☐	£7.95
Night Gunner Disk	☐	£13.95
Tomahawk	☐	£9.95
Tomahawk Disk	☐	£14.95
Fighter Pilot	☐	£8.95
Fighter Pilot Disk	☐	£13.95
AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512		
Tomahawk Disk	☐	£19.95

VAT and p.&p. inclusive within UK
(overseas inc. 55p per cassette)

Tele Sales
(0276) 684959

Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry date _____

Cheques made payable to Digital Integration Ltd

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for _____ Total

Please send to DIGITAL INTEGRATION

Watchmoor Trade Centre,
Watchmoor Road,
Camberley, Surrey
GU15 3AJ

Trade and Export enquiries welcome. Lifetime Guarantee.

Name _____

Address _____